The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

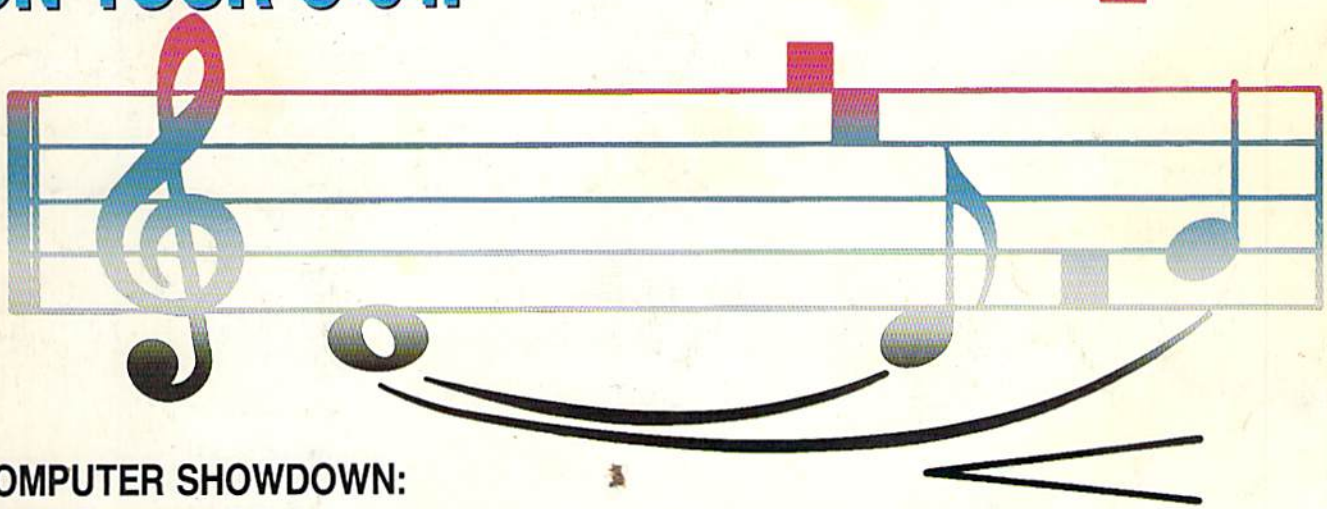
U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

You Could Win RUN'S GIVEAWAY SWEEPSTAKES! See Details Inside

June 1985 A CWC/I Publication

MAKING MUSIC ON YOUR C-64!



COMPUTER SHOWDOWN:
C-128 Squares Off
Against IIc, PCjr

PLUS:
Super Utilities You
Can't Do Without!

The Biggest
And Best Basic
For the C-64

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

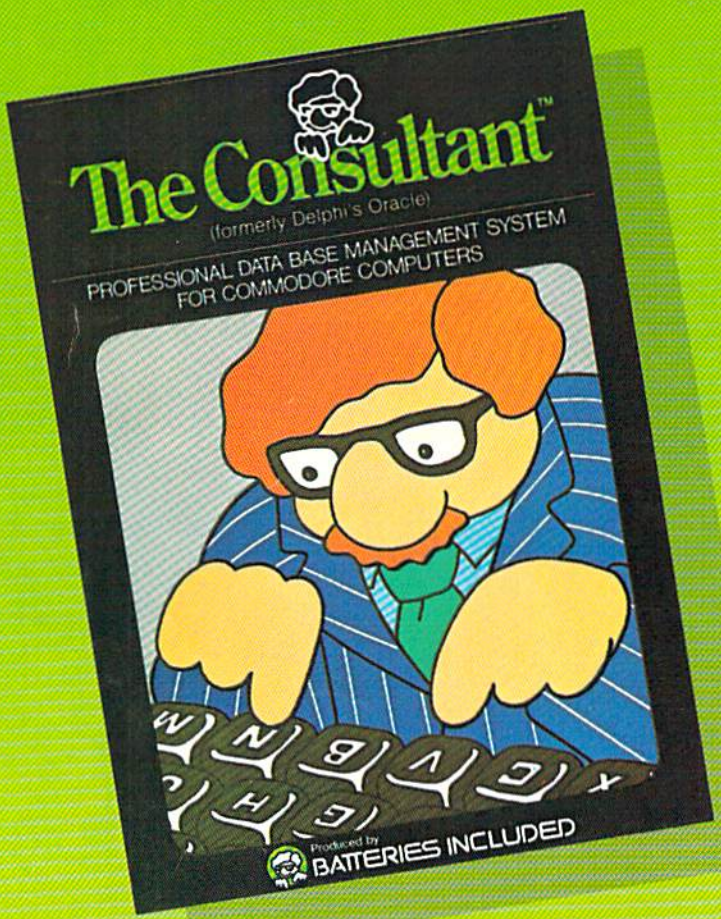
For COMMODORE 64 and IBM PC

"THOROUGHLY IMPRESSED!"

"THE CONSULTANT is capable of very large and complicated searches. It is a very good system at a reasonable price. Documentation: excellent. overall rating: 9/10"
–TPUG MAGAZINE

"...you should definitely try out THE CONSULTANT...powerful and very well designed."
–EVERYTHING YOU CAN DO WITH YOUR COMMODORE, 1984 EDITION

"For a truly professional data management program, you will have to look a long time before you find a better one than THE CONSULTANT."
–HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64



THE NEW *Consultant*

for your Commodore 64. A database manager of extreme power, speed and simplicity.

- flexible, expandable file structure; up to 9 pages (7000 characters) per record
- total number and size of files limited only by disc space; virtually unlimited file layout possibilities
- sophisticated sorting and sub-sort functions, using up to 9 criteria
- built-in mail list and mail label printing routines
- full arithmetic functions, allowing page sub-totals, report totals and statistical analysis
- interfaces with PaperClip word-processor to produce letters, complex reports and other valuable output

Now Includes:

- 80 column report space
- On screen help files
- Enhanced label functions
- Report systems allowing multiple files
- *TEN* predefined templates ideal for Mail Lists, Inventory, Recipes, Budgets and much more!

AND IT'S
Compatible with *Paperclip* the professional word processor and the *BI-80* column display from *Batteries Included*.

Like a smart, computerized filing cabinet, THE CONSULTANT controls your information for you. You choose the file size and format – THE CONSULTANT's flexible file structure adapts to almost any application you can think of. And you can change the structure of your files without having to re-enter any data – a great time saver. Easy to learn and simple to use. Big system speed and sophisticated sorting functions, all for an exceptionally low price. No wonder THE CONSULTANT comes highly recommended!
AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE COMMODORE 64. *COMING SOON FOR THE IBM PC.*

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irving, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

BATTERIES INCLUDED, APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SUMMER GAMES II.™
EIGHT NEW WAYS TO GO FOR THE GOLD.

Sure Summer Games was great, but why stop there? Let Summer Games II take you even farther with eight new events including cycling, fencing, kayaking, triple jump, rowing, high jump, javelin and even equestrian. They can all be played by up to eight players and some, like cycling, rowing and fencing challenge you with realistic head-to-head competition.

First, you decide which of the 18 different countries you're going to represent. Then, in true Olympic fashion, you will need the proper strategy and mental toughness, not just speed and agility to excel in each event. It's so realistic, there's even an opening and closing ceremony along with medal presentations after each event.

It's not too early to get ready for 1988. With the right diet, proper training and hours of practice you just might make it. In the meantime, put on your sweatsuit, grab that joystick and let Summer Games II give you eight new ways to **Go For The Gold!**

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reproduced Without Permission

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

www.Commodore.ca

*Versa Business Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW · MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

AMAZING DAISY

NOW! FULL SIZE, FULL FEATURE, LETTER QUALITY AT ONLY $353

If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you have probably found the flood of claims and counterclaims to be a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features our customers wanted, yet would not set them back a month's salary. Recently several manufacturers have introduced machines that had features we were seaching for. After a thorough assessment, we eliminated one model after the other for lack of one feature or another until we only had one left.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. The winner is the Aprotek Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co. Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

FEATURES GALORE

This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front panel Pitch Selector button with indicators which allows 10, 12, 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOF button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper bail lever. PRESTO! The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page can have identical margins automatically. You can continue to compute while the Daisy 1120 is printing. The built in 2K buffer frees up your computer while printing a page or two allowing you to go to your next job.

To really put your printer to work, the Cut Sheet Feeder option is great for automatic printing of those long jobs. Also available is the adjustable Tractor Feed option. Compare our option prices! Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 57 dB-A (compare with an average of 62-65 dB-A for others).

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

The Daisy 1120 uses industry standard Diablo® compatible printwheels. Scores of typeface styles are available at most computer or stationary stores. You can pop in a 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printwheel and use paper as wide as 14". At 15 CPI you can print 165 columns—great for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hytype II® standard ribbon cartridges. Again universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of word processing packages like Wordstar®, pfs: Write®, Microsoft Word® and most others which allow you to automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, boldface (shadow printing) and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed if required.

THE BEST PART

When shopping for a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you could expect to pay $600 or $700 dollars. The options would add much more. *Not now!* We have done our homework. We can now offer this printer for only $353. Order yours today!

NO RISK OFFER

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will refund the full price—promptly. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Aprotek Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) $353
w/standard Centronics parallel interface and 2K buffer.

Options

Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) $188
Tractor Feed (#1112) $77

Accessories

8' Cable for IBM PC® and compatibles (#1103) $26

Interface with cable: •TI-99/4A (#106) $66
•Apple II or IIe (#1104) $76
•All Commodore (except Pet) (#1105) $44
•All Atari (#1107) $66

Shipping is $11—UPS continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue or Air Parcel Post (second day air) is $25. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are $30 (air). Other foreign is $60 (air). California residents add 6% tax. Prices are cash prices—VISA and M/C add 3% to total. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No C.O.D.'s. Payment in US dollars only.

TO ORDER ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 962-5800 USA
(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (8-8 PST)
Or send payment to address below:

Technical Information & Customer Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-5 PST)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

©1985 APROTEK. All rights reserved.
Trademarks: Diablo, Hytype II, 630-Xerox Corp; Wordstar-Micropro Corp.; PFS-Software Publishing Corp.; Microsoft Word-Microsoft Corp.; Apple, II, IIe-Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM PC-IBM Corp.; PET, CBM.

APROTEK

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

June 1985 RUN Vol. 2, No. 6

FEATURES

24 MAKING MUSIC ON THE C-64
Reviews of music programs and products for the C-64 and C-128 (in C-64 mode).
By Tom Benford

36 C-64 BIG LETTERS
Now you can type onto your screen 48 colorful letters, numbers and other symbols, four times their normal size.
By Jimmie W. Bernard

46 THE C-128: HOW DOES IT STACK UP?
A close look at the C-128 in relation to its two main competitors—the Apple IIc and IBM PCjr.
By Margaret Morabito

50 CALL THE DOCTOR
A remedy for just about all your disk problems and a valuable tool for regular disk checkups.
By John Tanzini

66 BAD BLOCKS?
Find out what's preventing your programs from loading and what to do about it.
By Joseph J. Shaughnessy

74 C-64 SHUFFLE
Careful planning and shooting are the keys to winning this game.
By Buck Childress

80 TELECOMMUNICATIONS... ON-LINE WITH DOW JONES
This month features the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service—the best for financial and investment news.
By Margaret Morabito

94 A DOZEN WILL DO IT
A little creative programming turns your C-64's eight function keys into 12.
By Ronald Greenberg

102 DOUBLE YOUR BASIC!
This extended Basic lets you add to your C-64 not only all the PET's Basic 4.0 commands, but also new commands for sprite graphics, music and disk.
By Robert Rockefeller

Page 46

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Copied Without Permission

DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
An optimistic forecast for Commodore

8 MAGIC
Hints and tips that will let you perform computing wizardry.

12 SOFTWARE GALLERY
Fleet System 2
1541 Physical Exam
F-15 Strike Eagle
Fast Load
Vizastar 64
HomePak
Print Shop
Sky Travel

76 MAIL RUN

78 RUN'S GREAT GIVEAWAY
Over $30,000 in prizes—the biggest Commodore giveaway ever! Find out how you can be a winner in the Great RUNaway.

114 HARDWARE GALLERY
SG-15 printer
Cardkey-1
Okimate 10

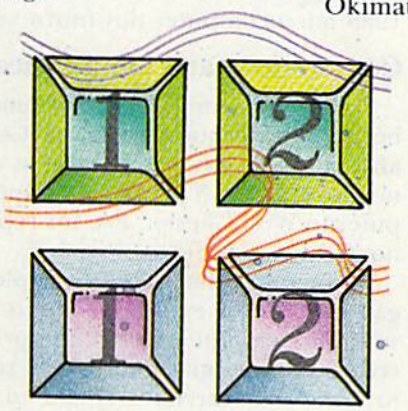
118 COMMODORE CLINIC
A questions-and-answers column to help your ailing computer.

124 NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN

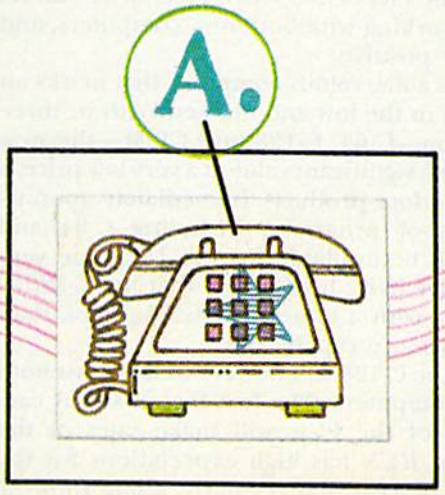
125 HOW TO TYPE IN LISTINGS

125 RUN AMOK

128 COMING ATTRACTIONS



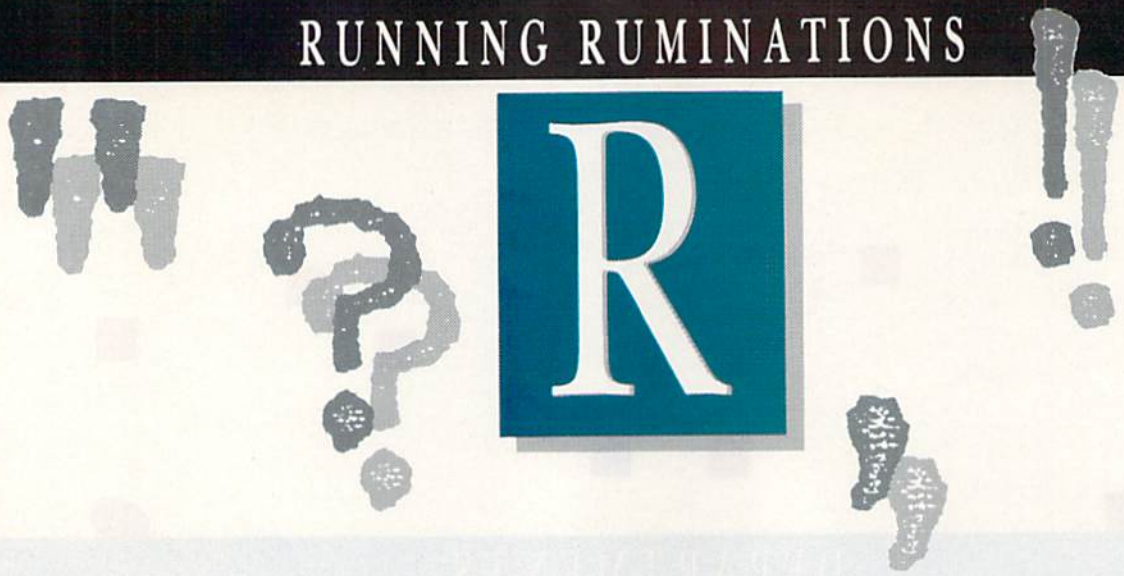
Page 94



Page 50

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUNNING RUMINATIONS



Wall Street's Commodore Syndrome

Recently, articles about Commodore appeared in two prestigious publications. In its "Inside Wall Street" column, *Business Week* ran an article titled "People Problems Have Commodore Against the Wall." *The Wall Street Journal* quickly picked up the theme and carried a negative story during the week of March 19 on Commodore's financial condition.

These stories center on the fact that Commodore sales and earnings were very low during the latest quarter and that the next 18 months would be financially difficult for Commodore. Meanwhile, at Commodore Amiga in California, there are reports of trouble, which is being stirred by the current low price of Commodore stock. It's important to take a look at what these articles *didn't* say.

The Commodore 128 and Amiga

Commodore's annual report and history show that the company has experienced four straight years of growth in sales, income and earnings per share since 1980. In its rise to the top of the low-end computer market, Commodore has maintained an effective advantage over all other entrants. No company can be expected to continue this stunning performance without a few periods of difficulty, which usually occur during a transitional phase when the company is retooling to introduce a new machine. Such is the case now with Commodore.

Both of the above articles mentioned Commodore's new products, but they failed to describe the new computers correctly. The fact is that *RUN*'s technical editors have spent hours working with both new computers, and their report is very positive.

The new C-128 is a marvelous computer that marks an important advance in the low-end market. With its three modes of operation—C-64, C-128 and CP/M—the new C-128 will give users a significant value at a very low price, a hallmark of Commodore products. Immediately upon its release, thousands of programs, including C-64 and CP/M software, will be available for the 128. One very important difference here, however, is that the C-128 is a serious computer with a more professional look than the C-64 and many more capabilities.

In our opinion, the C-128 will do very well against both Apple and Atari computers. The fact that IBM has cancelled production of the PCjr will make sales of the C-128 even greater. *RUN* has high expectations for the C-128, which we'll be covering regularly, along with the C-64, Plus/4 and C-16. So it should be an exciting time.

The new Amiga microcomputer will bring a number of advanced, heretofore unavailable technologies to the upscale consumer and business markets at a very affordable price. Its graphics, sound capabilities and speed are just a few of the superior computing powers the new Amiga will bring to users. In addition, at the time of this writing, the major software developers are busy churning out programs for the Amiga. *RUN* believes the new Amiga will pose a serious challenge to both Apple and IBM and will sell very well over the next few years.

And the Winner Is. . . Commodore!

Commodore will win a very strong following with new users and its current loyal customers. Commodore will also impress the investment community and business press with its new products and marketing position. The current downslide will appear as a quirk in Commodore's financial performance from 1980–1990 and, in retrospect, the company will be seen as having weathered the 1984–1985 microcomputer downturn very well. **ST**

Commodore at Your Service

"Where's Commodore's customer service?" has always been a nagging question among Commodore owners. The answer could now be as close as down the street or the next town over. The days of shipping your broken computer to West Chester, PA, for repair or replacement are now history.

Commodore has recently implemented a major reorganization and expansion of its customer service and support capability. Under the program, Commodore is creating a national network of regional service centers to make local service available to all its customers.

To find out which dealer and service location is closest to you, call Commodore's new toll-free customer support hot line (800-247-9000) between 9 AM and midnight, Monday through Friday.

For the next couple of months, *RUN* will be compiling and publishing a complete geographical listing of Commodore service centers for your convenience.

Jump on Our *RUN*ning Board

RUN invites you to contact its bulletin board (*RUN*ning Board), which provides up-to-date information about *RUN* and the Commodore industry, as well as useful computing hints and tips. You can get on-line any time, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by dialing 603-924-7632.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
MANAGING EDITOR/EDITORIAL
Shawn Laflamme
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Harold Bjornsen

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Guy Wright
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Margaret Morabito
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT
Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker,
Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Steve Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Blakeman
AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
MARKETING COORDINATOR
Wendie Haines
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Dawn Matthews
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda P. Canale

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross

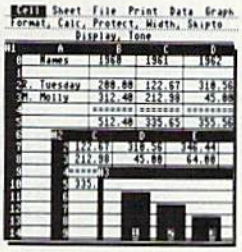
PRESIDENT
Debra Wetherbee
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

BELIEVE IT OR NOT!

- A neutrino has neither mass nor a charge, but travels at the speed of light!
- A 1950 study predicted all computing in the U.S. through 1999 could be done by 5000 computers!
- An integrated program with the power of Lotus 1-2-3 is available on the C64!

Until now, while useful programs existed for the C64, you had to use different commands for each. Even worse, they couldn't share data. Now there *is* one integrated program with the power of Lotus 1-2-3: **VIZASTAR.** It has a spreadsheet, a database and graphics. It took Kelvin Lacy, who wrote the acclaimed "Omniwriter" for Hesware, 15 months to develop Vizastar. It is totally menu-driven and written 100% in 6502 machine code. You can go instantly from spreadsheet to database or graphics and data is shared by all. It is compatible with virtually all word processors and printers. All Vizastar commands can be automated, so you can create your own applications and run them with one keystroke. Bet you think, with integration must come compromises. Nope. Read on and decide for yourself.



Actual Screen Dump Printed by VIZASTAR

The VIZASTAR Spreadsheet

It is a full-featured spreadsheet, as powerful as Multiplan. But much faster — faster than many on the IBM-PC! Remarkably, 10K of memory is available for spreadsheet use. Below VIZASTAR is compared against the other leading spreadsheets.

	CALC RESULT	MULTI-PLAN	VIZA STAR
No. of Rows	254	255	1000
No. of Columns	63	63	64
Vary Indiv. Columns	NO	YES	YES
Date Calculations	NO	NO	YES
No. of Windows	2	8	9
Built-in Functions	21	39	33
Link Spreadsheets	NO	YES	NO
Sort	NO	YES	YES
Program Mode	NO	NO	YES
Money-back Guarantee	NO	NO	YES
Retail Price	99.95	99.95	119.97

The VIZASTAR Database

It is a fast, random-access database, with file size limited only by available disk space. Create file layouts by simply painting a picture of the layout on up to 9 screens, showing where each field starts and ends. Vizastar does the rest. You can modify the layout at any time. To process the data, you use the familiar environment of the spreadsheet.

The VIZASTAR Graphics

Open a window anywhere and display a high-resolution bar or line graph of spreadsheet or database data. Or display the data as a pie chart or spectacular, 3-D multibar graph.

"I have been using Vizastar daily. I find it is the most powerful spreadsheet on the market for the C64 and the only spreadsheet that I will personally recommend for serious use."

Richard Tsukiji, President,
U.S. Commodore Users Group

"The power and design of Vizastar is spectacular. One of the "Best 5" software for the C64 of the 1000s I've seen."

Mike Hayes, Commodore Dealer

[Vizastar is] a phenomenal piece of programming which could turn the home computer market on its head."

California Magazine 2/85

RISK-FREE OFFER

VIZASTAR comes with a cartridge, a 1541 diskette with a backup, reference and tutorial manuals. The 50 page tutorial manual is full of examples and pictures, to guide you step-by-step. Vizastar is priced at *ONLY* $119.97. The power of Vizastar may be hard to believe, but its value is hard to beat. We are so positive you will be delighted with it that we offer a hard-to-believe 15 day Money-Back Guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or Money Order. VISA/MC accepted.

Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

Add P&H: UPS-$4: COD/Canada-$7.

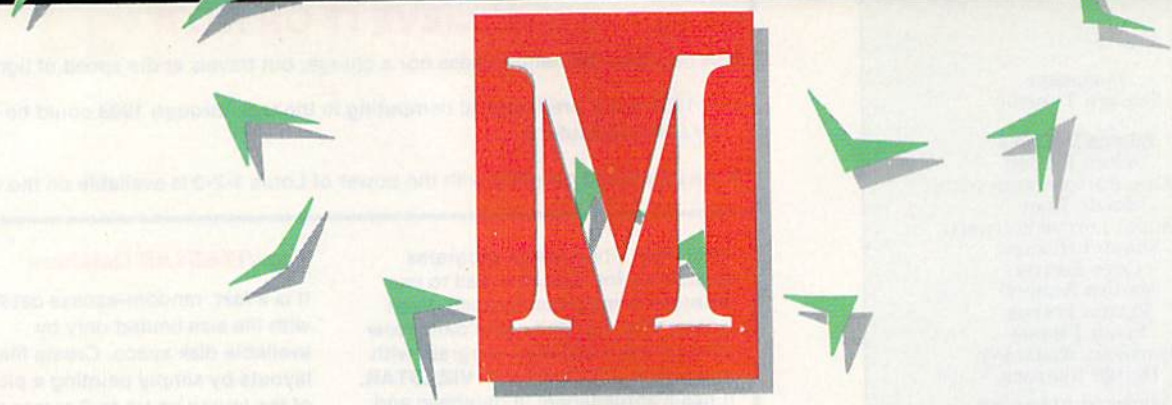
SOLID STATE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development.
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun.
MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Every month, Magic brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting. We number our tricks in hex, the counting system of sorcerers and computerists.

Magic solicits your simple hardware ideas, short programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge and that is of current value to Commodore computerists (Plus/4 and C-16 owners, too). We typically pay $10 for each trick accepted. Really super ones get $20–$50. Send your tricks to:

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
PO Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237

If you enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, we'll send you a Trick Writer's Guide. International readers may omit the stamp.

What is so rare as a day in June? A short and powerful utility program, that's what! Well, here are half a dozen, created just for you. (And, of course, another amazing amalgam of astounding alchemical arcana.)

$1FA Automatic UNNEW—After a Basic program has been killed by a New or a Reset, you can use a machine language Unnew program to resurrect it. The Basic program below creates a most unusual Unnew—one that does its magic without being run. If you have a C-64 or VIC-20, plus a Commodore disk drive, you can use it to put the Unnew program on any disk you choose.

The first time you run the printed program, verify that CS = 8620; if it doesn't, you've made a mistake. Once CS = 8620, delete lines 1 and 2, then save the result, using some appropriate name. When you run it again, it will put an Unnew program onto your disk. Once you have it there, you can resurrect any program that you have erased with the New command by entering:

```
LOAD"UNNEW.AUTO",8,1
```

As soon as the load is finished, your lost program will reappear, intact; there's no need to type RUN or SYS.

```
1 FORJ=1TO68:READX:CS=CS+X:NEXT
2 PRINT"CS="CS"(SHOULD BE 862Ø)":STOP
1Ø REM AUTOMATIC UNNEW - ERIC HAVER
2Ø OPEN2,8,2,"UNNEW.AUTO,P,W"
3Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(128);CHR$(1);
4Ø READA
5Ø IFA<>234THEN PRINT#2,CHR$(A);:GOTO4Ø
6Ø FOR J=1 TO 7Ø:PRINT#2,CHR$(2);:NEXT
7Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(A);:READ A:IFA>ØTHEN 7Ø
8Ø CLOSE 2
91 DATA 16Ø,ØØ3,2ØØ,177,Ø43,2Ø8,251,2ØØ
92 DATA 2ØØ,152,16Ø,ØØØ,145,Ø43,165,Ø44
93 DATA 2ØØ,145,Ø43,133,Ø6Ø,16Ø,ØØØ,132
94 DATA Ø59,162,ØØØ,2ØØ,2Ø8,ØØ2,23Ø,Ø6Ø
95 DATA 177,Ø59,2Ø8,245,232,224,ØØ3,2Ø8
96 DATA 242,2ØØ,2Ø8,ØØ2,23Ø,Ø6Ø,132,Ø45
97 DATA 164,Ø6Ø,132,Ø46,Ø32,Ø89,166,Ø32
98 DATA Ø51,165,Ø76,116,164,234,234,234
99 DATA Ø76,128,ØØ1,ØØØ
```

Eric Haver
Pittsburgh, PA

$1FB Basic UNNEW for the C-64—This program creates a single Basic line with an Unnew program embedded in a REM statement. Add the line to any other program, and you can resurrect a mistakenly erased program by entering SYS 2065.

Line 0 must be a REM, one quote, exactly 66 characters of any sort, then a closing quote. It cannot contain extra spaces. If you get an error when running the program, something is wrong with your Data statements. If all is well, the program will list a transfigured line 0, plus the numbers 11–23, with the cursor on the 11. Pressing the return key 13 times will delete all lines but 0.

Save line 0 for future use; you can add it to any program by listing it, loading the other program, putting your cursor on the listed line 0, then pressing the return key. This line can be renumbered, but it must always be the first line in your program.

```
1 REM"66 CHARACTERS - SEE TEXT"
1Ø FORJ=1TO66:READK:L=L+K:NEXT:RESTORE
11 IFL<>8939THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":STOP
12 FORJ=1TO66:READK:POKE2Ø54+J,K:NEXT
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOLVE THE MYSTERY AND WIN $25,000!

Enter the world of Eureka! The ultimate computer game from Handic. It's actually five interactive adventure games animated by an Oscar-winning artist and written by England's best-selling mystery author, Ian Livingstone.

In Eureka! your quest will take you to the ends of the universe where you'll try to piece together the mystery that will save the world. You'll journey through time. From pre-history to the present gathering clues that will lead you to the answer and to a secret telephone number in England.

Be the first one to call us with the correct answer and you can claim the $25,000 prize. Sounds easy? Well, so far we've sold over 50,000 games and the phone hasn't rung yet.

To beat us at our own game, order Eureka! today. After all, time is of the essence.

handic software, inc.

520 Fellowship Rd., Suite B206, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054

☐ I accept Handic's challenge. Please send me Eureka! right away. To order by phone call 1-800-524-0484. Check or money order enclosed ☐ for $39.95. Charge my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # _____

Expiration date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.

www.Commodore.ca
Circle Reader Service card.
May Not Be Reproduced Without Permission

```
13 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}":FORJ=1ØTO2
   3:PRINTJ:NEXT
14 PRINT"{HOME}";:LIST-1
15 DATA Ø85,Ø78,Ø78,Ø69,Ø87,Ø5Ø,Ø48,Ø54
16 DATA Ø53,Ø58,16Ø,ØØ3,2ØØ,177,Ø43,2Ø8
17 DATA 251,2ØØ,2ØØ,152,172,187,255,145
18 DATA Ø43,165,Ø44,2ØØ,145,Ø43,133,Ø6Ø
19 DATA 172,187,255,132,Ø59,174,187,255
2Ø DATA 2ØØ,2Ø8,ØØ2,23Ø,Ø6Ø,177,Ø59,2Ø8
21 DATA 244,232,224,ØØ3,2Ø8,242,2ØØ,2Ø8
22 DATA ØØ2,23Ø,Ø6Ø,132,Ø45,164,Ø6Ø,132
23 DATA Ø46,Ø96
```

Louis F. Sander
Pittsburgh, PA

$1FC Emergency UNNEW—Under most conditions, the following C-64 Direct mode line will recover a Basic program so it can be listed on the screen or printer. This will, I hope, give you enough information to enter it again.

```
POKE 2050,1 : SYS 42291
```

Do not try to edit a program thus resurrected; doing so can result in an unrecoverable crash. You must use the New command with the resurrected program, then reenter it from scratch. If the program is short enough to list on a single screen, you can list it, use New again, then use your cursor and return keys to reenter each line.

Mike Oehrtman
Stillwater, OK

$1FD ROMwriter—It's often useful to write the C-64's ROM programs into the underlying RAM, usually by entering something like:

```
10 FOR J = 40960 TO 49151 : POKE J,PEEK(J) : NEXT
```

This takes over 30 seconds to accomplish, but there's a way to do it in less than a second, using Basic's own mass-move routine, located at 41919. Here's how:

```
10 POKE 95,0 : POKE 96,160
20 POKE 90,0 : POKE 91,192
30 POKE 88,0 : POKE 89,192
40 SYS 41919
```

Line 10 points to the start of the code to be moved, and line 20 points to the byte one location higher than its end. Line 30 points to the byte one location higher than the end of its new position. (In this case, these are 40960, 41952 and 41952, respectively.) The SYS initiates the movement.

The same routine, with different pointers, of course, can be used to move other areas of memory. Because of the techniques used, moves in a downward direction will succeed only if the source and destination areas do not overlap.

James Pellechi
Middle Island, NY

$1FE C-64 List freezer—The following lines will Poke a machine language routine into empty memory locations at 679–688, then set the vector IQPLOP at 774–775 to point to the start of the routine. Once that has been done, you can temporarily halt a program listing by pressing the CTRL, Commodore, shift or shift-lock keys. The feature will stay active until you reset your computer.

```
10 FOR J = 679 TO 688 : READ K : POKE J,K : NEXT
20 POKE 774,167 : POKE 775,2 : NEW
30 DATA 072,173,141,002,208,251,104,076,026,167
```

If you wish, you can add these lines to the Basic part of the C-64 wedge program. That way, this useful feature will be enabled along with the wedge.

John P. Valengavich
New Britain, CT

$1FF Compatible color RAM—Different versions of the C-64 behave differently when you Poke characters to the screen, and often you must Poke the color as well as the character. Below is a Basic loader for a machine language subroutine. It clears the screen and instantly fills color RAM with the cursor color. It eliminates all those extra Pokes and makes your program usable on all versions of the C-64.

As an added bonus, it can be used to change the color of all characters without clearing the screen. You can make it a part of your main program or run it separately, then have the main program use it. The loader lines will put the machine language into memory, ready to use until the computer is turned off.

After running the loader lines, SYS 828 will clear the screen and set your color memory to the current cursor color. To change the colors of all characters on the screen without clearing the screen, use SYS 828 + 5. The commands work either in Direct mode or in a program.

The machine language can be relocated to any place you have 28 bytes of free memory. You need only change the value of AB in line 10 and replace the 828s, mentioned above, with the new value of AB.

```
10 AB = 828 : FOR J = AB TO AB + 27 : READ K : POKE J,K : NEXT
20 DATA 169,147,032,210,255,173,134,002,041,015,162,000,157,000
30 DATA 216,157,000,217,157,000,218,157,000,219,232,208,241,096
```

C.J. Mohler
Walnut Creek, CA

$200 Machine language in tape buffer—On the C-64, it's easy to keep any machine language routine in the cassette buffer, even while loading or saving; just type POKE 179,4 before your tape activity. The computer will then use screen memory for its tape activities, leaving your machine language intact in 828–1019. If you don't like the resulting screen disruption, choose another location and Poke it into 178 and 179.

Michael L. Smith
Pacific, MO

$201 Tricky screen formatting—If you use horizontal lines to divide your screen, this routine will let you print them in most unusual ways. Use GOSUB 1210 to print a line that starts in the center and moves simultaneously toward both ends. Use GOSUB 1220 to

Continued on p. 111.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

Complete word processing with built-in 70,000 word spell checking - Only $79.95

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 70,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 15,000 "custom" words to the built-in 70,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 70,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and vocabulary feedback such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 70,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

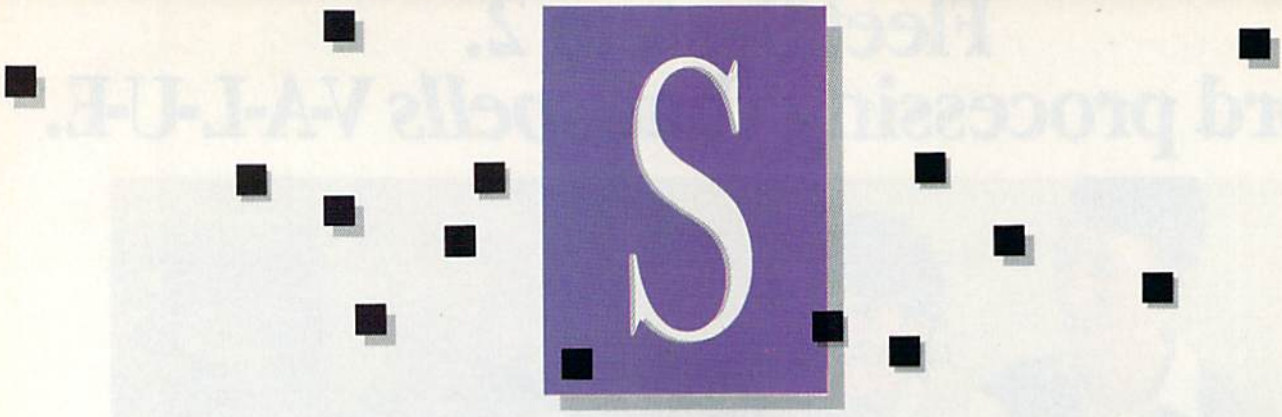
Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

PSI Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Fleet System 2

A

A Professional-Quality Word Processor for Serious Applications

Fleet System 2 is an excellent package that combines a professional word processor with a very fast spelling checker. It is an especially ideal tool for college students and for business applications.

The package offers all the standard features of a word processor, including right, left and center justification, underlining, automatic pagination, block manipulation and print preview.

You can work with a 40-, 80- or 120-column screen (the latter two are achieved by horizontal scrolling across the screen). The program displays a status line at the top of the screen that tells you where the cursor is located and which of the five modes you're using (Insert, Shift, Numeric, Extra Text or Function).

This program will store between eight and nine pages of text, and allows you to link files to create documents of unlimited length. While this is fairly standard, the program also offers extra options, such as global search and replace, which allows you to use a single command to revise a document that is made up of several files.

Fleet System 2 has an extensive repertoire of disk commands. Text can be stored several different ways, depending on your own individual needs. It can be stored in screen-code files, ASCII files or printer files. The printer file is especially intriguing, as the text can be sent over a modem to another Commodore computer and be printed out.

The spelling checker is the one standard feature of the Fleet System 2 package that separates it from many other word processors. Located on the back side of the disk, it can proofread a four-page document in just over one minute. This spelling checker contains over 70,000 words and can store 15,000 additional, user-defined words.

Using the spelling checker, I've been able to increase my typing speed, as I don't have to worry about typing errors; I know misspelled words will be caught. However, the obvious limitation is that it can only spot spelling errors, not grammatical errors. (For example, a spelling checker does not know the difference between their and there.)

The documentation for Fleet System 2 consists of one guide for the word processor and another for the spelling checker. A reference chart with the most frequently-used commands is included. The guides are written in a tutorial format—you learn the functions as you use them. The instructions are very clear, but the friendly style and the effort to avoid computer terms make some sections a bit wordy.

Because of the multitude of format, output and manipulative commands utilized by the Fleet System 2 package, non-typists and home users might be better off using one of the simpler word processors available on the market. There is a lot to become familiar with, and unless you type frequently, you'll probably have to spend considerable time reviewing the commands.

A few features about this program might cause more experienced users some confusion, as certain standard terms have been renamed. For example, you don't move a block of text; you transfer a range. Also, when manipulating blocks of text, you can only move entire lines. Portions of lines cannot be moved unless you push all the text to the next line.

This is very likely one of the best word processors on the market, and with the added feature of the handy spelling checker, it's also quite a bargain. This package will greatly simplify those heavy-duty typing tasks. It's an exceptional value at a reason-

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

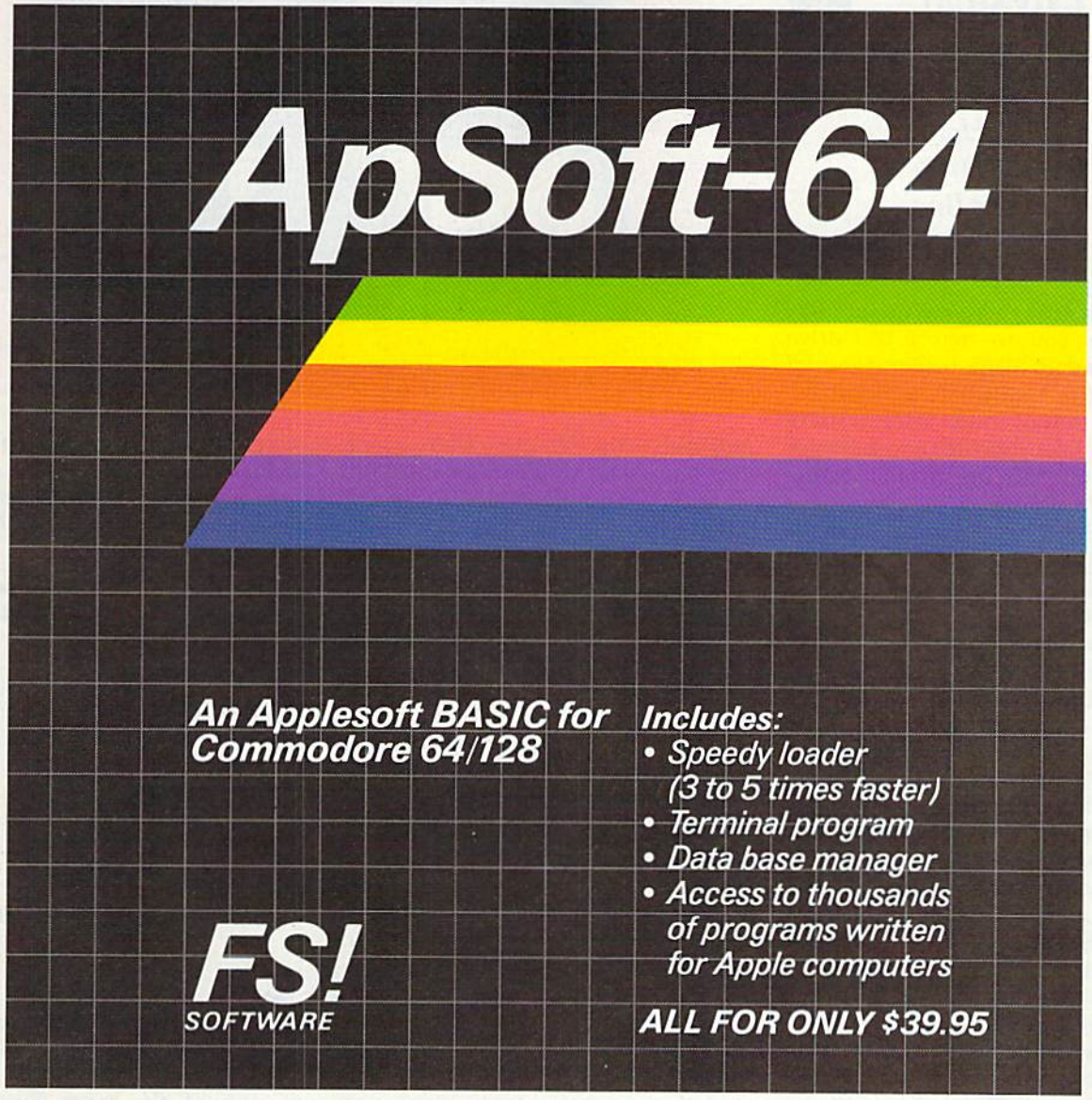
D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

EXPAND YOUR

H O R I Z O N S



FSI Software
P.O. Box 7096,
Minneapolis, MN 55407

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

Toll-free 1-800-328-0145.
In MN (612) 871-4505

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

Commodore-64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

able price. *(Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194. C-64/$79.95 disk.)*

David Sachs
Brookline, MA

1541 Physical Exam

B

A Program to Help You Nip Disk Drive Troubles in the Bud

Until now, there was no sure way for you to detect disk-drive misalignment in its early stages, let alone correct it when it occurred. You had to wait for disaster to strike and then take your drive to a service center that had the proper equipment. Now, however, you can make use of the 1541 Physical Exam, a package that is made up of a program on disk and some specially written test tracks.

Disk-head misalignment occurs when the radial position of the read/write mechanism, relative to each disk track, is incorrect. On the 1541 Physical Exam disk, the sectors on tracks 1, 16 and 35 have been written with a special high-precision disk drive. They begin in the correct radial position and move off in both directions, a fraction of an inch at a time.

A properly aligned disk drive should be able to read several of these sectors on either side of the nominal position. As you test your drive, the program displays a visual indicator of how it performs. If the resulting pattern is displaced, or substantially different for different tracks, you have a problem. This entire procedure can be completed in just a few minutes.

The 1541 Physical Exam also includes a test of the position of the mechanical stop that is at one end of the disk read/write device. On older 1541 drives, this stop is immovable. The process of formatting a new disk and the normal operation of some copy-protected programs involve banging the read/write mechanism into this stop. On the older drives, this abuse can result in a constantly changing and deteriorating head alignment.

As a cure for this source of misalignment, the 1541 Physical Exam includes two quiet-drive stops that have more give and, consequently, are less abusive to the head mechanism.

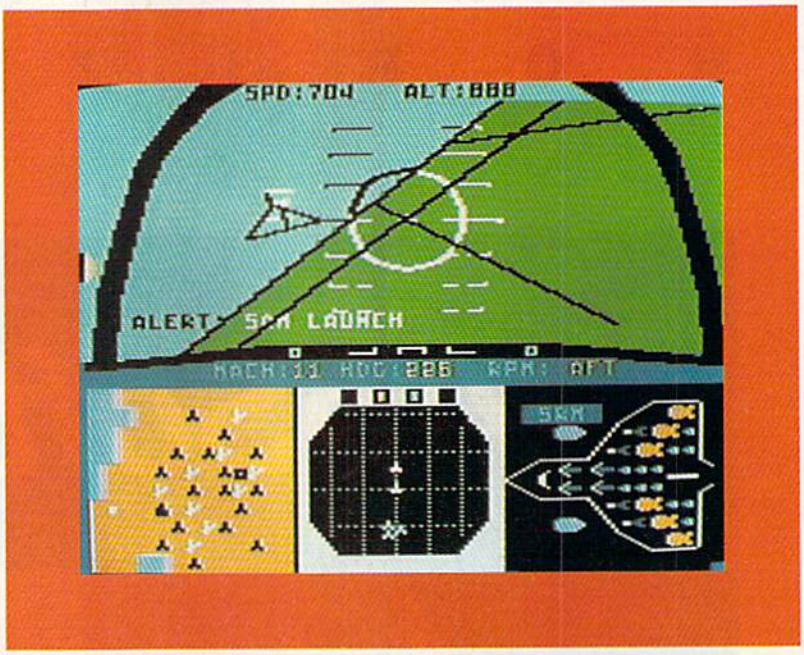
Also included with this package is a separate program that allows you to check the speed at which a disk is rotating. If your drive fails this test, it indicates that either there is some mechanical problem with the drive, or the disk itself is binding in its jacket.

The 1541 Physical Exam software only indicates the presence of an alignment problem in your hardware. To remedy the problem, you must remove the disk-drive mechanism from its case and make some adjustments. Directions are included to help you realign your drive, and if you're inclined toward this kind of tinkering, it's possible to do it by trial and error with simple hand tools.

Regular use of the 1541 Physical Exam gives you something valuable—a warning that your disk-drive alignment is deteriorating. This allows you to take corrective action before your disk files are corrupted.

This is an indispensable product for anyone who uses a 1541 disk drive. Cardinal Software saw a problem and developed a very good solution. I highly recommend the package. *(Cardinal Software, 13646 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, VA 22191. C-64/$39.95.)*

David Brooks
Yorktown, VA



F-15 Strike Eagle

A

Take Command of This Sophisticated Combat Flight Simulator

Come fly the unfriendly skies of the volatile regions of the world. You are about to take control of one of the most sophisticated fighter planes ever to defend American interests. The F-15 Strike Eagle is not an arcade game, but, rather, one of the most realistic combat flight simulators I've ever seen for the C-64.

The F-15 that you'll be piloting is capable of climbing 50,000 feet per minute and has a radius of action of 1000 miles. It's certainly capable of reaching out with a lethal touch to whatever it may encounter.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

FOR COMMODORE 64 AND VIC-20 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7 x 10 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.
Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Armaments include a rotary cannon that can fire 6000 rounds per minute. Your missile inventory is made up of four short-range sidewinders and four medium-range sparrow air-to-air missiles. Rounding out your weapon supply are six groups of general-purpose bombs.

Defensive capabilities consist of a supply of flares that enable you to deploy decoys when you are attacked by surface-to-air missiles (SAMs). The flares radiate heat when dispensed, causing the SAMs to attack the flares instead of your fighter.

The cockpit console displays 29 indicators to help you evade or attack your enemy. Several, such as airspeed, altitude and pitch lines, help you to guide your aircraft. Other indicators include a horizontal-situation display, a radar-electronic warfare display and a weapons-status display. These instruments indicate such things as your location, your targets, various coastlines and rivers (as reference points), airfields and your primary target.

F-15 Strike Eagle offers some incredibly realistic detail and really makes you feel as though you're piloting a powerful fighter plane. It will take some time for you to become familiar with all your instruments and indicators, but it's definitely worth it.

The program allows you to use two joysticks to control your aircraft. The first joystick is the control stick, and is used primarily to maneuver your aircraft and activate your weapons. A second joystick controls the throttle, afterburners, speedbrakes and weapons. The keyboard can be used in place of the second joystick.

You have a choice of three levels of difficulty and seven different types of combat missions, as well as seven regions in which to play the game.

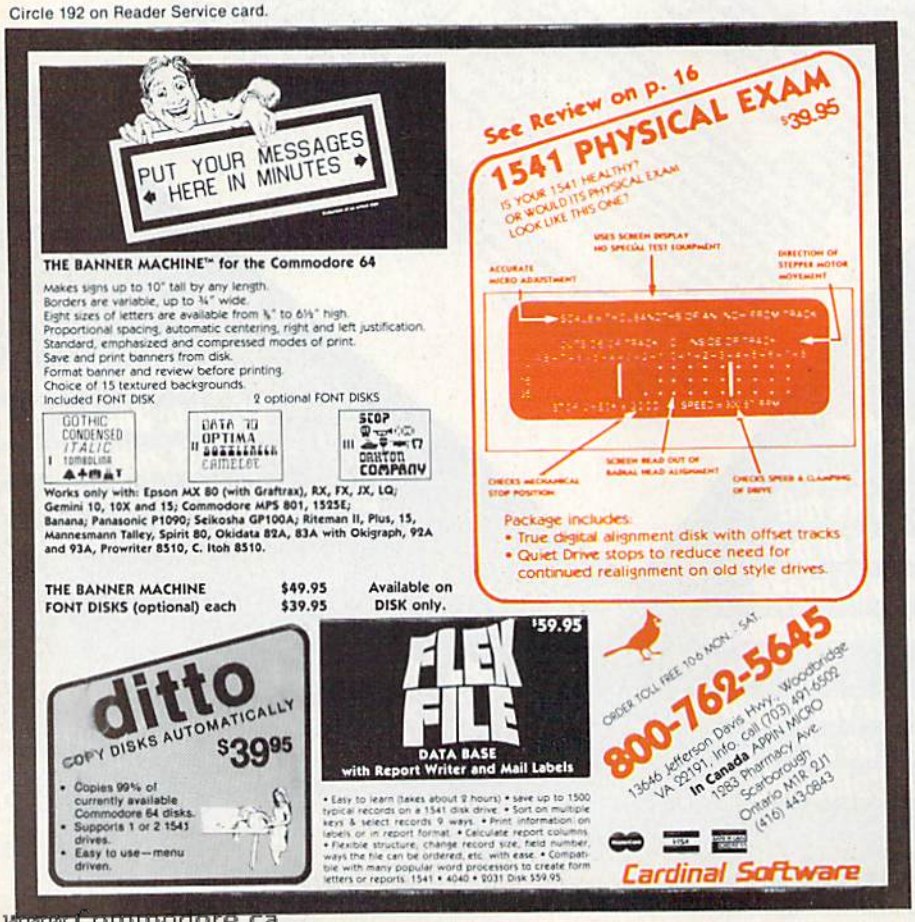
The only drawback that I encountered with this combat simulator was the amount of time that was required to return to base once a mission was completed—up to fifteen minutes of flying time. The graphics and sound effects are exceptional.

The documentation for F-15 Strike Eagle is well-written, providing you with all the necessary information to use the program, as well as the basic principles of aerodynamics to help you keep your fighter in the air.

If you're looking for a chance to experience some high adventure and danger in a realistic and challenging format, F-15 Strike Eagle is for you. The game certainly lived up to my expectations, and I'm sure it's going to live up to yours. *(MicroProse Software, 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95 tape, disk.)*

Peter Paplaskas
***HOT CoCo* magazine staff**

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.



Fast Load

Here's a Utility To Speed Up Your Disk-Drive Operations

Fast Load is a cartridge-based disk utility that speeds up many disk-drive operations. Advertisements for the cartridge claim that it "can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal." While this statement isn't totally true, Fast Load will speed up many drive activities.

I found that the majority of commercial software falls into one of several categories when used in conjunction with Fast Load. Programs that use a conventional loading or saving procedure will operate at a faster rate of speed. A large number of these programs are games and educational software.

Some programs, however, will not load any faster with Fast Load, due to the structure of the software itself. These programs are not affected either positively or negatively by the presence of the cartridge.

Other pieces of software will not load at all with Fast Load in use. Many of these programs have exotic protection schemes and special loaders that Fast Load does not recognize. Should you encounter such a situation, you can easily turn off the cartridge and return to normal disk-drive operations.

A copy program is included that

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"KENNEDY APPROACH..."

NEW SPEAKING SIMULATION
See and Hear All the Action!

"...This is UA 236...Emergency Fuel...one zero minutes!!!..."

Commodore-64 Screen Picture

Voice Communications coming in from all directions!! 20 Aircraft in the pattern, and now you have an EMERGENCY!! As "Kennedy Approach", YOU are in charge!! It's your job to get all these aircraft and passengers on the ground or on the way safely!! You'll really be glad when this shift is over!!

"Kennedy Approach" is the first "Speaking Simulation" that allows you not only to control the exciting action in the skies around some of our busiest airports but also to hear and communicate with the simulation aircraft using computer generated speech. Fast action, great aircraft control simulation, and outstanding graphics and sound make "Kennedy Approach" a must addition to your simulation software library!!

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Kennedy Approach". Available for Commodore-64 and Atari computers for suggested retail of only $34.95. For more information on all MicroProse products call or write.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!

YOU are in Command — D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge!!

MicroProse Software

120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301-667-1151

Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Commodore-64 and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and Atari Inc. respectively.

allows you to copy your own programs at a faster rate of speed. As a bonus, a powerful monitor program on the cartridge can be used to debug assembly-language programs.

The Fast Load package is a wonderful collection of utilities offering many valuable features. I would estimate that the fast-load option of the package works effectively with 75–80% of C-64 software. I especially recommend it for use with games and education software.

One particularly useful feature of Fast Load is the option to turn off the cartridge without having to remove it from the computer's port. This saves a lot of wear and tear on the cartridge port.

Another plus is that the program is in the form of a cartridge, thus making Fast Load a durable and potentially long-lasting addition to your library.

Although it will not work with every program on the market, I feel that the Fast Load package is one of the best bargains available today. I recommend it to anyone who works extensively with the disk drive, because it will make life with your 1541 much easier. *(Epyx, Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. C-64/$39.95 cartridge.)*

John Jermaine
Taylorville, IL

Vizastar 64

A

Watch Out, Lotus 1-2-3. Here Comes Vizastar!

Vizastar 64 is an integrated software package that offers spreadsheet, database and graphics programs. You can transfer data automatically from the spreadsheet to the graphics routines, and it only requires a few keystrokes to move data between a database file and a spreadsheet.

Features of the package include the ability to merge or split files, both within the spreadsheet and database functions and between them. Visastar 64 also provides a function that allows you to segment a display screen into as many as nine different windows.

Inside the Vizastar 64 package, you'll find a ROM pack that plugs into the cartridge port. This provides extra memory and alleviates to a certain degree the problem of the C-64's limited memory capacity.

Vizastar's spreadsheet is the strongest feature of the package. It is easy to use and quite complete. There are 64,000 cells (64 columns × 1000 rows) available to you on the spreadsheet, but because of the C-64's memory restrictions, only about 10K bytes are free after the program is loaded. As a result, not all the cells can be used in any one spreadsheet.

The advantage to having more cells than you can use is that you can create spreadsheets that are very wide (few rows, but lots of columns), or very long (few columns, but lots of rows). This wouldn't be possible with a program that limited you to a spreadsheet of perhaps 500 cells.

In addition to entering text or data, you can also use the cells to enter equations, where a cell's value is calculated from the values of other cells in the spreadsheet. Printer-control commands are also utilized by entering them as data in cells.

Vizastar has available all of the usual cell data formats (text, integer, floating point, currency, date and scientific) and the standard functions for calculations. In addition, Vizastar offers some functions that are not found in many other spreadsheets: date calculations, trig functions, natural logs, an error function and a table look-up function.

The database included in the Vizastar package is a bare-bones program that allows you to set up datafiles that are similar to mailing-list programs. It does not allow you to search, calculate or sort. These functions, however, are included in the spreadsheet program. To sort a database file with Vizastar, you must go through the few extra steps necessary to transfer the data to a spreadsheet. The process is actually quite simple and is necessary to keep down the program's size and memory requirements.

Producing graphs with Vizastar is quite easy. With a spreadsheet active, you simply select the type of graph you need, the range of cells to graph, and a scale factor, and the graph will appear on the screen within a few seconds. Bar and line graphs are overlaid on the spreadsheet, and though this doesn't interfere, it does produce an unreadable jumble. You can avoid this by going to an unused portion of the spreadsheet.

Vizastar provides a high-quality and easy-to-use spreadsheet program with very solid database and graphics routines. I would recommend it for small-business use, as well as for anyone with a need for this kind of multifunctional program.

Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, and offers C-64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems. *(Solid State Software, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404. C-64/$120.)*

James Steffen
Germantown, TN

HomePak

B

An Integrated Package Especially For the Home User

HomePak offers the Commodore 64 owner a package containing three impressive and powerful programs for one affordable price. HomeText is a very friendly word processor, HomeFind is a database that uses very simple language, and HomeTerm is a telecommunications program that offers you access to other computers via your telephone lines.

HomeText turns your C-64 and printer into a kind of smart typewriter. This program was designed to be both easy to learn and use. So that you don't constantly have to refer to the manual, the program provides friendly help-window prompts that aid you in using most of HomeText's features. You must simply familiarize yourself with a few special codes.

This is an ideal product for those who only need to use a word processor occasionally. After you've read

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

Introducing . . .

THE 99¢ DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantasic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 **32391** **$49.50**-99¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 **32403** **$74.50**-$1.49 ea.!

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ . . . packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477	Commodore 64 Computer	$17.95
33513	VIC-20 Computer	$17.95
33551	Commodore Plus/4 Computer	$17.95
33481	Commodore 1541 and VIC 1541 Disk Drives	$17.95
33496	Commodore 1525 Printer	$17.95
33508	Commodore C16 Computer	$17.95
33546	Commodore 1701 Monitor	$17.95
33527	Epson MX-80 FT Printer	$17.95
33458	Atari 400 Computer	$17.95
33462	Atari 800 Computer	$17.95
33532	TI 99/4A Computer	$17.95

The Most Complete Disk Drive You Can Buy

Includes Word Processor, Spread Sheet, and Data Base Manager

INDUS GT ONLY $259

State-of-the-art disk drive for C-64 and VIC-20 features LED sector indicator, electronic write-protect, built-in wedge, and operating speeds up to 400% faster. Package includes cables and power supply, carrying case that doubles as a disk storage file AND software starter package featuring word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager program!

FULL YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY!!

33443 Indus GT Disk Drive ONLY $259

GRAPHICS PRINTER INTERFACE

PPI *with graphics*

The PPI (Parallel Printer Interface) from DSI is a high-performance graphics printer interface for your Commodore 64 or VIC-20, offered at an unbelievable price! The PPI fully emulates a Commodore printer so that all software written for Commodore computers and printers can be run with the PPI and most any parallel printer. Print true Commodore graphics and alpha-numerics as well as any special character sets offered by your specific printer. Works with Star, Epson, BMC, and many more. Comes complete with all necessary cables for quick installation and includes easy-to-follow user's manual.

33565 Parallel Printer Interface **$44.95**

NEW!

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER FROM Navarone!!!

STOP CARTRIDGE SWAPPING!!

NAVARONE

This Cartridge Expander plugs into the cartridge port on your Commodore 64 and lets you plug in up to three cartridges at a time. Select the program you want. Even reset the computer independently of the power switch!!

Save wear and tear on your cartridge and computer contacts. Handy and convenient!

33227 **$34.95**

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping or handling charges). Cover is antistatic, transluscent, 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shopping available from Tenex Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog

USE SINGLE SHEETS IN YOUR TRACTOR FEED PRINTER WITH

PAPER TRACTOR™

Paper Tractor carries ordinary sheet paper through your tractor–feed printer!

Simply place your letterhead, checks, invoices, forms, even legal–size sheets into the durable flexible plastic carrier and feed into your adjustable tractor–drive printer. Works with any printer, carries any paper.

22084 **$11.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1E

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$2.75
$20.00-$39.99	3.75
$40.00-$74.99	4.75
$75.00-$149.99	5.75
$150.00-$299.99	6.75
$300 & up	7.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SYMBOL MASTER™

MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

disassembles any 6502/6510 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM* or Develop-64* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed.

(Symbol Master™ is not copy protected.)

ORDER NOW! Available on disk only. Introductory price $49.95 postpaid USA.

**MAE is a trademark of Eastern House.*
PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line.
Commodore 64 is a trademark and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore.
Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk.

UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:

Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!

"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table.

Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R6, Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

the small manual once, you will most likely be able to work with HomeText using only the window prompts.

The second program in this package, HomeFind, is a very easy-to-use database. With it, you can easily store such information as telephone and mailing lists, friends' birthdays, receipts and credit-card information.

This is by far the least-complicated database I've ever worked with. The program provides friendly prompts similar to those used in HomeText.

One strong feature of this database is that it understands and accepts simple English commands. For example, you can type in questions such as, "Who's John?" or "When is John's birthday?" Most databases depend on a rigid framework of entry lines (called fields) that, once established, are difficult to change. HomeFind is much more friendly and forgiving. It was designed to be used and understood by people who are more interested in getting a job done than in learning to talk to their computer.

When using HomeTerm, the telecommunications program, you will have two screens to work with. The first is for the Interactive mode, which you use when you are actually conversing on-line. The other is the Functions menu, which displays the status of your system.

Function keys are implemented well in HomeTerm, making it simple and quick to move from Terminal mode to Function mode. You won't lose your on-line connection when you move between modes.

HomeTerm accommodates both 300- and 1200-baud modems. It supports manual as well as auto-dial (specifically, the 1600 VicModem, the 1650 AutoModem and the Hayes Smartmodem with an RS-232 interface).

The manual accompanying HomeTerm is quite thorough. You will find this helpful whether you are a novice or an expert. It includes a quick-reference guide, as well as an in-depth discussion about using CompuServe. And it gets right to the heart of telecommunicating for Commodore owners by giving detailed information about the Commodore Information Network.

For the occasional user, HomePak is a great buy. It is targeted for home use, but some small businesses might also find the programs helpful. I found the package easy to use, error-free and very affordable. *(Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Gary V. Fields
Asheville, NC

Print Shop

A

This Personalized Printing Press Offers Endless Possibilities

Print Shop promises to turn your personal computer into a personal print shop. And it does exactly that. This has to be the most impressive and easiest-to-use program that I've tried in several years!

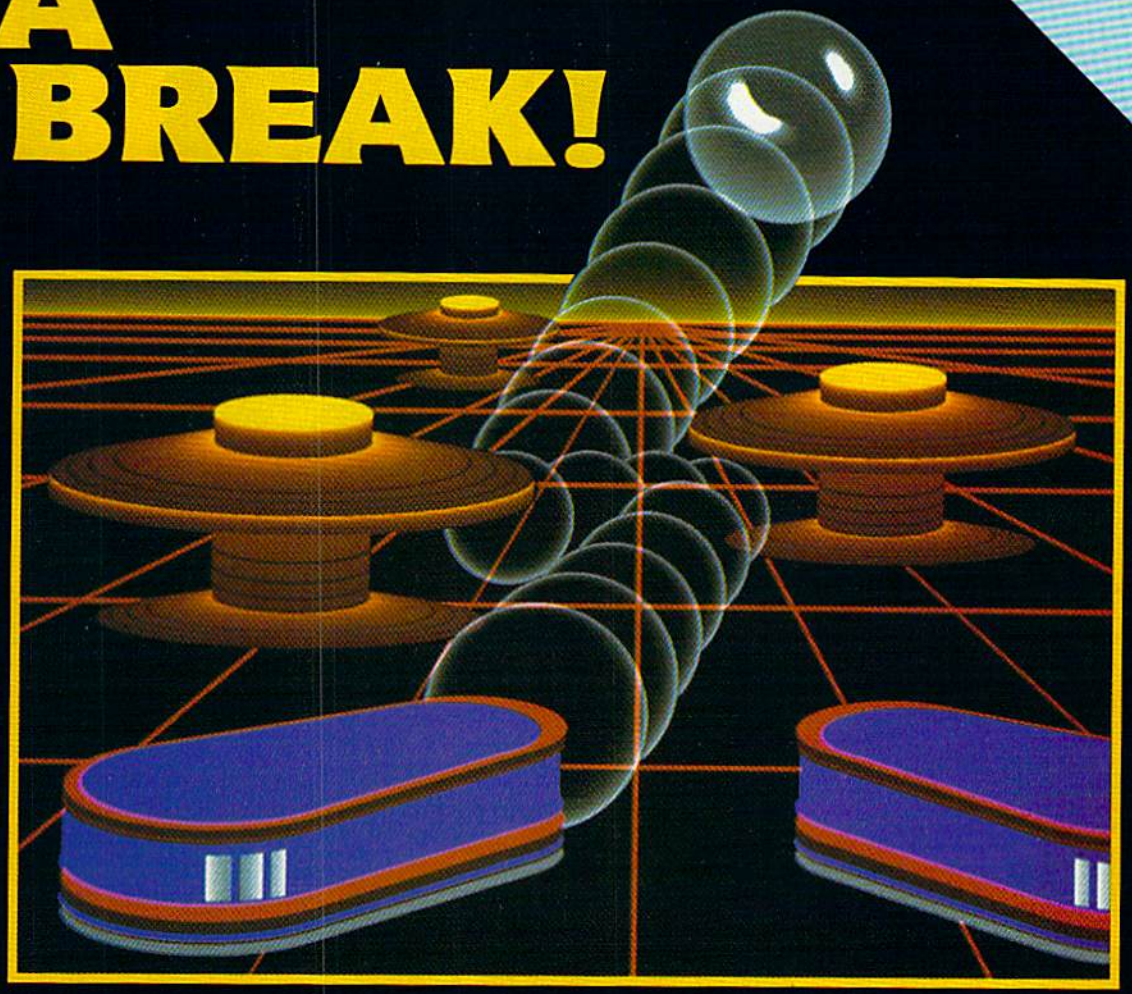
The menu that accesses the features of Print Shop is so clear that within the first ten minutes of working with it, I succeeded in creating my first greeting card. After only two hours, I had created six personal greeting cards, ten different letterheads and an equal number of signs. *Then* I decided it was time to read the instructions.

Print Shop has four main printing options: Greeting Cards, Letterheads, Signs and Banners. However, with a little imagination, you can use one or more of these modes to create advertising flyers, note cards, report covers, bookplates, certificates and so on.

Visit www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Another mode allows you to create, edit and save graphics of your own design. This mode is compatible with the Koala-Pad, although you can also use a joystick. I found the pad much easier to work with.

If you are not artistically inclined, 60 graphics designs are provided with the program to help you along. When these are combined with eight type styles, nine borders and the option to print out the graphics in three different sizes, the possibilities become virtually endless.

Designs can be "tiled" for a pleasing background effect and lettering can be solid, in outline form or three-dimensional. There's even an option, called Screen Magic, that allows you to create and save one-of-a-kind geometric patterns for signs and posters.

The Print Shop program should quickly become the friend of any newsletter editor, boy-scout leader, businessperson or school-activity coordinator.

The manufacturer has made an effort to keep Print Shop compatible with many printers. The manual does indicate that the VIC 1525 printer does not work as well with the program as some other printers, but I tested it and was quite pleased with the results.

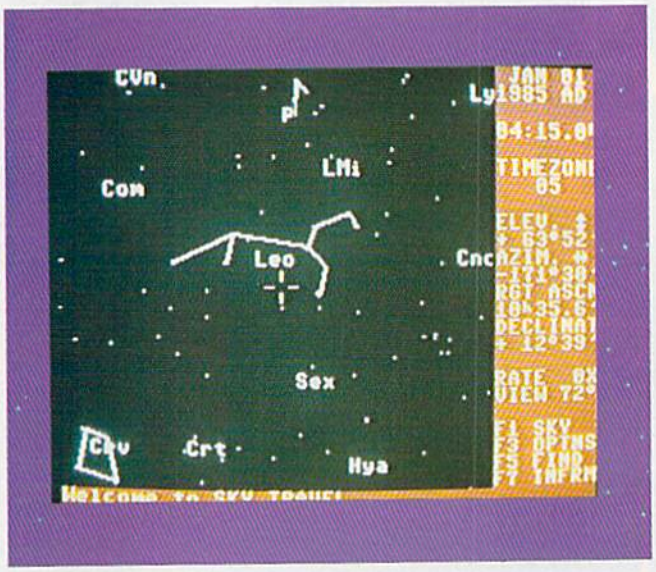
The reference guide is 28 pages of clear, concise information that further augments the clarity of the option menus. All in all, Print Shop's documentation is among the best I have ever worked with.

I have only two more words to say about Print Shop. Buy it! *(Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Sky Travel

All the Wonder Of the Stars At Your Fingertips



Subtitled "A Window to the Sky," Sky Travel is just that. It allows you to scan the sky—day by day, minute by minute, from any point on the earth, and from any time within a span of 20,000 years.

After you load the disk, the program will default to January 1, 1985. You are placed at the latitude and longitude of Washington, D.C., and the time is 4:15 AM. These time and space coordinates, as well as other data concerning your position, are displayed on the screen. The bulk of the screen is a black background for the stars and planets within your 72-degree field of vision. Lines connect the stars of the various constellations, which are identified by their three-letter astronomical abbreviations.

The Map option displays the earth as it appears on a flat map, and you can move the cursor to almost any point on the globe. The manual lists the coordinates of major points in the world, allowing you to zero in on your own backyard with amazing accuracy.

Using the Set mode, you can enter the correct date and time, and the screen will display exactly what you will see in the sky from your position on the earth.

The No-Deep option shows major bodies in space as you would see them with the naked eye. The Deep option superimposes deep-space galaxies onto the foreground, as an aid in locating more distant objects by their relationship to nearer bodies.

The Find option allows you to locate any object in our solar system—including Halley's Comet. (No, it isn't here yet.) If you are searching for something on an inappropriate date, Sky Travel will tell you during what time frame it will be visible.

The Inform option will identify, as well as provide a brief description of, any object in the sky. It will also allow you to narrow your viewing angle, thus bringing the object closer so that you can better identify it. In this way, the option works in much the same way as a fairly good-quality telescope.

The documentation accompanying Sky Travel is both clear and complete. There are more than 120 pages, but you can begin enjoying the program after reading the first ten. However, if you put the book away at that point, you'll miss much of the value of the program.

The manual is actually a tutorial on such subjects as geography, astronomy, chronology, history, archeology, navigation and space exploration. It provides a wealth of fascinating information that greatly complements the program itself.

Even relatively experienced astronomy buffs will enjoy Sky Travel, and for the beginner, there is no substitute. I must thank the people at Commodore. I opened the Sky Travel box expecting to find a disk and a pamphlet. Instead, I discovered a sense of wonder. *(Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

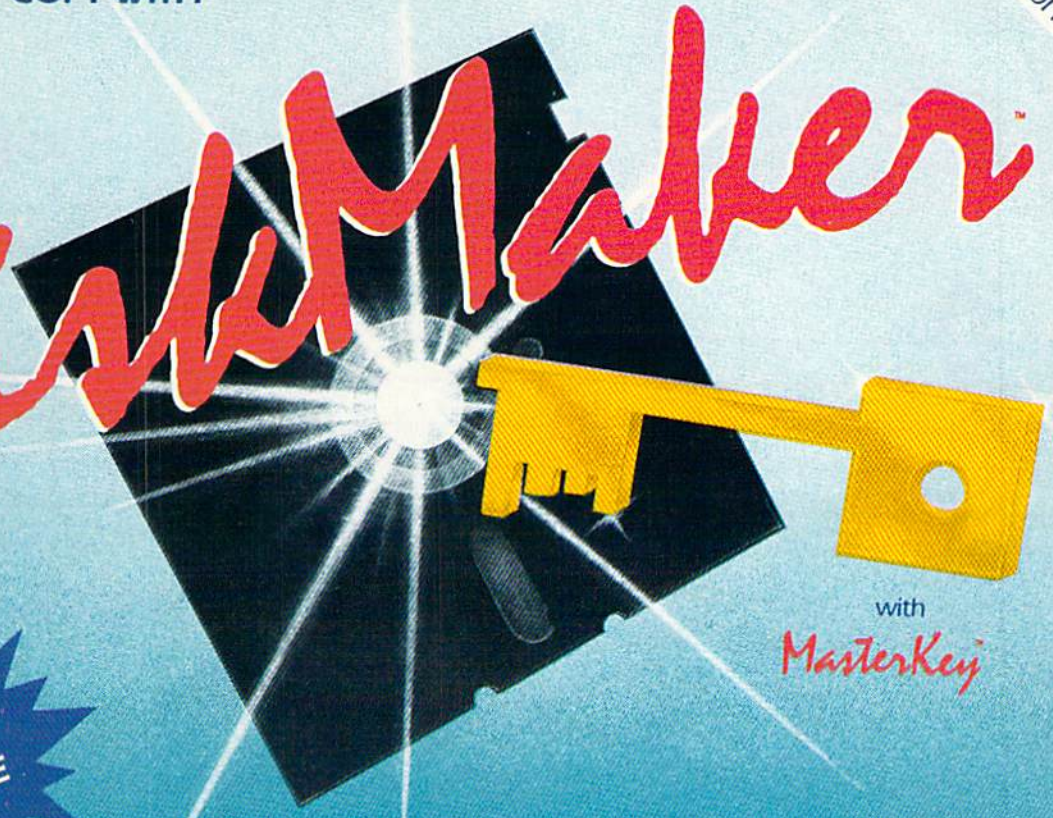
Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BEFORE LOADING YOUR SOFTWARE
MAKE A BACKUP COPY WITH

NEW! Version 2.2

DiskMaker™



with MasterKey™

99% EFFECTIVE

THE AUTOMATIC DISK BACKUP SYSTEM FOR YOUR 64 & 1541 DRIVE!

- Uses NEW Vari-sector track scanning process
- Actually copies a FULL disk in only 3 MINUTES!
- Easiest to use—TOTALLY automatic copy utility
- NEW Auto-Sensor detects and copies half-tracks
- Breaks through LATEST protection schemes
- 3 copiers in 1! Includes FAST Copier, VARI-SECTOR Copier, and HALF-TRACK Nibbler
- Copies normal & HALF-TRACKS up to track 40
- NEW sync-seeking logic reduces copy time
- 100% machine code for fast, RELIABLE operation
- NO analysis required, just swap disks...& NO damaging drive knock during errors, format, or copying
- Detects & DUPLICATES extra sectors, hidden ID's, altered headers, frequency & track density
- All copiers AUTOMATICALLY put "errors" on backup
- UNLOCKS protected disks for backup copying
- FASTEST & most advanced backup copier you can buy
- Writes errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29 WHILE COPYING!
- Transforms your 1541 into a SUPER-FAST copy drive!
- PRODUCT SUPPORT tel. #, revisions, and upgrades

UP TO 4 TIMES FASTER THAN OTHER COPIERS!

ONLY
$49.95
for entire system

To order CALL **805-687-1541 ext. 84**
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext. 66

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to BASIX. Visa, MasterCard & American Express include card # and exp. date. CA residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal and co. checks. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. COD's shipped to 48 states only, add $4.00. AK, HI, APO, FPO, add $7.50. CANADA add $10.00. Other Foreign orders add $15.00, and remit certified U.S. funds only. No credit card orders from outside North America. Dealers & Distributors invited & supported.

DISKMAKER PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT!

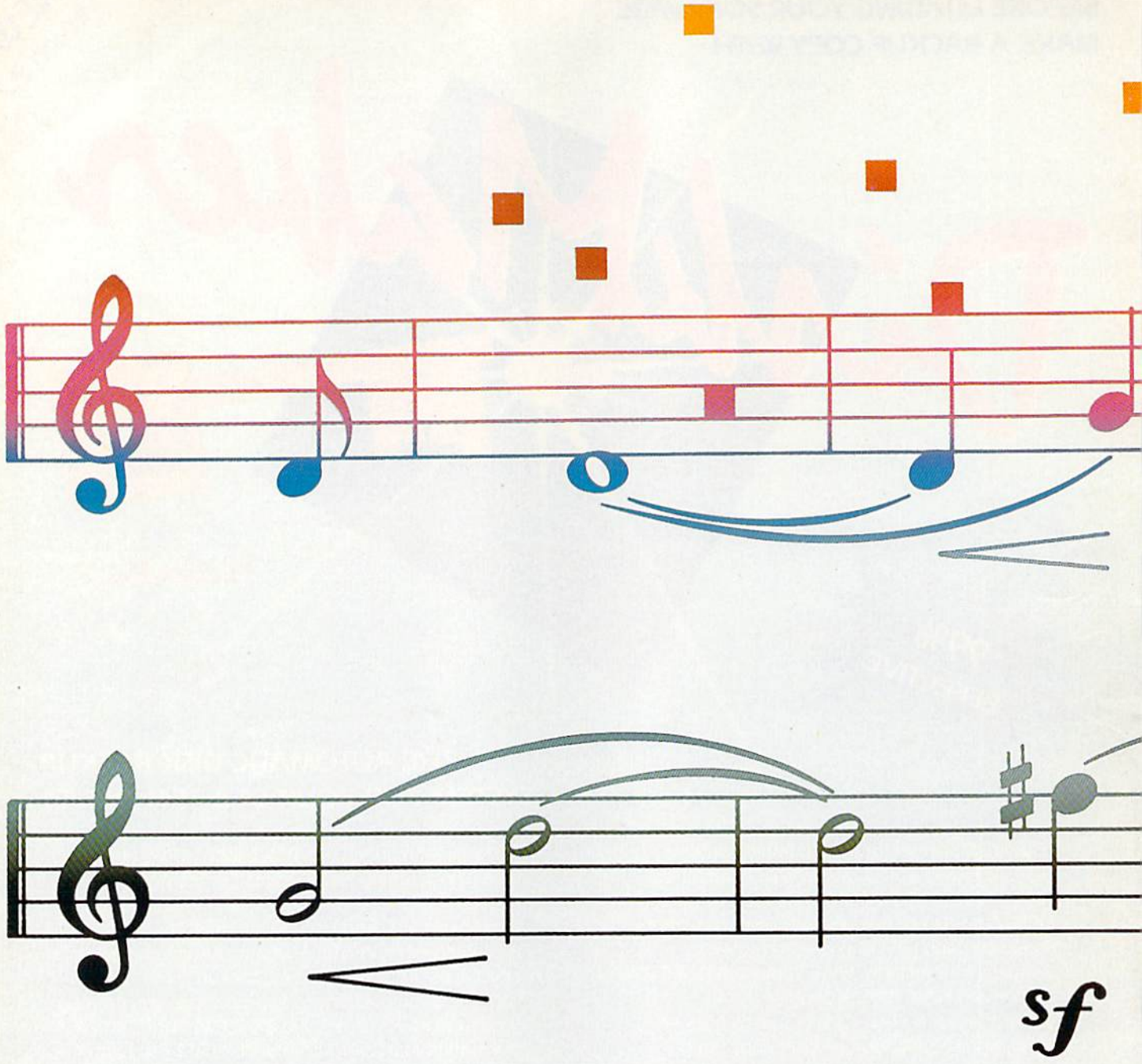
basix

© 1985

3463 State Street • Suite 154IS • Santa Barbara • CA 93105

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

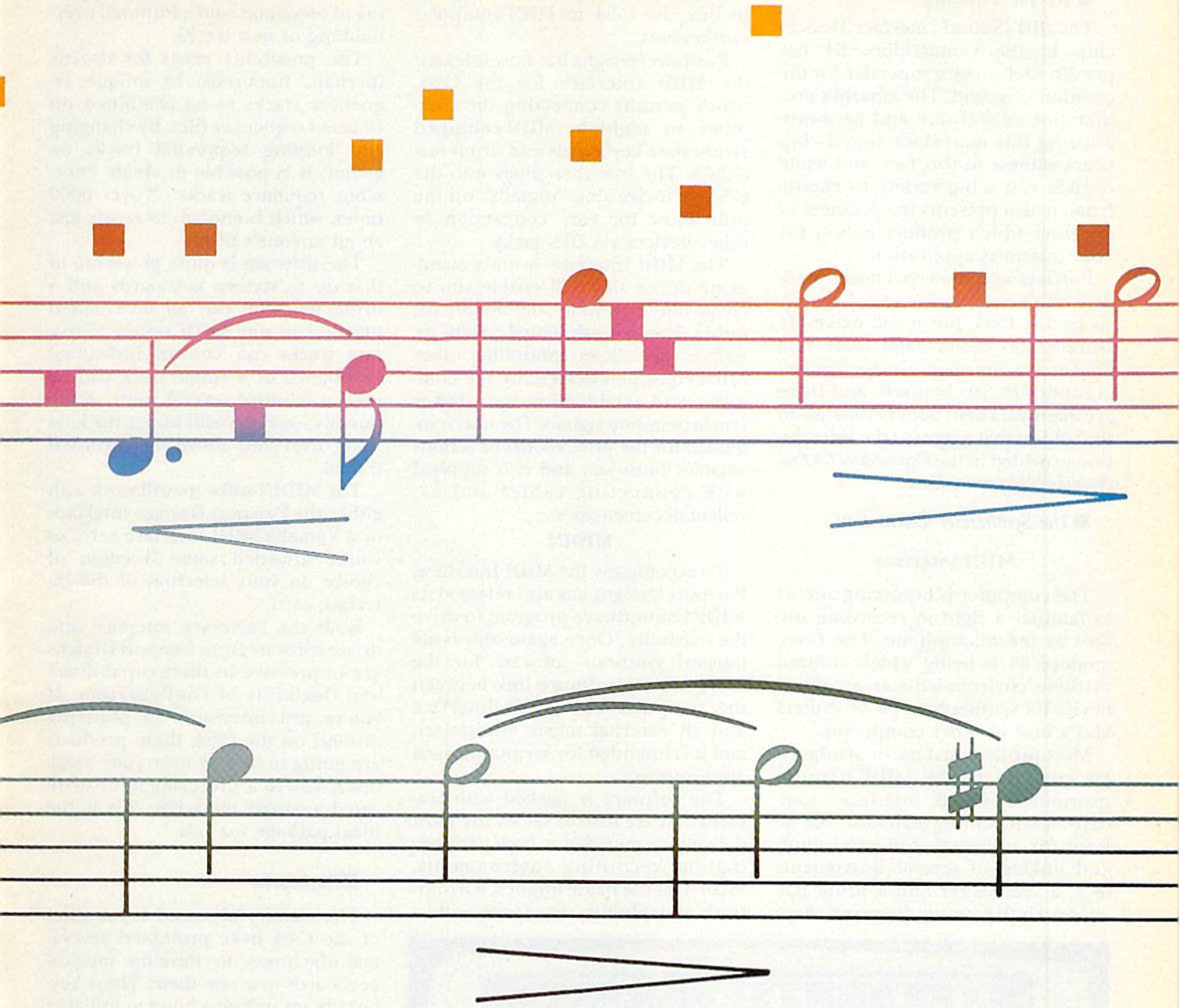


MAKING MUSIC ON THE C-64

By TOM BENFORD

Music Port review by Guy Wright

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



It's been over a year since our first music feature ("Tune Up Your Commodore," RUN, April 1984), and many exciting programs and products have been released since then. From keyboard synthesizers and MIDI interfaces to music tutorials, the computer music business is booming!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

■ *SID the Superstar*

The SID (Sound Interface Device) chip in the Commodore 64 has proven itself to be a superstar for the creation of sound. The amazing proliferation of software and hardware utilizing this marvelous sound chip bears witness to this fact, and while it gives you a big variety to choose from, it also presents the problem of deciding which product is best for your intended application.

Purchasing commercial music products isn't necessary for sound synthesis on the C-64, but it *will* make life considerably easier—and more fun! Of course, you can always "poke" around with SID yourself, and there are many excellent books available on the subject that augment the information provided in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide.*

■ *The Synthesizer Connection*

MIDI Interface

The computer is becoming almost as familiar a sight in recording studios as the microphone. The Commodore 64 is being widely utilized in these environments as a control device for synthesizers, phase shifters and a host of other equipment.

Most professional music synthesizers conform to the MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) standard, a sync/timing standard that allows for universal communication and linking of several instruments (e.g., a synthesizer and a drum machine). Until recently, however, there was no suitable interface available to link the C-64 to MIDI-equipped synthesizers.

Passport Designs has now released the MIDI Interface for the C-64, which permits connecting the computer to multiple MIDI-equipped synthesizer keyboards and drum machines. The interface plugs into the C-64 cartridge slot; "pigtails" on the unit allow for easy connection to other devices via DIN jacks.

The MIDI Interface is not a standalone device that will enable you to create music on your Commodore 64; rather, it is a professional-quality interface that allows controlling other MIDI-equipped devices by the computer and establishing the proper synchronization signals. The unit is intended for the professional or serious amateur musician, and it is supplied with connecting cables and excellent documentation.

MIDI/4

To accompany the MIDI Interface, Passport Designs has also released its MIDI/4 Soundware program to drive the hardware. Once again, this is *not* musical synthesis software for the C-64; it is the software link between the computer with MIDI Interface and an external music synthesizer, and it is intended for serious musical applications.

The software is packed with features that are sure to satisfy the most demanding musician in both performing and recording environments. MIDI/4, as the name implies, is a four-track polyphonic sequencer with a mix feature that allows the combining of sequences and additional overdubbing of new tracks.

The possibility exists for dozens (perhaps hundreds) of unique sequencer tracks to be combined on finished sequencer files. By changing and looping sequential tracks together, it is possible to create enormous sequence tracks of over 6000 notes, which is enough to satisfy just about anyone's needs!

The software is quite powerful, in that up to sixteen keyboards and a drum machine can all be chained together in one MIDI system. Separate tracks can control individual keyboards, or a single track can be used to control several units. Additionally, you may still finger the keys "live" over and above the recorded tracks!

The MIDI/4 software will work with either the Passport Designs interface or a Yamaha MIDI interface card, so you're afforded some freedom of choice on your selection of the interface card.

Both the hardware interface and driver software from Passport Designs are impressive in their capabilities and flexibility of configuration. If you're just interested in plunking around on the C-64, these products are going to be way over your head, but if you're a professional or dedicated amateur musician, this is the ideal package for you.

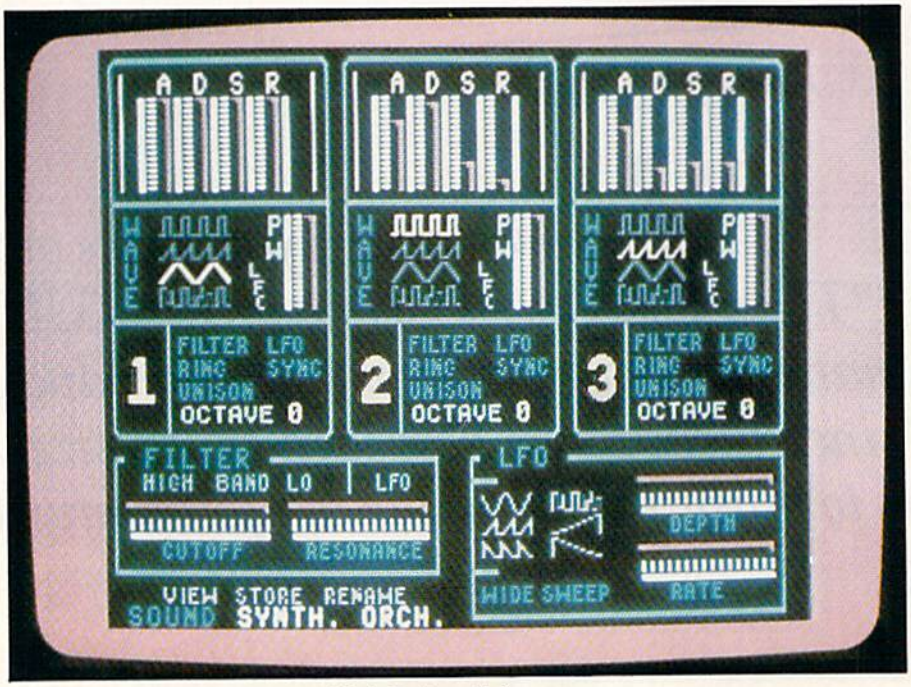
■ *Keyboards*

The wonderful sound capabilities of the C-64 have prompted several manufacturers to develop musical keyboards to access them. These keyboards are indeed a boon to utilizing the computer as a serious synthesizer. While SID can produce a multitude of sounds, using the "qwerty" keyboard to access them can be cumbersome and frustrating.

Each of the keyboards covered here is an achievement in its own right, and your selection will depend largely on your intended use. If you're simply interested in plunking on the keys and experimenting with music, any of these keyboards will do nicely. If your applications are more serious, I advise using one of the full-stroke keyboards, since they simulate the feel of a true organ keyboard.

Music Port

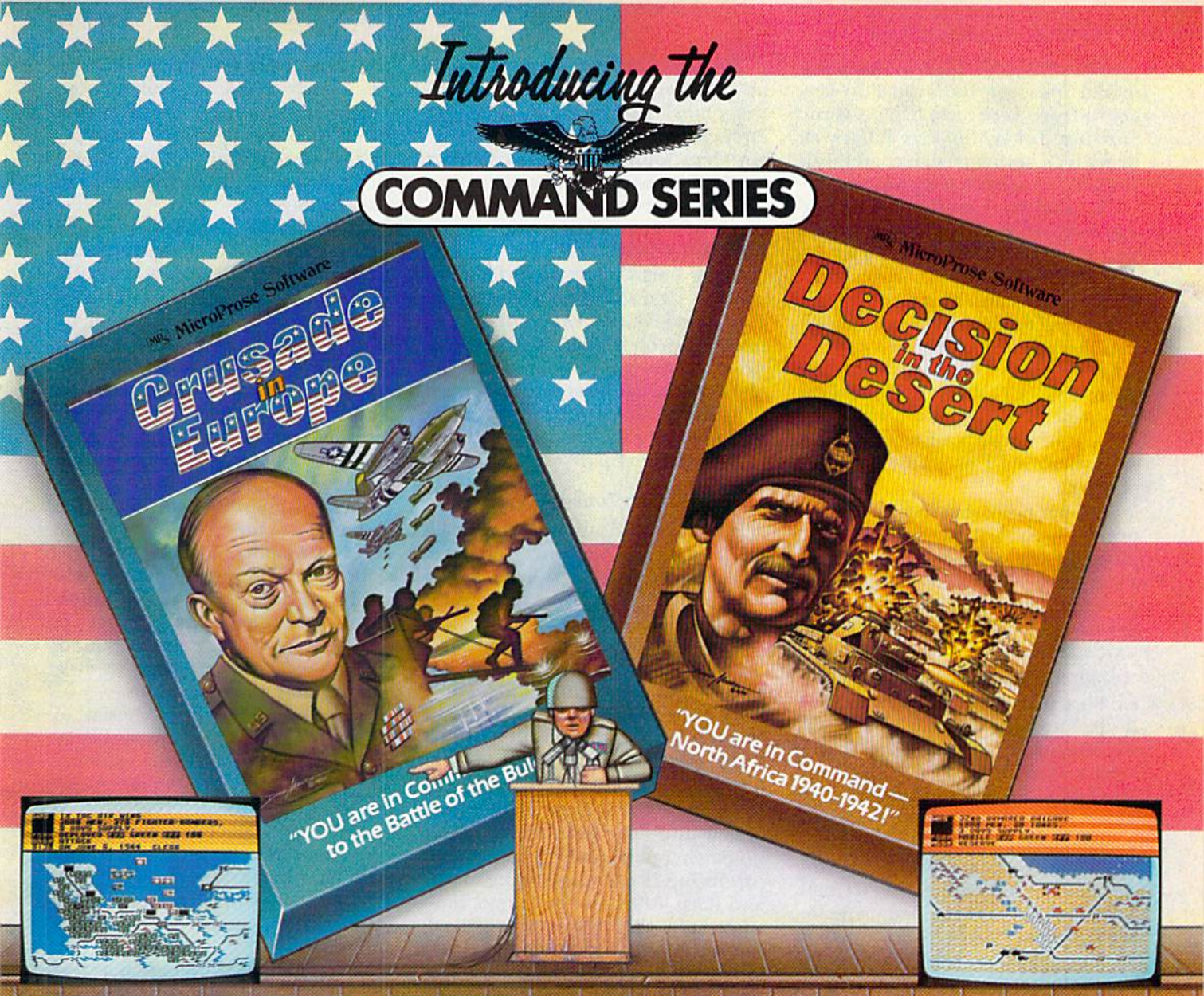
If you are beyond trying to "type" music on your Commodore keyboard and aren't interested in overlays or



Music Port's synthesizer menu.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Copied Without Permission

Introducing the COMMAND SERIES



THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.
THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist like Eisenhower, Patton, or Montgomery?? Or could YOU have done better?? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe" and "Decision in the Desert", from MicroProse, take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, Best of All, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously— just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge" and "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe" and "Decision in the Desert". Available for Commodore-64, Apple, Atari, and IBM computers. For more information on all MicroProse products call or write.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!!

MicroProse Software

The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301-667-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

pseudo-keyboards, then perhaps you should investigate the Music Port keyboard from Tech-Sketch. The Music Port is a 32-key, full-size, full-travel, piano-type keyboard that comes with some fairly remarkable software.

The keyboard itself is well made and has a solid feel. The keys have a smooth action, making almost no strike noise to detract from play. They are, perhaps, a bit more spongy than a concert piano, but not enough to make a difference for the vast majority of users. Its dimensions are about 18½″ × 7″ × 2¼″, and although it is made of sturdy plastic with a fair amount of circuitry inside, it is light enough to hold on your lap while playing.

Another point that should be mentioned here is that the keyboard plugs into the user port (not the joystick port), which allows the C-64 to read multiple and continuous key pressings (no more one-note-at-a-time music!).

Software. The other half of the Music Port package is the software (on disk). The program that comes with the keyboard is much more than a vehicle for reading the keys and translating them into sounds. Its list of features includes the options you might expect, plus many others.

All the options (except entering the name of a file for saving or loading from disk) are selected using the Music Port keyboard. This means you no longer have to keep reaching for the computer keys when you want to move from option to option. This also simplifies the operation of the Music Port dramatically.

It takes only a few minutes to get the feel of selecting options or moving through menus. Prompts are numerous, simple, and so easy to follow that you should be playing in minutes. To aid in keyboard control of the program, there is an enter button mounted at the top of the keyboard.

You can record your performances one voice at a time or all three voices at once. You can select different instruments for each voice from an impressive assortment. On the disk that comes with Music Port there are eight sound files, each containing 15 different instruments, noises, sound effects and a pre-recorded melody. With 120 different sounds and instruments (most with six different octave choices), it is probable that you will spend your first few hours with Music Port just listening to the various sounds it offers.

The selection and range of sounds and instruments far surpasses any other music program. But if that isn't enough, you can create your own instrument sounds on the Music Port synthesizer panel menu, where you can alter every aspect of C-64 sounds, from ADSR to pulse width, waveform, filters, etc.

Music Port's many other features, such as transposition, sequencing and tempo control, make this one of the most professional, complete music packages on the market. The above average software and keyboard combine to make this an attractive peripheral for the musically-inclined C-64 owner.

The ColorTone Keyboard

Instant gratification is the hallmark of the ColorTone Keyboard, from Waveform Corp. Even if you have a tin ear, you can make beautiful music with this innovative product!

The ColorTone Keyboard is packaged with a software driver disk and a user's manual. It plugs into joystick port #1 on the C-64. Connecting it and loading the software is a simple affair, even for the youngest of computer musicians.

The keyboard itself is a monoplanar unit—the surface is flat, with no moving parts, and it is capable of producing 25 notes (including sharps and flats). Illustrations of keys, both white and black, are provided, although there are no actual keys per se. The surfaces of the keys are touch-sensitive, requiring only slight pressure to produce sounds.

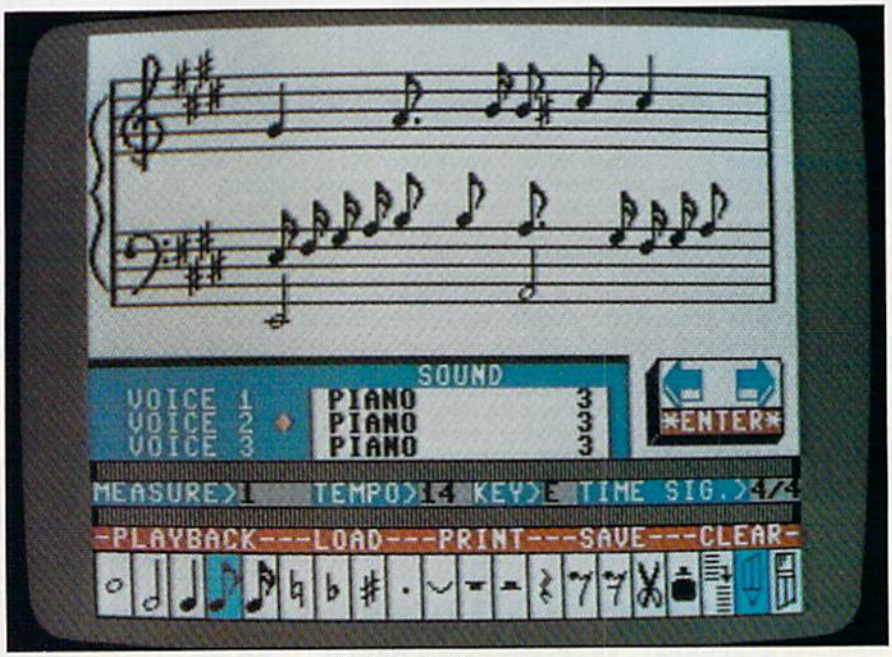
A novel feature of this keyboard is the Touch Harp, a multicolored panel above the keys. Music is produced via the Touch Harp by simply gliding your finger up and down; with this feature, there's no need to play the keys.

The software included with the unit provides several pre-recorded tunes that you can play along with. The Touch Harp section effectively locks out sour notes so that your resulting play-along melody sounds musically correct. Additionally, the video display shows which notes on the keyboard won't "fit" with the pre-recorded music. With this musical package, you can't help but sound like an accomplished pro.

On the uppermost portion of the keyboard are the ColorTone keys (a series of numbered panels that correspond to the icons on the video display). These keys are also touch-sensitive, and they allow you to select the tune, scale, instrument sound, recording, playback, saving to disk, pausing and other functions.

Waveform has wisely chosen to make the ColorTone Keyboard compatible with its MusiCalc software, and this combination works nicely for creating more involved musical scores. The ColorTone software is used interactively with other software packages in the MusiCalc line. The manual is well-written, making these custom applications easy to configure.

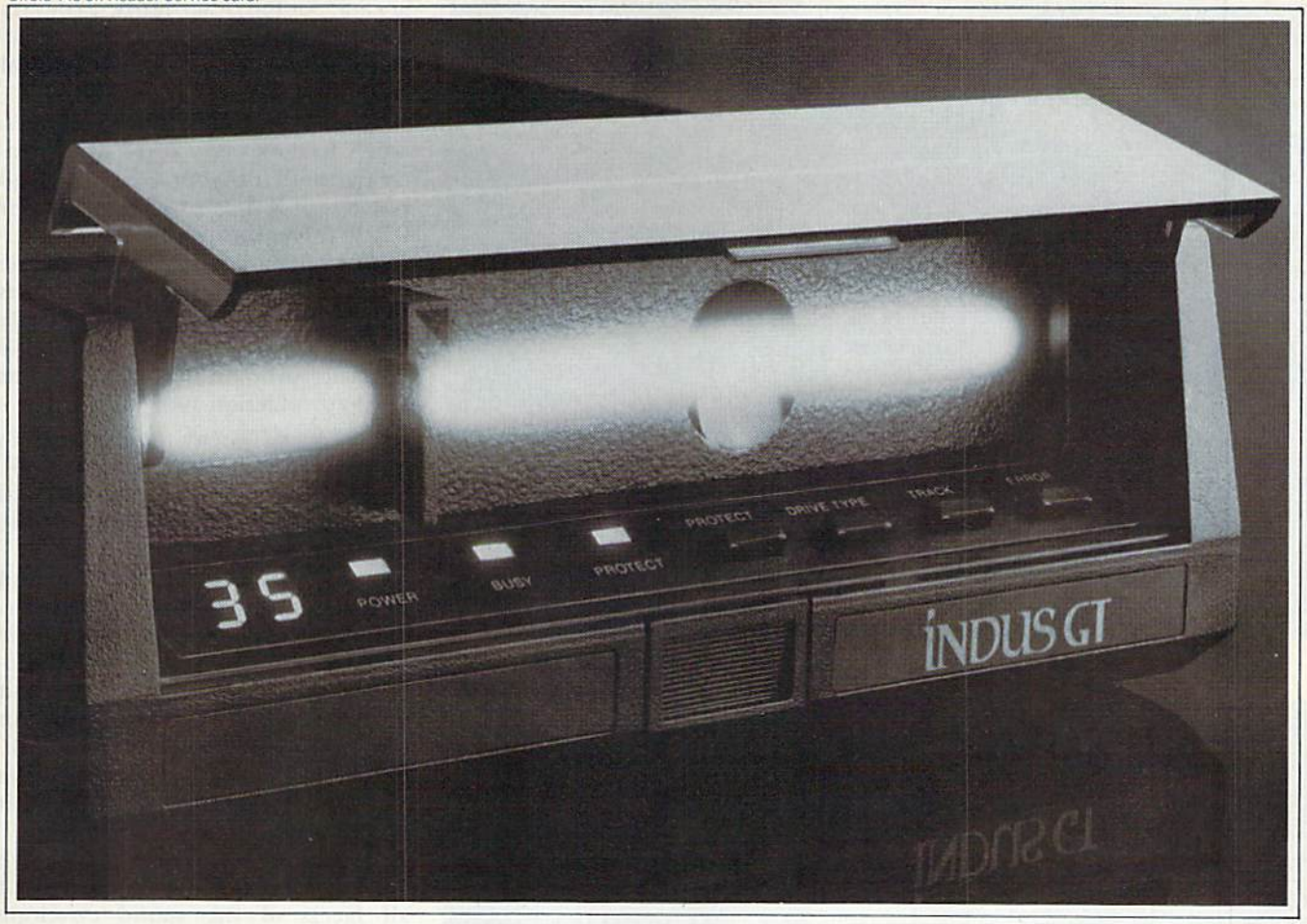
The ColorTone Keyboard is a good product for anyone wishing to make computer music immediately, since



Music Port's editing screen.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.



What you get if you cross a Commodore 64 with a Ferrari.

You get the incredible Indus GT™ disk drive.

You get brains. You get beauty.

But, that's not all you get.

You get a disk drive that can handle 100% of Commodore's software. Up to 400% faster.

You get the disk drive with the best service record around. With a one year warranty on parts and labor to prove it.

And, you get the only disk drive that comes with free software. Word processing. Spreadsheet. Database manager. Plus, a carrying case that doubles as an 80 disk storage file.

Most of all, you get luxury. From the sleek lines of its soundproofed chassis to the responsive AccuTouch™ controls at the Indus CommandPost.™ From the LED display that keeps you in control of your Commodore to the air-piston operated dust cover that protects your disks and drive.

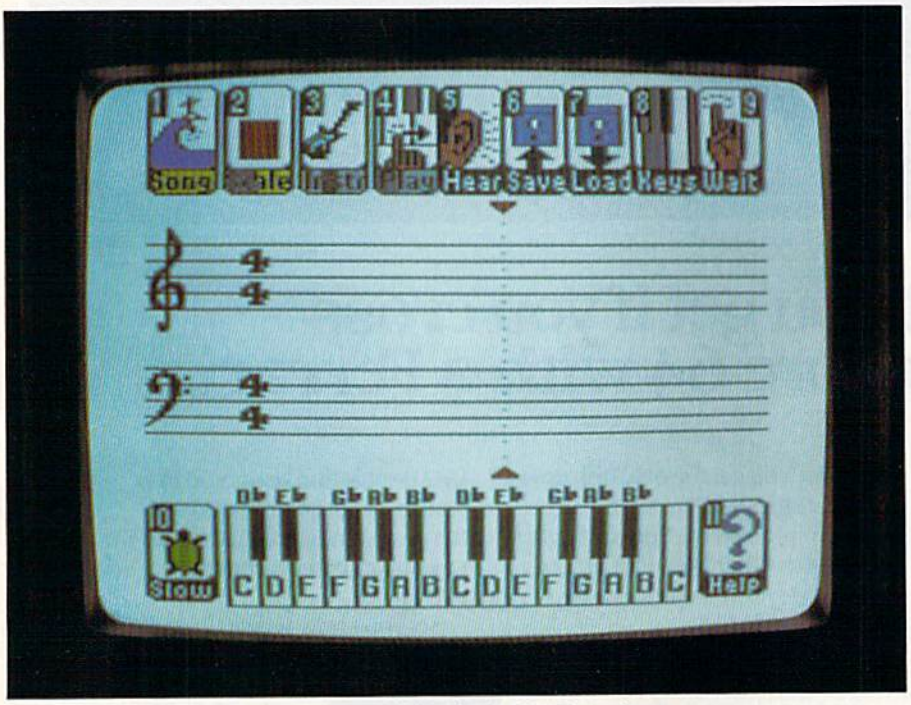
So, you know what you really get if you cross a Commodore 64 with a Ferrari? You get the best.

INDUS™

©Indus Systems, 9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 882-9600. The Indus GT is a product of Indus Systems. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Ferrari is a registered trademark of Ferrari North America, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Music Port plays back your music in real time, showing voices.



Icon-based menu of Waveform's ColorTone software.

no previous musical knowledge is required. It's not for everyone, though, since the serious music student or professional musician will look for a keyboard that provides a more realistic feel. Very impressive scores and sequencing are possible, however, when the ColorTone Keyboard is used in conjunction with MusiCalc software.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard

Sight & Sound Music Software has come out with a unique new product—the Incredible Musical Keyboard for the C-64. The novel feature of this unit is that it fits *on top* of the C-64 keyboard, providing you with 24 miniature, piano-style keys. No external cable connections are required; you simply place it on the C-64 keys, and once the software is loaded, you're ready to start making music!

The options on the accompanying driver disk are sparse; however, they are sufficient to allow you to start making music right away. For more advanced applications and features, you'll have to purchase other programs in the Sight & Sound music library. All the other music program titles in this line will work interactively with the Incredible Musical Keyboard.

This keyboard is a functional alternative to the qwerty keyboard for entering music on your C-64, although in truth, it simply provides an easier way to finger the qwerty keys.

When coupled with some of the more heavy-duty software packages (described below) that are available from Sight & Sound, the Incredible Musical Keyboard becomes a serious music production tool.

3001 Sound Odyssey. Sight & Sound's line of music software includes 3001 Sound Odyssey, a synthesizer tutorial that can be used with the Incredible Musical Keyboard.

The program is menu-driven and provides you with three main selections: Microsynth (the synthesizer section), a demonstration of Microsynth and a tutorial. The tutorial, it should be noted, teaches you about music synthesis and the various filters, waveforms and controls of the SID's sound-synthesis capabilities; it is *not* a music tutorial.

Microsynth is a comprehensive synthesizer that allows adjustment of all facets of the sound envelope (ADSR), selection of filters, waveforms, frequency cutoffs, ring modulation, sync, pitch, resonance and a host of other settings. The program also allows you to save your presets to disk after creation. You accomplish input for all settings through the joystick and keyboard.

The Demo mode takes you on a detailed tour of what Microsynth does and how altering various settings changes the resulting sound. The Tutorial mode is, perhaps, the most comprehensive tutorial on C-64 sound synthesis available. This is an outstanding synthesis tutorial and music/sound synthesizer package. If you want to use the SID's many sound features, this program is definitely worth investigating.

Music Processor. You can also use the Music Processor program from Sight & Sound with the Incredible Musical Keyboard, although the keyboard isn't mandatory. You can input directly from the C-64 keyboard.

The program allows for extensive tailoring of the sound envelope and for saving settings and compositions to disk. A particularly useful feature of the Music Processor is its ability to merge different files together. This is a handy feature when you're cre-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Accessories Super Sale

by CPX

BEST SERVICE • HIGHEST QUALITY • LOWEST PRICES

COLOR MONITOR

- 14" screen
- Resolution meets or exceeds Commodore 1701/1702
- 15% larger screen than the Commodore or CA monitors.
- Complete with Cable and instructions

Our best buy. This is the monitor that Commodore should have made. We bought the same design that is used in monitors costing hundreds more. Meets or exceeds Commodore specifications. Great for use with your VCR too.

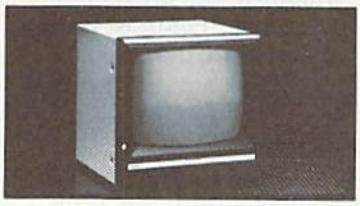
Catalog #1210 **$189.95**

AMBER MONITOR

- Highest performance available
- 12" screen
- Up to 132 columns x 25 lines
- Front panel controls
- Amber screen
- Rugged metal case
- Complete with cable and instructions

This is the monitor for professional work. If you plan to use an 80 column board (see below) or if you use your 64 a lot **save your eyes** and use the best. We bought the same design used by Sanyo that sells for up to $199.95.

Catalog #1220 **$99.95**



DATA 20 XL 80 (80 column board)

- 80 column x 25 line display
- Clear, sharp display
- Includes:
  Wordmanager Wordprocessor
  Planmanager Spreadsheet
  Com-manager Communications
  Disk copy utility
- Auto boot and auto start
- Speeds up the system up to 15% **including the disk drive**
- 1 year manufacturer's warranty

Every Apple or IBM has an 80 column screen, so can your 64. This amazing cartridge is the best new product we've seen in years. Simply plug it in, and watch the XL 80 load and run its easy to use programs **automatically**. The included programs are fast, powerful, and very easy thanks to the 80 column screen. A **must for wordprocessing**. Use with any monochrome monitor (see above).

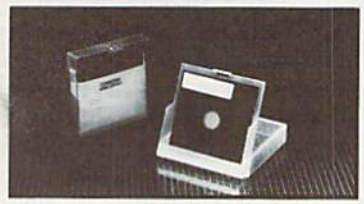
Catalog #1230 **$99.95**

DATA 20 PARALLEL INTERFACE

- 100% compatable with all Commodore Computers Plus 4, 16, 64, VIC 20, SX 100 (portable), and 128
- No power taps to tape, user, joystick ports, or **any** outside source
- No setup required
- No software drivers required
- Great graphics with Printshop, Flexidraw, etc...
- As easy to use as a cable.
- 1 year manufacturers warranty

You wanted graphics, no hassle, and low price. DATA 20 gave it to you. This new interface (never sold before) uses a custom chip that is so low power, it gets all the power it needs from the signals going to the Printer! Works with **any printer or software** or your money back.

Catalog #1240 **$49.95**



DISKETTES

- High Quality
- Single sided, double density
- 10 per box
- Includes rugged plastic disk filer, a $12.95 value-**FREE**
- Includes labels, sleeves, and write protect tabs

No one sells diskettes like we do. A super value with our exclusive **free** disk filer. No more scrounging through stacks of loose disks. Our filer also doubles as a easel-type stand for easy reference. Protect your valuable data but **at the best price! No limit.**

Catalog #1250 **$14.99**

Need more than 10? Buy in quantity and save. Box of 100 includes labels, sleeves, and write protect tabs. Filer not included.

Catalog #1260 **$129.95**

CALL CPX TO ORDER

(714) 581-4570

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
CALL AFTER 5 P.M. AND SAVE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DINERS CLUB COD

90 DAY WARRANTY

15 DAY FREE TRIAL • SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
NO CHARGE UNTIL WE SHIP YOUR ORDER

Prices do not include shipping or applicable taxes or duties.
Sorry no personal checks accepted.

computer peripheral exchange

23854 Via Fabricante, Suite D-3
Mission Viejo CA 92691

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ating multiple-voice pieces, since you can merge all three parts into a complete arrangement.

The software utilizes a joystick and the keyboard for input. You use the function keys to select various modes as well as to call forth the explanation screens. These are very similar to help screens, but they not only tell you how to access certain features, they also explain how these features affect the tonal qualities of the music.

Kawasaki Synthesizer. Sight & Sound has joined forces with Ryo Kawasaki, a composer and recording artist, to bring us a vastly improved version of the Kawasaki Synthesizer. This program, as with the others in the Sight & Sound line, will work with the Incredible Musical Keyboard. (For those who don't have the keyboard, the program works equally well without it, utilizing the C-64 keyboard for input.)

The package is a two-disk set that comes with a comprehensive 64-page instruction manual. Both the software and the manual contain lots of illustrations and graphics that complement the text. To keep the material entertaining, Kawasaki uses on-screen characters as tour guides on a musical journey, with the chief guide being Mr. Micro Jackson.

The Kawasaki Synthesizer has both monophonic and polyphonic modes. Extensive tonal modification to the sound envelope is possible: ADSR, filters, pulse, waveform—virtually every setting imaginable—can all be accessed through the software, which takes full advantage of the SID's capabilities.

Other notable features of the program include sequencing, overdubbing and editing capabilities. Unfortunately, the software doesn't allow printing out completed scores to a line printer. The program retains the most impressive features of the original version, but links them together in a more palatable and easily-understood format.

Computer Song Albums. Sight & Sound has also released two computer song albums: Music Video Hits (a compilation of eight contemporary tunes, including *Thriller* and *Let's Hear it for the Boy*) and On Stage (containing eight selections, including *On the Road Again, Dueling Banjos* and other popular tunes).

The programs allow you to alter the instrument sounds, special effects and tempo of the selections using the keyboard or a joystick. They will also work in conjunction with the Music Processor to allow even further modification of the sounds. You can also play along with the tunes, using either the computer keys or the Incredible Musical Keyboard. Other projected releases include Rock Concert and Solid Gold.

The Sequential MusicMate

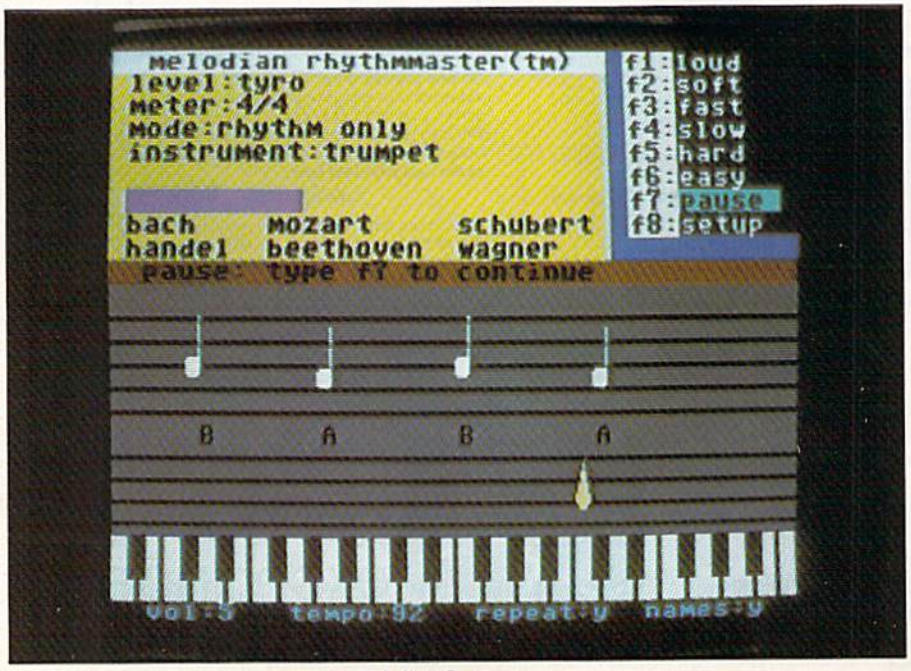
Sequential, Inc. has done a masterful job of producing a low-cost, piano-style keyboard for the C-64. The keyboard plugs into control port #1 of the computer, and comes with disk-based MusicWare driver software. The MusicMate package is sure to appeal to a large number of computer musicians, owing to the professional feel of the keyboard, easy-to-use software and affordable price.

The unit is constructed of sturdy plastic, featuring 32 keys (2½ octaves). It is lightweight and easily transportable. The driver software is polyphonic and allows recording your compositions into the computer's memory and playing them back. Unfortunately, no provision has been made to permanently record your melodies to disk with the driver software. However, Sequential offers additional software packages for the MusicMate keyboard that do have this capability.

Another drawback of the basic MusicWare is the lack of an overdub feature. Any compositions you wish to record must be played in their entirety, rather than "laying down" tracks one at a time and building on them. (Other Sequential MusicWare programs *will* support overdubbing.)

The feel of the keys is very comfortable and should find favor with seasoned musicians, as well as musical novices. The software/keyboard combination offers a selection of eight preset sounds: piano, organ, electric piano, bass, trumpet, clarinet, banjo and violin. Also, you can alter the tonal characteristics of the sound envelope to modify these preset sounds.

A nice plus is the inclusion of *Keyboard Basics—An Introduction to Playing Keyboard Instruments*, a compilation of easy-to-understand articles reprinted from *Keyboard* magazine. This material, combined with the keyboard and MusicWare, provides an excellent introduction to the basics of music.



Melodian Concertmaster.

The Melodian Concertmaster

Whenever a selection of products of the same genre is available, one among the bunch rises head and shoulders above the rest. Such is the case with the Melodian Concertmaster keyboard and software.

The Melodian is by far the most impressive of the four keyboards reviewed here, from the unique pop-out carrying handle built into the keyboard, to the many impressive features of the driver software.

The hardware consists of the Melodian keyboard, a 40-note unit with a detachable cover that doubles as a music holder when you're using the keyboard. The keyboard uses a unique two-connector scheme for communicating with the C-64. A large connector plugs into the user port, while a smaller D-9 connector

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Victree,™ The Mighty Oak

Created for COMMODORE 64 and VIC-20 users by a programmer named Robin.

This remarkable device lets you branch out on your versatile Commodore machines. The **VICTREE** makes BASIC basic with its coordinated hardware and software package. Access your disk and debug your programs faster. The **VICTREE** contains the most convenient versatile programmer's aid package that you can get in personal computers today.

Just plant your **VICTREE** cartridge in the cartridge port of your **C-64** or **VIC-20** machine. You'll reap a harvest of programming benefits. And that's a lot of crop!

42 Added Commands

The **VICTREE** lets you take fuller advantage of the Disk Operating System in your 1541 Disk Drive. It gives you key BASIC disk and file commands that you could not otherwise get without much greater expense. Here's a small sample:

The DIR command immediately reads the disk directory while leaving the computer's memory completely untouched, and without disturbing whatever program you're working on. Additional disk commands are:

CHAIN, EXECUTE, MERGE, SEND, USE, CONCAT, DOPEN, DCLOSE, RECORD, HEADER, COLLECT, BACKUP, COPY, APPEND, DSAVE, DLOAD, DIRectory, RENAME, SCRATCH, CATALOG, INITialize.

Other Popular Features

VICTREE has 15 commands that permit the greatest program writing and fixing ease. For writing, the toolkit of commands includes: AUTO, DELETE, RENUMBER, MERGE, LCOPY, LMOVE, PRINT USING, FIND, CHANGE, PAGE, HELP, DUMP, TRACE, KILL, KILL SAVE.

The **VICTREE** allows most BASIC 4.0 programs, especially those for the older PET machines, to work on your **Commodore 64** or **VIC-20**. And for only $20 extra, **VICTREE** comes with a cable that roots you into almost any of the popular Centronics/parallel standard printers on the market today.

The VICTREE Keeps Growing

This carefully protected cartridge even has a very simple text editor that allows brief documents to be entered and printed out. We recently grafted a "Print Using" BASIC command onto it. The 1984 **VICTREE** features a new switch, too, that turns the cartridge off and restores all the memory.

VICTREE VT64X Cartridge, C-64	SALE $ 89.95*	$79.95
VICTREE VTPC64 Cartridge & Cable, C-64	109.95*	99.95
VICTREE VT20X Cartridge, VIC-20	89.95*	49.95
VICTREE VTPC20X Cart & Cable	109.95*	69.95

A Real Sleeper.

The Skyles Electric Works **PrintCable**™ that interfaces your **Commodore 64** or **VIC** to all popular printers (see pgs. 8 and 9 for more info on printers). Besides offering an absolutely amazing lowest cost Centronics style parallel interface when used with VICTREE and most programs, **PrintCable** may be used directly with many popular programs.

A partial list of programs that appear in this catalog that use the **PrintCable** directly without VICTREE includes:

BUSIDATA 64	see page 5
BUSICALC 1, or 2, or 3	see pages 6, 7
Omniwriter	see page 11
Superbase 64	see page 11
MIKRO 64	see page 10

A printer interface at an amazing low price.

PrintCable 64, C-64	**$29.95***
PrintCable 20, VIC 20	**29.95***
PrintCable 64, when purchased with programs named above	**19.95***

*There is an additional $3.50 US and Canada, $10.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

So many cartridges, so little space . . .

Skyles Electric Works to the rescue, with our **2+1**™ and **4+1**™ expansion boards for the C-64. Briefly the **2+1** gives you 2 vertical and 1 horizontal fully switchable cartridge ports. The **4+1** continues the tradition with 4 vertical and 1 horizontal cartridge ports. See the back cover for more details.

Skyles 2+1 Expansion Bd. C-64	**$49.95***
Skyles 4+1 Expansion Bd. C-64	**$89.95***

FOR COMMODORE 64 AND VIC-20 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7 x 10 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

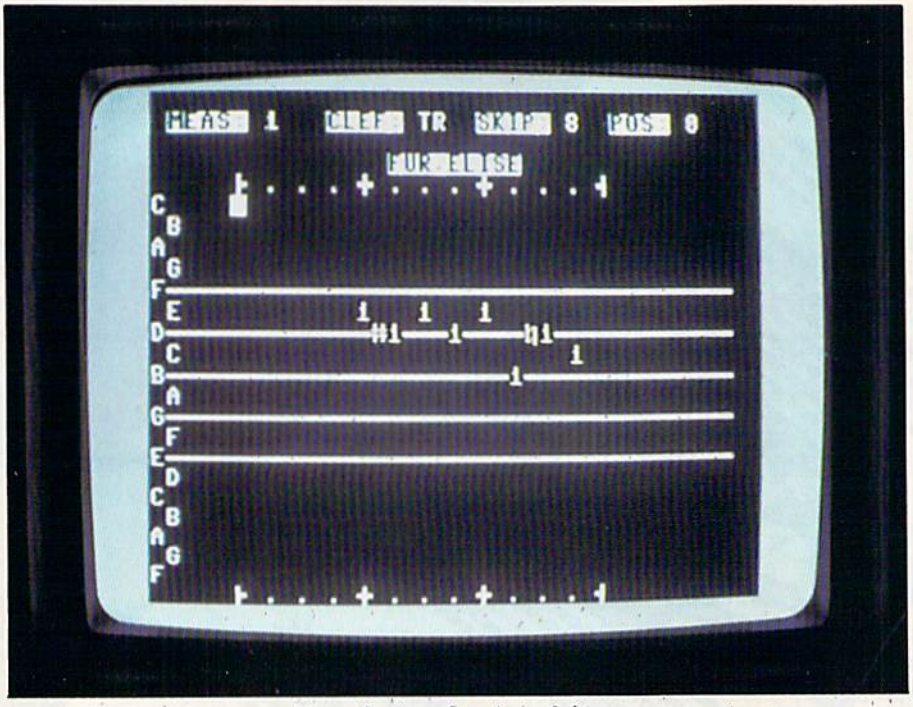
From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Master Composer from Access Software.

is inserted into control port #2. The documentation supplied with the Melodian Concertmaster is superb, providing comprehensive information on using the various features of the software as well as a thorough music-tutorial section.

The software allows full tailoring of the sound envelope in every respect. Waveform type, ADSR settings, sync, ring modulation, high-, low- and band-pass filtering, cutoff frequency, override, pulsewidth, resonance and other settings may be adjusted and retained in memory or saved to disk. All functions and selections of the software are menu-driven, and even though it offers particularly strong capabilities, it remains very easy to use and learn. The keyboard can also be used with Melodian's RhythmMaster software.

The keyboard is polyphonic, and the preset sounds (19 of them) are authentic-sounding synthetic versions of actual instruments. Any or all of these presets may be further modified by using the ADSR envelope controls. A sampling of 35 melodies, ranging from classical to contemporary tunes, is also provided on the disk, which does an impressive job of demonstrating the virtually limitless sonic possibilities of the keyboard and software.

Also, the Concertmaster driver software may be used *without* the Melodian keyboard. In this case, the qwerty keys on the C-64 are used to input music.

RhythmMaster. Melodian's RhythmMaster deals specifically with developing your musical rhythm skills. It can be used with the Melodian keyboard, or by itself, using the C-64's keyboard for input.

RhythmMaster is unique in that it concentrates on timing and rhythm, rather than melody or sound. As any professional musician knows, playing the right notes is not enough—they must be played in the proper duration and cadence for the composition to sound right. This program develops these crucial skills and does it in a fun way: in the form of a video game!

When using RhythmMaster, the program performs and displays a measure of music and then shows you how to play it back correctly. It highlights your mistakes and guides your performance until every note is correct. The level of difficulty and the tempo of the piece is controlled by the user, so as your rhythm skills develop, you can increase the difficulty.

The documentation supplied with RhythmMaster is outstanding in its tutorial content. It covers virtually everything you need to know about timing, note duration, rests, tempo signatures and other important points. Additionally, a comprehensive music tutorial is presented. The combined features of RhythmMaster and ConcertMaster give you a complete music tutorial.

■ *Music/Sound Synthesis Software*

Master Composer

Access Software, Inc. brings you Master Composer, a full-featured synthesizer and music-composition program for the C-64. The inclusion of a help screen and the provision to dump your compositions to a line printer are two of the more notable features of the software.

The print-dump feature is one of dubious value, however. It doesn't produce true musical notation; the staff is represented, but instead of notes, numbers representing the duration of the note appear instead. It takes a bit of getting used to, but it is a readable representation of your composition.

The 54-page user's manual is divided into two major sections: Using Master Composer and Using Music Files. Each of these sections covers in fine detail the nuances of the software and its capabilities. A comprehensive appendix is also included, which further explains information given in the text.

All note entry, voice selection, filter settings, waveform selection, etc. are input through the keyboard. An Audition mode allows you to hear your composition before committing it to disk for posterity. All sound settings can be modified ad infinitum for a virtually limitless selection of sounds.

While not the easiest of music programs to use, the power of Master Composer is impressive. While the video and printer displays of the program do permit reading your scores in a comprehensible manner, adherence to the conventions of music notation would have been preferable.

All in all, Master Composer is a serious music and sound-synthesis tool with an impressive list of features.

Songwriter

Songwriter from Scarborough Systems is a comprehensive music package that allows even the youngest of musicans to utilize the C-64 for composing and playing songs.

One of the most novel features of Songwriter is the way that music is displayed on the video screen. Rather than the traditional notes-and-staves representation, Songwriter uses a piano-roll display that looks much like the perforated paper rolls used by old-time player pianos.

A graphics display of a keyboard

May Not Reprint Without Permission

in the center of the screen is used for selecting the notes. Note selection can be done through either the keyboard or a joystick.

Although Songwriter is a good tool for creating melodies, it does have three serious drawbacks that limit its use as a creative tool. The first, and probably most notable, is the lack of a polyphonic mode. What this means, quite simply, is that you can only play one note at a time. Consequently, chords are not possible, nor can you overdub separate voice tracks to form a complete composition with accompaniment.

The second shortcoming is the lack of a provision for printing out your compositions on a line printer. This is somewhat understandable, though, since the piano-roll format is used for note entry.

Lastly, while the program allows you to do some sonic tailoring, it is rather limited in this area. Provisions are made for changing the sound and tonal quality somewhat, but the SID chip is capable of producing some incredible sounds, and Songwriter barely scratches the surface.

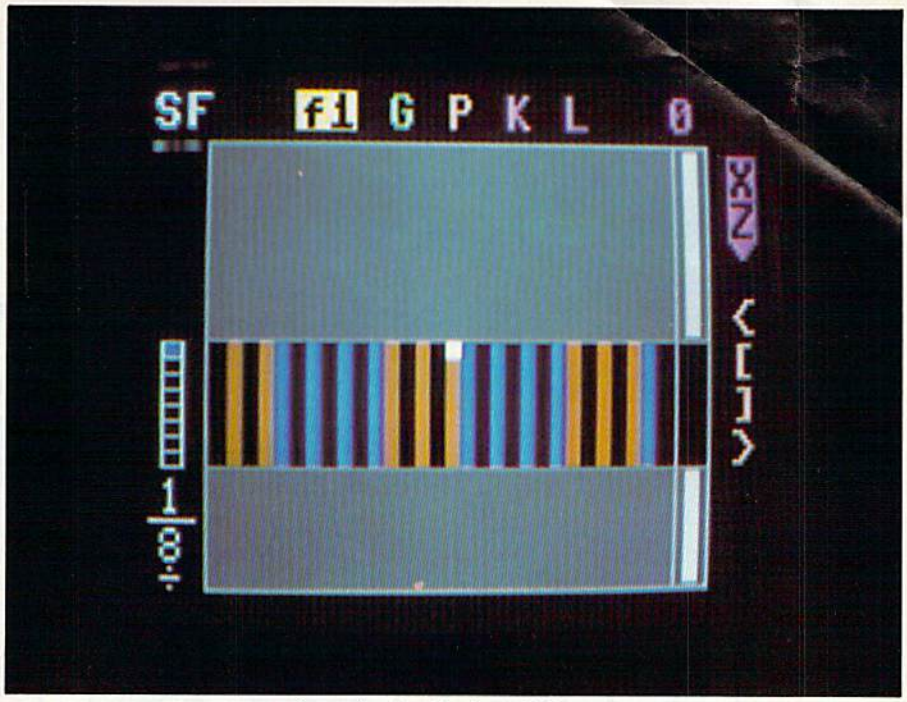
You can save your compositions to disk (a format disk utility is included in the program). There is also a disk-directory function. The disk includes a generous sampling of pre-programmed compositions that demonstrate the video and audio features of the program.

Songwriter is an entertaining program of limited application that's very easy to use, can be implemented immediately, offers instant aural gratification and provides a means of accessing many, but by no means all, of the SID chip's capabilities. What Songwriter does, it does adequately, but it's not an outstanding program.

CodePro-64

CodePro-64 from Systems Management Associates is a two-disk set with a comprehensive manual that provides advanced programming instructions for the C-64, including tutorials in Basic, a sprite generator and demonstrator and a music generator and demonstrator. Though the entire package is excellent, we'll concentrate here on the musical aspects of the program.

There are three menu selections pertaining to music: Introduction to Music, Music Generator and Music Demonstrator. The Introduction to Music segment is sub-divided into six modules that take you on a concise tour of the SID and its various controls and features.



Songwriter from Scarborough Systems.

This is an excellent section for those who are interested in playing with SID directly, and a lucid visual display of the parts of a sound wave make the concepts easy to digest. Explanations of the various parts of the ADSR envelope and the corresponding Pokes for these parts provide you with an excellent foundation for creating your own sounds on the C-64 by direct programming.

The Music Demonstrator performs a sample composition and allows you to change ADSR settings to hear the effect they have on the resultant sounds. The Music Generator is where actual composing can be done. In this mode, you place your notes on the staff using the cursor keys, decide on their duration values, choose the voice(s) they'll be played in and save or load your compositions. Standard staff and note representation is used, and the composing and editing procedures are direct, logical and easy.

The software doesn't teach music; it teaches you how to create and play music on the C-64. It's important to note that CodePro-64 is *not* a music tutorial or synthesizer, and if that's what you're looking for, this is not the software for you. CodePro-64 is a programming tutorial package that teaches Basic language programming, including graphics and music. As a music programming package, it's excellent.

■ *Updates*

In addition to all the new software and hardware available for sound production on the C-64, some of the products covered in last year's music feature have since been modified or enhanced.

Studio 64 from Entech Software is now available in a more refined version. The quirk of representing sharp notes as flats of the full tone above them has been corrected. Now when you key-in a G#, it is expressed that way (instead of an A-flat, as in the earlier version). The opening title screen and the graphics in general have been spruced up to make this one of the better music synthesis programs available for the C-64.

Add Mus'In is a separate utility available from Entech that allows you to combine your musical compositions created with Studio 64 with your own programs. This handy utility is disk-based and easy to use, and it allows merging any Studio 64 music file with other programs of your own creation.

■ *Other Music Products*

The Music Studio

The Music Studio (Activision) is a music and lyric composition and audio-synthesis program for the C-64. The program's Paintbox mode allows beginners to compose music. In more advanced modes, you can input com-

Continued on p. 92.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

C-64 Big Letters

By JIMMIE W. BERNARD

DAN COLLINS

Here are three utility programs that let you type onto your screen 48 colorful letters, numbers and other symbols, four times their normal size.

Listing 1, C-64 Big Letter Editor, lets you design your own big-letter screen right from the keyboard, with nearly complete editor functions and the capability to mix standard-size characters with big ones. If you have a VCR, this is an excellent way to create your own titles one page at a time.

Using a machine language subroutine to expand the normal character data, the program actually composes each giant letter of four reconfigured standard characters Poked together. In Listings 1 and 2, you may use the first 64 standard characters along with 48 big characters—A through Z, numbers 1–9, plus # $ % & ' + − , . ? * and the heart character. You can use the letter O to represent a 0, and the remaining character is the space, which is needed to print a blank or to overprint or erase an error.

Most of the instructions can be found on the title page. There are 12 screen lines in the program, with a possible 20 characters on each line. Unfortunately, there is no cursor, so you will have to pay attention. But the home/clear key, the cursor keys and the space bar all operate normally, with one exception: cursor up or cursor down will get you to the beginning of the line you move to.

The delete/insert key does not function, and the cursor-left key will only move you left to the beginning of the line you are on. Print, border and background colors can be changed instantly by tapping the left-arrow, up-arrow or pound keys, respectively.

Listing 2, Videotape Titlemaker, is similar to the first program, except, rather than being operated from the keyboard, it is totally preprogrammed through data entries derived from the ASCII appendix, including the editor and color-changing functions.

For example, the program as listed contains a test message that uses big letters, small letters, editor controls and color changes. Since the program scrolls, there is virtually no limit to the length of the titles you can make.

If you look at the portion of the listing beginning with data line 710, you can see what will happen by look-

RUN It Right

(64, C128 in C64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

THE Short Wave Listener FOR RECEPTION OF MORSE CODE & RADIO TELETYPE SIGNALS.

Plug the SWL cartridge into your Commodore "64" Expansion Port, connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The SWL contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning. Housed in a small 3"×2-1/2"×7/8" enclosure, with speaker in/out and practice hand key jacks, it needs no other computer connection or power supply. Unshift on space, word wrap around, real time clock, and keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, so that you won't miss a single bit of the action. For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie into the exciting world of digital communication with the Microlog SWL.

$64

MICROLOG

INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

18713 MOONEY DRIVE
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 • (301) 258-8400

LEARN MORSE CODE THE RIGHT WAY WITH THE Morse Coach.

$4995

A complete Morse code tutor in a convenient plug-in cartridge for your Commodore "64." The Morse Coach means business. It's not a toy program or a simple random code generator. Originally developed jointly by Microlog and several government agencies experienced in Morse instruction. Four years of extensive service prove it's the quickest way to Morse proficiency.The method works! You start from absolutely no knowledge of Morse, progress through the alphanumeric symbols, and on to any speed desired. The "alphabet" part of the program introduces new characters and plots the progress on a bar-chart. The speed/test section correlates the input, analyzes mistakes and provides a printout of the analysis/test results on your Commodore screen or printer. As a bonus, it also boosts typing skill. You've never seen *any* tape or program do that! In fact, there's never been a system so thorough, so efficient and so effective as the Microlog Morse Coach.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

This is unconditionally the best RS232 Interface available for the Commodore 64. **Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.** A full set of RS232 signals (pins 2-8, 12, 20, 22). Four switch selections allow using any standard RS232 printer or modem. Comes complete with 3ft cable with either male or female DB25 connector. Very complete documentation, type-in BASIC terminal program, and programming examples.
Specify Male (#10-112) or Female (#10-113) DB25. **$44.95**

PRINTMASTER/E
ECONOMY PRINTER INTERFACE

This four foot cable plugs into the USER I/O port and then connects to your parallel printer. The disk supplied with the cable contains different machine language wedges. You load one in and it changes the USER I/O port to be device #4parallel printer port. Wedges load several different places. Works with all basic programs and most machine language ones. **Does graphics characters and adds several BASIC commands. Easy to use.**
Works great with EASYSCRIPT. #10-108 **$34.95**

PRINTMASTER/+G
With IntelliFeatures

Deluxe Parallel Printer Interface

This is one of, if not **THE BEST PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE AVAILABLE** for the Commodore 64 computer. All necessary switch selections. Emulation, transparent, and listing modes. Does all graphics and graphics characters on all popular dot matrix printers. Does enhanced graphics characters and double density graphics on Epson compatible printers. Dip switch selection sets single or double density graphics. Double density graphics printouts look much better. Print head shuffle minimized, not like some rattle box interfaces (you know who we mean). Set top, bottom, left, right margins, page length. Single page feed. Unit is cassette port or externally powered. Reset button. **IntelliFeatures are fantastic!** LOAD"S", 4, 1 loads and displays printer interface status on screen. LOAD"$", 4, 1 loads and displays disk directory on screen without destroying BASIC program. Other great features. Diskette supled with hi-res dump and other programs. Optional 16K printer buffer.
Don't settle for second best! Get a Printmaster/+G. $10-115 **$119.95**
Optional user installable 16K printer buffer mounts inside case, and has an additional ROM for more IntelliFeatures. Design your own character set. LOAD"UNNEW", 4, 1. LOAD"RENUM", 4, 1. Much more. Buffer takes 16K in 40 seconds. #110-116 **$89.95**

PRINTMASTER/S
With IntelliFeatures

Serial Bus RS232 Printer Interface

Can't make your Multiplan work with your RS232 printer? This Printer Interface connects to the serial bus, and supplies full RS232 signals to run virtually any RS232 printer as device #4. Works with all software. It has all of the features of the Printmaster/+G (except 16K buffer), but it is for an RS232 printer. Comes with a 3 foot cable. Specify Male (#10-117) or Female (#10-118) DB25. Allows full DTR or Xon-Xoff handshaking. **Trouble free use. Money back guarantee. $139.95**

Omnitronix

PO BOX 43 DEPT.R5
MERCER IS. WA 98040

TO ORDER: CALL 206/236-2983
or write or see your local dealer. Add $2.25 each for shipping. 30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied (less shipping).

Dealers call call call!!

VISA MasterCard

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ing at the data in terms of ASCII. The 17s are cursor downs, so the video title presentation begins with a scroll from the bottom of the screen; the 32s are spaces to center text on a line. Then comes the text ASCII: 61 is a built-in, one-and-a-half-second timer delay you can use anytime and as often as you wish; 92, 94 and 95 are the color changers—the color is bumped up by 1 each time.

In line 760, the number 200 is a code by which the program does a Gosub to line 1000, which adjusts the actual cursor to the desired location and then prints a message in regular small letters. You will have to work at getting the small letters exactly where you want them.

Finally, use code 255 as the last data entry and there will be no Out-of-Data message. Just hit the shift key when you have finished videotaping your creation.

The third program is a little different. You can use all 64 characters, up to 3200 of them, to create a self-repeating big-letter banner right in the middle of the screen. As the program begins, you enter your message in regular two-line segments, up to 40 inputs.

Then, when you press the shift key, your message will stream from right to left at a very readable speed, in big orange letters against a black background. (Other colors produce flaws or flashes in the scrolling chip!)

You could use the program to leave an attention-getting message for someone else right on your monitor or TV screen. You could also make a terrific window display for a business or social function. R

Address all author correspondence to Jimmie W. Bernard, 8018 Sunset Path Court, Springfield, VA 22153.

Listing 1. *C-64 Big Letter Editor program.*

```
10 REM: C-64 BIG LETTER EDITOR
20 REM: WRITTEN BY JIM BERNARD
30 FORX=28643TO28842:READA:POKEX,A:TT=TT+A:
   NEXT
40 IFTT<>20528THENPRINT"CHECK DATA FOR ERRO
   R(S)":END
50 GOSUB410
60 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:POKE56334,PEEK(56334
   )AND254:POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
70 FORI=0TO511:POKEI+12288,PEEK(I+53247):NE
   XT
75 FORI=0TO207:POKEI+10000,PEEK(I+53255):NE
   XT
80 FORI=0TO71:POKEI+10208,PEEK(I+53639):NEX
   T
85 FORI=0TO39:POKEI+10280,PEEK(I+53527):NEX
   T
90 FORI=0TO31:POKEI+10320,PEEK(I+53584):NEX
   T
95 FORI=0TO7:POKEI+10352,PEEK(I+53615):NEXT
100 FORI=0TO7:POKEI+10360,PEEK(I+53503):NEX
   T
105 FORI=0TO7:POKEI+10368,PEEK(I+53751):NEX
   T
110 FORI=0TO7:POKEI+10376,PEEK(I+53911):NEX
   T
115 SYS28672
120 POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4
130 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
140 POKE53272,28:PRINTCHR$(147):T=0:GOTO160
150 POKE53272,21:END
160 LW=1024:LY=LW+1:LX=LW+40:LZ=LW+41:T=1024
170 GETP$:IFP$=""THEN170
171 IFASC(P$)=64THENGOSUB290:GOTO170
172 IFASC(P$)>48ANDASC(P$)<58THEN193
173 IFASC(P$)>64ANDASC(P$)<91THEN192
174 IFASC(P$)>34ANDASC(P$)<40THEN195
175 IFASC(P$)>41ANDASC(P$)<47THEN200
176 IFASC(P$)=32THEN205
177 IFASC(P$)=63THEN210
178 IFASC(P$)=211THEN215
179 IFASC(P$)=145THENGOSUB270
180 IFASC(P$)=157THENLW=LW-2:LX=LX-2:LY=LY-
   2:LZ=LZ-2
181 IFLW<TTHEN230
182 IFASC(P$)=17THENGOSUB260
183 IFASC(P$)=29THEN230
184 IFASC(P$)=147THEN140
185 IFASC(P$)=19THENT=0:GOTO160
186 IFASC(P$)=92THENSYS28651
187 IFASC(P$)=94THENSYS28647
188 IFASC(P$)=95THENSYS28643
189 IFASC(P$)=61THENGOSUB280
190 IFASC(P$)=186THEN250
191 GOTO170
192 Q=ASC(P$):W=((Q-65)*2)+64:GOTO220
193 Q=ASC(P$):W=((Q-48)*2)+114:GOTO220
195 Q=ASC(P$):W=((Q-35)*2)+134:GOTO220
200 Q=ASC(P$):W=((Q-42)*2)+144:GOTO220
205 W=154:GOTO220
210 W=156:GOTO220
215 W=158:GOTO220
220 X=W+1:Y=W+96:Z=W+97
222 CL=PEEK(646):SC=54272:POKELW+SC,CL:POKE
   LX+SC,CL:POKELY+SC,CL:POKELZ+SC,CL
225 POKELW,W:POKELY,Y:POKELX,X:POKELZ,Z
230 LW=LW+2:LX=LX+2:LY=LY+2:LZ=LZ+2
235 IFLY>T+39THENGOSUB260
240 GOTO170
250 POKE214,22:END
260 T=T+80:LW=T:LX=LW+40:LY=LW+1:LZ=LW+41
262 IFT>1945THENPOKE214,24:T=T-160:PRINTCHR
   $(17):GOTO260
265 RETURN
270 T=T-80:LW=T:LX=LW+40:LY=LW+1:LZ=LW+41:I
   FT<1024THENT=1104:GOTO270
275 RETURN
280 FORK=1TO1500:NEXT:RETURN
290 OPEN1,0:INPUT#1,P$:CLOSE1:RETURN
300 REM - DATA FOR MACHINE LANGUAGE
310 DATA 238,134,2,96,238,32,208,96,238,33,
   208,96,0,24,173,3,112,105,8,141
320 DATA 3,112,201,0,208,3,238,4,112,162,0,
   189,16,39,72,74,74,74,74,168
330 DATA 185,155,112,157,0,50,157,1,50, 104
   ,41,15,168,185,155,112,157,0,53,157
340 DATA 1,53,232,238,15,112,238,18,112,238
   ,28,112,238,31,112,224,8,208,208,24
350 DATA 173,15,112,105,8,141,15,112,24,173
   ,18,112,105,8,141,18,112,24,173,28
360 DATA 112,105,8,141,28,112,24,173,31,112
   ,105,8,141,31,112,201,1,208,12,238
370 DATA16,112,238,19,112,238,29,112,238,32
   ,112,173,32,112,201,56,240,3,76,240
380 DATA 111,169,0,141,15,112,141,28,112,16
   9,1,141,18,112,141,31,112,169,50,141
390 DATA 16,112,141,19,112,169,53,141,29,11
   2,141,32,112,169,16,141,3,112,169,39
400 DATA 141,4,112,96,0,3,12,15,48,51,60,63
   ,192,195,204,207,240,243,252,255
410 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE53280,7:POKE53281,7:
   POKE646,9
420 PRINTSPC(14)"{CRSR UP}INSTRUCTIONS"
430 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{LEFT ARROW}{7 SPACEs}CH
   ANGES PRINT COLOR."
440 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{LB.}{7 SPACEs}CHANGES S
   CREEN COLOR."
```

Commodore Info Page
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

at TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS*. . .

WE KNOW WHAT YOU WANT!

We take a bite out of prices!

WE VALUE YOUR BUSINESS. IN ORDER TO EARN IT, WE ARE GOING TO GIVE YOU THE THINGS YOU WANT MOST FROM A MAIL ORDER COMPUTER STORE.

1) **Low Prices!** We try to have the lowest prices around. If you do find a lower price, please give us a chance to beat it.

2) **Fast, dependable service** - Our shipping department works hard to get your orders out quickly, usually within one business day.

3) **Straight talk** - We will give you accurate information as to our stocking condition.

4) **Personnel who care** - The people at TCP sincerely want you to be happy with the way your order is handled. We all know our jobs depend on having a happy customer.

ORDERS ONLY PLEASE: 800-468-9044

INFORMATION & PA ORDERS: 814-234-2236

PHONE LINES OPEN 10-8 MON-FRI, 10-5 SAT

THE PANASONIC KXP 1091 PRINTER

Near letter quality at the flick of a switch

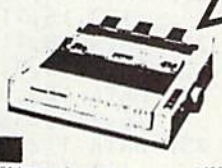
The 1091 zips along at 120 cps and has a 1k buffer. It also has all the print modes of the Gemini 10X and Epson RX-80, plus a BIG difference. The 1091 has a near letter quality switch. Flip it and you get a super tight 12 by 18 matrix with characters that rival a daisy wheel! The 1091 has both friction and tractor feed.

Our price $269.00

Panasonic KXP 1090 ..... $199.00
(does not have near-letter quality)

SG 10, NLQ Dot Matrix from Star ..... Call

FREE 40 Page Catalog



PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$234.00*
SG 15	Call
Powertype, 18 cps, letter quality	$329.00*
Epson FX-80+	$387.00
Epson LX-80	$259.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

Xetec GPI	$ 76.99
Xetec SPI/B	$ 59.99
Xetec SPI	$ 43.99
Cardco ?/+G	$ 67.00
Cardco ?/B	$ 44.00
Cardco PS Interface	Call

DATABASES

The Consultant	$ 63.99
Mirage Database Manager/ Report Generator	$ 69.99
Superbase 64(d)	$ 56.99
Data Manager II by Timeworks	$ 26.99
Practifile by MS(d)	$ 29.99

MODEMS

Total Telecom (1650 compatible)	$ 55.00
Commodore 1660 New!	Call
Compuserve starter kit	$ 26.95
Westridge modem	$ 76.95
VIP terminal package by Softlaw	$ 39.95
Vidtex Terminal	$ 30.00
Vidtex plus Compuserve Starter	$ 49.99

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Processor by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Wordpro 3+/64 w/spellright(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip w/spellpack(d)	$ 76.99
Cardco Write Now/64 (cart)	$ 37.00
Mirage Professional W.P.(d)	$ 59.00
Omni Writer/Speller(d)	$ 45.00
Word Writer(d) by Timeworks	$ 26.99
Script 64	$ 39.99

CARDCO

Light pen	$ 29.00
Numeric keypad	$ 35.00
5 slot exp. interface CB/5	$ 58.00
Mail Now/64	$ 32.00
Spell Now	$ 31.99
File Now	$ 27.95
Graph Now	Call

Cardco LQ1 letter quality printer	$429.00
Cardco LQ3	$319.00
Epson RX-80	$219.00
Epson Printers	Call
Okidata Printers	Call
Hush 80	$109.00

*Star Micronics printers come with a 1 year warranty!

HARDWARE

1541 Express by RTC	$ 73.99
Smart Cable	$ 49.95
BI-80 Batteries Including 80 column card with Basic 4.0 built in	$137.99
BusCard II by Batteries Included	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Adv. (d, cart)	$ 67.00
Calc Result Easy (cart)	$ 33.99
P.S. (Prog. Spreadsheet)(d)	$ 39.99
Practicalc 64(d)	$ 29.99
Practicalc 64(t)	$ 27.99

MONITORS

Zenith 12" Amber	$ 97.00
Zenith 12" Green	$ 92.00
Sakata SC 100 Color Monitor	$239.00
Cable for monitors	$ 9.95
1702	Call

UTILITIES

Pal 64 assembler by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Power 64 Basic by Proline(d)	$ 39.99
Toolbox 64, both Pal 64 and Power 64(d)	$ 69.99
Canada A/M backup program	$ 39.95
Simon's Basic	$ 39.95
CSM 1541 Alignment	$ 32.99

MISCELLANEOUS

Koalpad w/painter(d)	$ 65.00
Spellpro 64(d) by Proline	$ 39.99
Mailpro 64	$ 39.99
Complete Personal Accountant(d)	$ 54.00
The Home Accountant	$ 36.95
Timeworks Inventory, A/P, A/R, Cash Flow Management, General Ledger, Payroll Management	$40.95 each
64 Doctor	$ 24.95
FCM, First Class Mail	$ 36.95
Super Sketch	$ 39.99

DISK DRIVES

MSD SDI	$239.00
MSD SDII	Call
Indus GT Disk Drive	Call
1541	Call

★ NEW PRODUCTS ★

Trio from Softsync, Integrated W.P., Database, Spreadsheet	$ 64.99
Homepak from Bat Incl., Integrated W.P., Database, Telecommunications	Call
Vizastar Int. Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics	Call
Epyx Fast Load	Call
Broderbund Print Shop	$ 31.99

Please Note: When we ask you to call for a price it's because prices on those items are volatile, and we want to be sure we can give you the lowest prices we can.

Coming Soon

COMMODORE 128

Please call for price and availability.

New Low Price on

COMMODORE 64!

Prices are dropping. Please call so that we can give you or lowest price.

1541 Disk Drive	Please Call
1702 Monitor	Please Call
1660 Modem	$ 67.99
SX 64	$459.00

NEW PRINTER FROM STAR!

The SG-10 is an upgrade of the popular Gemini 10X. It runs at 120 CPS, and has all the print modes of the 10X. What makes this printer different is a near letter quality mode at 60 CPS, with a 17 by 11 matrix! With this mode the printer does double duty, eliminating a need for a letter quality printer. It also includes a built in 2k buffer, and a 1 year warranty.

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE!

BUY A BUNDLE— $AVE A BUNDLE

Order one of these popular packages of products by number for super savings!

Package #5
WORD PROCESSOR 64 and SPELLPRO 64
The word processor and spelling checker from Proline Software
$73.99

Package #6
1541 EXPRESS and the FAST CABLE
Everything you need to speed up your disk drive
$119.99

Package #7
CONSULTANT and PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK
These are the popular Database and Word Processor from Batteries Included
$129.99

Package #9
MIRAGE DATABASE/ADVANCED REPORT GENERATOR and MIRAGE PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSOR
A powerful package that integrates together
$124.95

Package #10
BI-80 and PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK
The 80-column card with the Basic 4.0 built in, and the Paperclip w/spellpack both from Batteries Included. Paperclip works with the 80-column card to give you a powerful word processor.
$199.95

To Order By Mail: Send personal check, money order, or certified check. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.

Shipping: Software and accessories...add $2.50 per order—COD orders...add $3.50 to regular shipping charge per box shipped (cod's not accepted on printers, monitors, and disk drives.)—Printers...add $10.00—Disk Drives and Monitors add $8.00. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

"DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED"

Terms: Manufacturer's warranties honored with copy of our invoice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective products replaced or repaired at our discretion. All prices reflect cash discount, add 3% for Mastercard or Visa. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
*** (formerly Tussey Mountain Software)**
BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
45Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{UP ARROW}{7 SPACEs}CHAN
    GES BORDER COLOR."
46Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}CURSOR OR SHIFT/CURSOR M
    OVES DOWN OR UP ONE LINE, TO COLUMN 1."
47Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}CURSOR LEFT OR RIGHT MOV
    ES ONE SPACE."
48Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}HOME OR SHIFT/CLEAR OPER
    ATES AS USUAL."
49Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}USE THE ALPHABET, NUMBER
    S 1-9 OR # $ % & ' + - , . ? * {SHFT S}
    "
495 PRINT"{CRSR DN}USE '@' + RETURN FOR SMA
    LL LETTERS."
5ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}USE SHIFT/@ TO END ON BO
    TTOM LINE."
51Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}TO PROCEED, PRESS 'SHIFT
    ' KEY THEN WAIT 15 SEC. UNTIL SCREEN CL
    EARS"
52Ø WAIT653,1,Ø
53Ø RETURN
```

Listing 2. *C-64 Videotape Titlemaker program.*

```
17Ø READP:P$=CHR$(P):IFP=255THENWAIT653,1,Ø
    :POKE53272,21:END
171 IFP=2ØØTHENGOSUB1ØØØ
7ØØ REM - DATA FOR VIDEO TAPE MESSAGE FROM
    ASC II APPENDIX
71Ø DATA 17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,1
    7
72Ø DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,72,69,76,76,7
    9,46,17,17
73Ø DATA 32,32,32,84,72,73,83,32,73,83,32,6
    5,32,84,69,83,84,46,17,17,32,32,32
74Ø DATA 92,94,61,92,94,61,92,94,61,92,94,6
    1,92,94,61,92,94,61,92,94,61,92,94
75Ø DATA 61,95,83,95,84,95,73,95,76,95,76,3
    2,95,95,95,95,84,95,69,95,83,95,84
76Ø DATA 95,73,95,78,95,71,46,17,17,66,32,3
    2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,77,2ØØ
77Ø DATA 17,17,17,17,17,17,32,32,78,79,87,3
    2,8Ø,82,69,83,83,32,83,72,73,7Ø,84
78Ø DATA 46,255
1ØØØ PRINTCHR$(19):FORQ=1TO11:PRINTCHR$(17)
    :NEXT
1Ø1Ø PRINTCHR$(29)CHR$(29)"IG OR LITTLE LET
    TERS,";
1Ø2Ø PRINTCHR$(29)CHR$(29)CHR$(29)"IX THEM
    UP."
1Ø3Ø RETURN
```

Listing 3. *C-64 Big Letter Message program.*

```
1Ø REM: C-64 BIG LETTER MESSAGER
2Ø REM: WRITTEN BY JIM BERNARD
3Ø FORX=28656TO28883:READA:POKEX,A:CK=CK+A:
   NEXT
35 FORX=49152TO49231:READA:POKEX,A:CK=CK+A:
   NEXT
4Ø IFCK<>3575ØTHENPRINT"DATA ERROR":END
45 PRINTCHR$(147)
6Ø POKE52,48:POKE56,48:POKE56334,PEEK(56334
   )AND254:POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
7Ø FORI=ØTO511:POKEI+1ØØØØ,PEEK(I+53248):NE
   XT
8Ø POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR
   1
9Ø SYS28672
1ØØ GOSUB1ØØØ:POKE53272,28:POKE5327Ø,2Ø7
1Ø5 SYS49152
11Ø LW=15Ø2:LY=15Ø3:LX=1542:LZ=1543
12Ø CW=55774:CY=55775:CX=55814:CZ=55815
14Ø R=8:Q=PEEK(M):M=M+1:IFQ>95THENM=5ØØØ1:G
   OTO14Ø
15Ø IFQ>63THENQ=Q-64
16Ø W=Q*2:X=Q*2+1:Y=Q*2+128:Z=Q*2+129
165 IFT>1THEN18Ø
17Ø IFPEEK(253)=>NN+2THEN18Ø
172 IFPEEK(253)<NNTHENNN=-2
175 GOTO17Ø
18Ø POKELW,W:POKELY,Y:POKELX,X:POKELZ,Z
19Ø POKECL,R:POKECY,R:POKECX,R:POKECZ,R
195 POKE781,Ø:POKE78Ø,Ø:POKE782,Ø:SYS65499
196 NN=PEEK(253):GOTO14Ø
2ØØ REM - MACHINE LANGUAGE DATA
2Ø5 DATA 24,173,3,112,1Ø5,8,141,3,112,2Ø1,Ø
    ,2Ø8,3,238,4,112
21Ø DATA 162,Ø,189,16,39,72,74,74,74,74,168
    ,185,155,112,157,Ø,48,157,1,48,1Ø4
215 DATA 41,15,168,185,155,112,157,Ø,52,157
    ,1,52,232,238,15,112,238,18,112,238
22Ø DATA 28,112,238,31,112,224,8,2Ø8,2Ø8,24
    ,173,15,112,1Ø5,8,141,15,112,24,173
23Ø DATA 18,112,1Ø5,8,141,18,112,24,173,28,
    112,1Ø5,8,141,28,112,24,173,31,112
24Ø DATA 1Ø5,8,141,31,112,2Ø1,1,2Ø8,12,238,
    16,112,238,19,112,238,29,112,238,32
25Ø DATA 112,173,32,112,2Ø1,56,24Ø,3,76,24Ø
    ,111,169,Ø,141,15,112,141,28,112,169
26Ø DATA 1,141,18,112,141,31,112,169,48,141
    ,16,112,141,19,112,169,52,141
27Ø DATA 29,112,141,32,112,169,16,141,3,112
    ,169,39,141,4,112,96,Ø,3,12,15,48
28Ø DATA 51,6Ø,63,192,195,2Ø4,2Ø7,24Ø,243,2
    52,255,Ø,162,Ø,16Ø,1,185,112,7,157
29Ø DATA 112,7,185,152,7,157,152,7,185,112,
    219,157,112,219,185,152,219,157,152
3ØØ DATA 219,232,2ØØ,192,4Ø,2Ø8,226,169,7,1
    41,22,2Ø8,96
31Ø DATA 12Ø,169,17,141,2Ø,3,169,192,141,21
    ,3,88,169,8,133,251,96,166,251,2Ø2
32Ø DATA 142,22,2Ø8,224,255,24Ø,5,134,251,7
    6,49,234,169,7,133,251,162,Ø,16Ø,1
33Ø DATA 185,184,5,157,184,5,185,224,5,157,
    224,5,185,184,217,157,184,217,185
34Ø DATA 224,217,157,224,217,232,2ØØ,192,4Ø
    ,2Ø8,226,169,7,141,22,2Ø8,23Ø,253
35Ø DATA 76,49,234
1ØØØ REM: COLLECT UP TO 32ØØ CHARACTERS FOR
     DISPLAY
1ØØ5 PRINT:PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS - ENTER UP TO
     2 FULL LINES AT EACH '?' PROMPT, ";
1Ø1Ø PRINT"THEN PRESS 'RETURN'.":PRINT"ENTE
    R '*' AT A PROMPT WHEN FINISHED."
1Ø2Ø PRINT:PRINT"THERE WILL BE UP TO 4Ø PRO
    MPTS BY WHICH TO ENTER TEXT.":PRINT
1Ø25 DIMM$(4Ø):M=5ØØØ1:FORX=1TO4Ø
1Ø3Ø INPUTM$(X):IFM$(X)="*"THENGOTO1Ø55
1Ø4Ø IFM$(X)=""THEN1Ø3Ø
1Ø45 FORY=1TOLEN(M$(X)):AS=ASC(MID$(M$(X),Y
    ,1))
1Ø46 IFAS<32ORAS>95THENNEXT
1Ø47 IFAS=64THENAS=Ø
1Ø48 IFAS>9ØANDAS<96THENAS=AS-64
1Ø49 POKEM,AS:M=M+1:NEXT
1Ø5Ø POKEM,32:M=M+1:NEXT
1Ø55 PRINT:PRINT"MESSAGE IN MEMORY WITH";:Z
    N=M-5ØØØØ
1Ø6Ø PRINTZN;"CHARACTERS."
1Ø65 FORX=1TO3:POKEM,46:M=M+1:NEXT:POKEM,32
    :M=M+1:POKEM,96
1Ø7Ø PRINT:PRINT"PRESS 'SHIFT' TO BEGIN"
1Ø8Ø WAIT 653,1,Ø
1Ø9Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø
1Ø95 PRINTCHR$(147)
1Ø99 M=5ØØØ1:RETURN
```

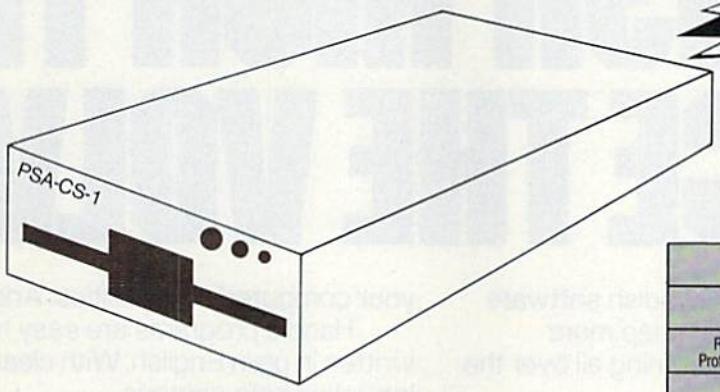
Commodore Connection
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS of AMERICA INC.

UNBEATABLE BELIEVE IT!

COMMODORE™ COMPATIBLE PLUS MORE!



	PSA	Commodore 1541	MSD SD-1	Indus GT
1541 DOS Compatible	YES	YES	YES	YES
Runs all Copy Protected Software	YES	YES	NO	YES
Format Time	16 sec.	90 sec.	18 sec.	90 sec.
@ Save	YES	NO	YES	NO
Data Error Detection & Correction	YES	NO	NO	NO
Switchable Device #	YES	NO	NO	YES
Reset Button	YES	NO	NO	NO
Fast Load & Fast Copy Software	YES	NO	NO	NO
PRICE*	239.99	229.95	299.95	299.95

*Based on Manufacturers List Prices as of April 1, 1985. Dealers may sell for less than suggested list price.

Others may talk, but **no one** can deliver the **features,** the **performance** or the **compatibility** of our remarkable **CS-1 Disk Drive.** Go ahead. Make us prove it! Bring us your toughest test, your trickiest problem — if it works on the 1541™, it will work on the powerful CS-1. But you be the judge . . .

WE'RE BETTER. BELIEVE IT!

The CS-1 is not only **compatible,** it goes one step further. It comes with its own proprietary operating system called **Q-DOS™,** which doesn't have the bugs and quirks that exist in the 1541 DOS. Now, the SAVE function works like it's supposed to. Now, you can reduce read errors with a built-in automatic DATA ERROR CORRECTION capability . . . and much more!

ALL THIS, PLUS AN ADDED BONUS!

Buy a CS-1, and you'll receive the two most popular computer utilities . . . absolutely **FREE.** They include COPY-Q™, the high-speed, single or dual drive copy program that gives you quick and easy back-ups. And Q-LOAD™, the program that speeds up the loading time on most programs. That's almost $100.00 worth of powerful software **FREE** with your new CS-1 Disk Drive!

SO GO AHEAD. PUT US TO THE TEST.

Visit your local computer store today and test drive the new CS-1. You'll like what you see . . . and Seeing is Believing.

Peripheral Systems of America
Products You Can Believe In!

For The Name Of Your Nearest Dealer, Call 214-956-7866 Today!

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

2526 Manana Road, Suite 209
Dallas, Texas 75220

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NOW YOU CAN SEND FOR THE FINEST SWEDISH HIGH TECH SINCE THE VOLVO.

Introducing Handic. The Swedish software and hardware accessories that keep more than 250,000 Commodores humming all over the world.

Handic has come to America with a virtual smorgasbord of programs. Business and personal finance. Fun and games. Hardware that expands your computer's capabilities. And much more.

Handic programs are easy to master. They're written in plain English. With clear commands. And intructive help-screens.

Here is some of the Handic high tech you now have direct access to. To see the rest, send for our catalog. Today.

SUPER BOX 64.

IEEE Interface and Expansion Unit.

With Super Box you can plug in up to three cartridges and switch back and forth at the touch of a pushbutton. You can connect your C-64 to IEEE peripherals designed for bigger computers. And because its built-in IEEE interface is totally transparent, The Super Box won't interfere with any software. If you use an IEEE floppy and serial printer, the Super Box can handle both at the same time. Super Box also gives you multi-user capabilities. You can hook up to five computers together and link them to one floppy disk and one printer. $149.95

DATA BASE 64.

With Pre-formatted Address List.

You don't have to be a computer wiz to start working with the Handic Data Base. We give you a ready-made format so you can start a list of names and addresses right away. The Handic Data Base also comes with a cartridge and a diskette so you can create your own formats. No manual or tutorial is required. For business or personal use, you won't find an easier data base program. $74.95

VIC SWITCH.

Multi-user system for schools.

The VIC Switch connects up to eight CBM-64's to one printer and one disk drive. So several students can be working simultaneously. The Handic VIC Switch can save you time and money in any situation where more than one computer needs to access the same disk or printer. $149.95

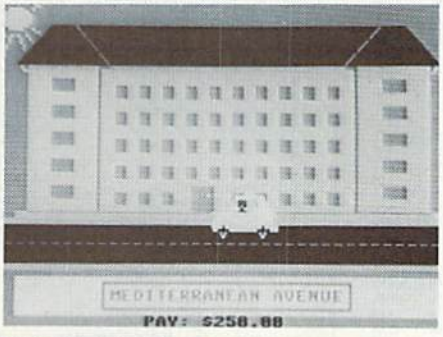
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

CALC RESULT.

Make Budget Changes in Seconds.

You do the thinking. Calc Result does the tedious calculations. Developed for business use, Calc Result Advanced gives you a 3-dimensional, 32-page spread sheet. So you can figure your budgets for several departments, then combine them for an overall budget on the last page. Changes can be made in seconds. Calc Result is delivered on cartridge and disk. All commands are in plain English and there are built-in help functions.

Calc Result Easy is a single page spread sheet designed to help you manage your personal finances. It comes on cartridge and works on your TV screen. No disk drive required. Calc Result Advanced $79.95; Calc Result Easy $49.95



REAL ESTATE 64. *It's more fun than Monopoly.*

Up to four people can play Real Estate, or you can play against the computer. You can play in your favorite city—Paris, London, Amsterdam, Atlantic City, etc. In any of six languages. And to make it more challenging, you can mix languages and cities. For example, play in Paris in German or Amsterdam in French. Or, enter your own city and play Real Estate in your own neighborhood!

Features include buying streets, building houses and hotels, Chance cards and, if you're not careful, you could even Go To Jail. $39.95

THE ONLY "MANUAL" YOU'LL EVER NEED. *FREE!*

In the Handic catalogue you'll find ways to use your Commodore computer that you never thought of. We make the finest software and hardware accessories for business and home use, including games, educational software, communications, financial programs, and much more. All easy to master, easy to use. So send in the coupon and we'll send you our "manual." *Free.* And you'll have direct access to the finest Swedish high tech since the Volvo.

REL 64 RELAY CARTRIDGE.

Lets your Commodore run the house.

Now your computer can do a zillion little household tasks, even when you're not home. Simply plug the REL 64 cartridge into the user port. It can give your computer commands to turn on the lights, control burglar alarms, garage doors, fish tank lights, telephones, etc. REL 64 contains 6 relay outlets and 2 optocoupler type inputs. $39.95

HANDIC V.24.

RS232 Interface.

The Handic V.24 Interface lets your Commodore 65 communicate with printers or modems using the RS232 standard. And it's designed for easy handling. We put the switches on the outside so you can change modes with just the flick of a switch. No internal changes are necessary. $64.95

handic software, inc.

520 Fellowship Rd., Suite B206, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054

I want to keep my Commodore 64 humming with Handic. Please send me the following:

- ☐ VIC Switch $149.95
- ☐ Super Box 64 ... $149.95
- ☐ Calc Result Easy.....$49.95
- ☐ Calc Result Advanced $79.95
- ☐ REL 64 Relay Cartridge.....$39.95
- ☐ V.24 RS232 Interface $64.95
- ☐ Data Base 64 .....$74.95
- ☐ Real Estate 64 ....$39.95

☐ Please send me the Handic Catalog, *FREE.*

To order by phone call 1-800-524-0484.

Check or money order enclosed ☐

Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # _____

Expiration _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.
Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Circle 257 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

COMMODORE

CAT #		LIST	OUR PRICE
1704	1541 ALIGNMENT PROGRAM (D)	39.95	32.05
2741	ACCT PAY MGMT/CHECKS (D)	59.95	41.50
2740	ACCT RECEIVE/INVOICE (D)	59.95	41.50
3448	ADDITION MAGICIAN (D)	34.95	23.65
3497	ADVENT.WRITER W/GRAPHICS	50.00	38.45
1350	ADVENTURE CONSTR'N SET (D)	50.00	35.65
0770	AGENT USA (D)	29.95	20.30
3507	ALGEBRA 1-VOL.1	39.95	27.05
0064	ALIEN ADDITION (D)	34.00	23.05
0335	ALLIGATOR MIX (D)	34.00	23.05
2713	ALPHABET ZOO (D)	29.95	20.30
2913	ARCHON (D)	40.00	28.50
1342	ARCHON II - ADEPT (D)	40.00	28.50
1733	ASSEMBLER/MONITOR-64 (D)	39.95	30.75
2914	AXIS ASSASIN (D)	35.00	24.95
3598	BANK ST.WRITING SKILLS	75.00	50.80
1412	BANK STREET MUSICWRITER	49.95	36.50
1764	BANK STREET WRITER (D)	69.95	47.35
0820	BARRON'S STUDY FOR SAT (D)	89.95	60.90
0904	BATTLE FOR NORMANDY (D)	39.95	27.65
0394	BELOW THE ROOT (D)	26.95	18.25
0087	BEYOND CASTLE WOLFEN' (D)	34.95	23.75
3520	BIOLOGY-VOL.1	39.95	27.05
3182	BLUE MAX 2001 (D)	29.95	21.90
2040	BOOK OF COMMODORE SOFTWARE	19.95	14.05
1133	BRUCE LEE (C/D)	34.95	25.55
2189	BUILD A BOOK	39.95	27.05
2225	BUMBLE GAMES (D)	39.95	27.05
3449	BUMBLE PLOT (D)	39.95	27.05
0201	CARRIER FORCE (D)	59.95	41.50
2723	CAVE OF WORD WIZARD (D)	34.95	24.20
3568	CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC(D)	29.95	20.30
0527	CHARTPAK-64 (D)	42.95	33.05
3532	CHEMISTRY-VOL.1	39.95	27.05
2701	CHESS (D)	69.95	48.45
1154	CODEWRITER (D)	100.00	76.95
1624	COMM 64 PRGM REF GUIDE	19.95	13.85
1404	COMMODORE 1525 RIBBON	7.75	4.95
0027	COMMODORE SOFTWARE 1985	19.95	15.45
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	24.35
2337	COMPUTER SAT (D)-HARCOURT	79.95	54.15
3467	COPY 2 64	39.95	25.65
1798	CREATIVE 3-PACK (D)	149.95	102.30
3033	CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	33.30
2917	CUT & PASTE (D)	50.00	35.65
1593	D-BUG (D)	35.00	24.95
0103	DEMOLITION DIVISION (D)	34.00	23.05
2292	DINOSAURS (D)	34.95	23.65
1539	DISK 3-RING VINYL PAGES-10	6.75	4.10
1166	DISK BANK (50)	19.95	11.00
2254	DOODLE (D)	49.95	30.75
3379	DRAGON MIX (D)	34.00	23.05
1288	DRAGONWORLD (D)	32.95	22.40
2285	DUST COVER EPSON RX 80	7.99	5.75
1759	DUSTCOVER-1526 PRINT(TAN)	7.99	5.75
1752	DUSTCOVER-1541 DRIVE(TAN)	7.99	5.75
0128	DUSTCOVER-801 PRINT(TAN)	7.99	5.75
1749	DUSTCOVER-COMM.64 (TAN)	7.99	5.75
2340	EARLY GAMES CHILDREN (D)	29.95	20.30
2273	EASY AS ABC (D)	39.95	27.05
1093	EDUMATE W/PERIPH VIS (D)	59.95	40.75
1470	ELEPHANT DISKS DS/DD (10)	50.00	17.95
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
1337	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/SD (10)	34.00	14.10
0154	ENCHANTER (D)	34.95	23.30
0107	EPSON MX-80 RIBBON	14.00	6.30
1535	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (D)	34.95	24.20
1918	FAST LOAD (R)	39.95	27.70
1754	FELONY (D)	34.95	25.55
3585	FIGURES AND FORMULAS	29.95	20.30
0587	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D)	50.00	35.65
3083	FLEET SYSTEM 2	79.95	58.45
2973	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D)	49.95	38.05
2918	FLIP & FILE W/LOCK (50)	39.95	23.85
1440	FLIP-N-FILE (50 DISKS)	19.95	11.30
1153	G.I. JOE (D)	40.00	27.70
0842	GAME SHOW (D)	39.95	27.05
2739	GENERAL LEDGER (D)	59.95	41.50
3537	GEOMETRY-VOL.1	39.95	27.05
3450	GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES (D)	44.95	30.45
3451	GERTRUDE'S SECRETS (D)	44.95	30.45
3060	GET READY READ/ADD-SCHOOL	55.00	42.30
1533	GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D)	44.95	30.45
2911	HARD HAT MACK (D)	35.00	24.95
1706	HEAD CLEANING KIT-SINGLE	15.95	9.25
1437	HEAD CLEANING KIT	29.95	17.30
2137	HELLCAT ACE (D)	29.95	20.75
0896	HITCHHIKER GUIDE GALAXY(D)	34.95	23.65
1782	HOME ACCOUNTANT (D)	74.95	48.05
2297	HOMEWORD (D)	49.95	33.30
3065	HOMEWORD SPELLER (D)	34.95	23.30
2868	IN SEARCH OF/AMAZING (D)	39.95	27.05
2953	INFIDEL (D)	39.95	26.65
1786	INFOCOM SAMPLER (D)	7.95	5.50
2227	JUGGLES RAINBOW (D)	29.95	20.30
0812	KARATEKA (D)	29.95	20.25
1333	KOALA GRAPHIC TABLET-DISK	99.95	65.00
1883	KRAFT JOYSTICK - C64/V20	12.95	8.80
0633	KWIK-LOAD (D)	19.95	13.85
2972	LABELS 1-IN WHITE (1000)	9.95	6.75
0828	LEARNING BRIDGE-GOREN (D)	79.95	54.15
2989	LODE RUNNER (D)	34.95	24.20
1607	LODE RUNNER-CHAMPION (D)	34.95	23.30
1738	LOGO (D)	73.95	57.85
1178	MACHINE LANGUAGE KIT (D)	39.95	29.20
1282	MAGIC SPELLS (D)	34.95	23.65
1343	MAIL ORDER MONSTERS (D)	35.00	24.95
3037	MASTER MATCH	34.95	23.30
1886	MASTER TYPE (D)	39.95	27.05
1089	MASTERING THE SAT (D)	150.00	101.55
2970	MATH BLASTER! (D)	49.95	33.85
0089	MAXELL SS/DD DISKS (10)	38.70	18.60
3072	METEOR MULTIPLICATION (D)	34.00	23.05
1744	MICRO COOKBOOK (D)	34.95	26.25
0080	MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	39.95	29.20
2601	MILLIONAIRE (D)	49.95	34.60
1383	MIND PROBER (D)	29.95	20.75
0109	MINUS MISSION (D)	34.00	23.05
1697	MIRAGE DB MGR/REP GEN (D)	99.95	69.20
0666	MIRAGE WORD PROCESSOR (D)	89.95	62.30
1967	MISSING LINKS (HOME)	39.95	30.75
0960	MISSION ALGEBRA	44.95	30.45
0897	MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE (D)	39.95	27.70
1284	MOPTOWN HOTEL (D)	39.95	27.05
3453	MOPTOWN PARADE (D)	39.95	27.05
1709	MR. PRINTER STAND	29.95	20.30
2197	MR.RODGERS MANY WAYS (D)	29.95	21.90
2870	MULTIPLAN (D)	99.95	69.20
1523	MUPPET LEARN KEYBOARD (D)	79.95	53.30
0763	MURDER BY THE DOZEN (D)	34.95	23.65
0323	MURDER ON ZINDERNEUF (D)	40.00	28.50
2912	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET (D)	40.00	28.50
0207	MUSIC MAESTRO (D)	34.95	23.65
0487	MUSIC SHOP	44.95	30.45
2318	MUSICALC 1 (D)	29.95	21.90
1469	NET WORTH (D)	79.95	54.15
1361	OMNIWRITER/OMNISPELL (D)	69.95	51.15
0016	ON FIELD FOOTBALL (D)	29.95	21.90
0327	ONE ON ONE (D)	40.00	28.50
2844	OXFORD PASCAL (D)	50.00	41.70
0821	PAPER CLIP W/SPELL PAK (D)	119.95	81.20
0576	PASCAL-64 (D)	39.95	30.75
3572	PEANUT'S PICTURE PUZZLE	29.95	20.30
1627	PFS FILE (D)	79.95	54.05
1421	PFS REPORT (D)	69.95	47.35
3542	PHYSICS-VOL.1	39.95	27.05
2915	PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET (D)	40.00	28.50
2201	PLANETFALL (D)	34.95	23.30
0727	POLE POSITION (D)	29.95	20.75
2820	PRACTICALC (D)	54.95	37.20
0882	PRACTIFILE 64 (D)	54.95	37.20
1711	PRINT SHOP (D)	44.95	31.10
1712	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIB (D)	24.95	17.30
0256	PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK	19.95	15.35
0344	PRO BLACKJACK - USTON (D)	69.95	48.45
0906	PROFESSIONAL TOUR GOLF (D)	39.95	27.65
1279	PROWRITER NYLON RIBBON	10.00	6.65
1503	QUESTRON (D)	39.95	27.15
1344	RACING DESTRUCTION SET (D)	35.00	24.95
1392	RAID ON BUNGELING BAY (D)	29.95	20.75
2035	READER RABBIT (D)	39.95	27.05
1348	REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY (D)	35.00	24.95
0176	ROCKY'S BOOTS (D)	49.95	33.85
1483	SARGON III (D)	49.95	31.70
1221	SEASTALKER (D)	34.95	23.30
2282	SKY TRAVEL	34.95	23.65
2314	SNOOPER TROOPS 1	26.95	18.25
3575	SNOOPY'S READ MACHINE	29.95	20.30
1102	SORCERER (D)	39.95	26.65
2682	SPEED READER II (D)	69.95	47.35
2310	SPELLICOPTER (D)	39.95	27.05
1155	SPREADSHEET (D)	49.95	36.50
1897	STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL (D)	29.95	21.90
1581	STATES & TRAITS (D)	44.95	30.45
3092	STICKY BEAR ABC (D)	29.95	20.75
3090	STICKY BEAR NUMBERS(D)	29.95	20.75
2687	SUCCESS MATH ADD/SUB (D)	24.95	16.90
2685	SUCCESS MATH MULT/DIV (D)	24.95	16.90
1104	SUPER ZAXXON (D)	29.95	21.90
1188	SUPERBASE 64 (D)	79.95	58.40
0759	SUPERCLONE W/UNGUARD (D)	49.95	37.20
1877	SUSPENDED (D)	49.95	34.50
0444	TELENGARD (D)	28.00	19.40
2874	THE CONSULTANT (D)	99.95	67.65
3165	THE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION	49.95	34.60
0859	TIC TAC SHOW (D)	39.95	27.05
1788	TOTAL MODEM (D)	79.95	50.00
0679	TYPE TUTOR/WORD INVADE (D)	24.95	17.30
1238	TYPING TUTOR 3 (D)	49.95	33.85
0684	ULTIMA III (EXODUS) (D)	54.95	38.05
2112	UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	29.95	19.95
2992	VERBATIM DS/DD DISKS (10)	47.50	25.90
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK	34.50	19.00
1072	VIP TERMINAL (D)	39.95	30.75
1529	VISIBLE COMPUTER 6502 (D)	40.00	25.65
1916	WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK	34.95	25.60
0002	WICO JOYSTICK	29.95	21.95
1885	WITNESS (D)	34.95	23.30
2684	WORD ATTACK (D)	49.95	33.85
3443	WORD CHALLENGE (D)	39.95	27.05
3399	WORD INVASION (D)	34.00	23.05
3411	WORD RADAR (D)	34.00	23.05
2889	WORDPRO 3+ W/SPELL (D)	99.95	75.00
3586	WRITING WIZARD (D)	39.95	27.05
1741	ZORK I (D)	39.95	31.25

Key
(D) Disk Program
(R) Rom Cartridge
(C) Cassette Program

Many More Titles Available!

Commodore® is a registered trademark of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125
800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 +4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 +4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

800-233-3237
In PA 717-533-8125

This Ad Prepared APRIL 1985

CHECK ONE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card# _____ Exp _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

_____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ENOUGH IS ENOUGH

Question: What do all *other* Commodore printer interface manufacturers have in common?

Answer: Unnecessary high prices.

Bon Voyage,

dsi

PPI™ with graphics buffer

$49.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20, C64 and 128PC

PRINTERS

Star Gemini X & SG series	Riteman	*MPI X Printer	Mannesmann Tally	Brother DX—5
Star Delta	BMC	Brother DM-40	MT160	Inforunner
Blue Chip	Smith Corona DP Series	Citizen	Olympia Compact NP	Epson
Fujitsu	Panasonic KXP	Radix	*MPI SX Printer	

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode.

*Special adapter cable is required.

FEATURES

High Speed Graphics Buffer.
Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
True Commodore Graphics.
Expanded Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters.
Expanded Reverse Alpha, Numeric, and Graphic Characters.
Condensed Reverse Alpha Numeric Characters.
Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character, and Command Set.
Commodore Print Function Lock Controls.
Combining of Expanded and Condensed Print features.
Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.
No confusing DIP switches.
15 page easy to follow Users Manual.
Fully Shielded from end to end.

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi T.M.

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

DATA SHARE, INC.
717 South Emporia - Wichita, Ks. 67211-2307
316-264-6118
Telex: 650 193 4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

This article looks closely at the C-128 in relation to its two main competitors, the Apple IIc and IBM PCjr.

The C-128: *How Does It Stack Up?*

By MARGARET MORABITO

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore 64 owners are already chomping at the bit to get the Commodore 128 computer, but they won't be the only ones when the details of this new computer are known. At about $250, the C-128 will be the lowest-priced computer to bridge the gap between home and office use.

If you already have a library of C-64 software and have been considering moving to a more sophisticated machine, then this is the one for you. If you do not already have a C-64, this is a good chance to buy a personal computer that offers a wide range of business, educational and entertainment applications.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

	IBM PCjr	Apple IIc	Commodore 128
Microprocessor	Intel 8088	65C02	Z80A: CP/M mode 8502: 128 and 64 mode
Speed	4.77 MHz	1.02 MHz	4 MHz: CP/M mode 1 or 2 MHz: 128 mode 1.02 MHz: 64 mode
Memory	128K RAM Expandable to 512K	128K RAM Not expandable	128K RAM Expandable to 512K
Disk Storage	360K (built-in)	143K (built-in)	350–410K: 128/CP/M 170K: 64 mode (external)
Cassette	Yes	No	Yes
Cartridge	Yes	No	Yes
Software Compatibility	Partly compatible IBM PC	Mostly compatible Apple IIe	Fully compatible C-64 and CP/M Plus 3.0
Music	3 voices/white noise	1 voice	3 voices/white noise
Hi-Res Color	Yes	Yes	Yes (plus sprites)
Display	20/40/80 TV/monochrome/ color RGB monitor	40/80 TV/monochrome/ color RGB/LCD monitor	40/80 TV/monochrome/ color RGBI monitor
Keyboard	62 keys (no keypad) 10 function keys	63 keys (no keypad) 2 Apple keys	92 keys 14-key numeric keypad 8 function keys
Ports	13	6	9
System	CPU unit Built-in disk drive External keyboard Minimal Microsoft Basic	CPU unit Built-in disk drive Built-in keyboard Applesoft Basic	CPU unit Separate disk drive Built-in keyboard Basic 7.0 and 2.0
Dimensions	14 inches wide 11.5 inches deep 4 inches high 8 pounds (without keyboard)	11.5 inches wide 12 inches deep 2.5 inches high 7.5 pounds	19 inches wide 13 inches deep 2.25 inches high 6 pounds 12 oz.

Table 1. *A comparative look at the features of the IBM PCjr, Apple IIc and Commodore 128.*

	IBM PCjr	Apple IIc	Commodore 128
Base Unit with Disk Drive	$1000	$1100	$550
Monochrome Monitor	$100	$100	$100
RGB Color Monitor	$400	$600	$350
Additional Necessities	DOS $50 Basic $75	RGB interface board $200	None
Total Setup Monochrome	$1225	$1200	$650
Total Setup RGB Color	$1525	$1900	$900

Table 2. *A price comparison of the IBM PCjr, Apple IIc and Commodore 128 systems.*

Note: The prices above are estimates based on the best information available in April, before Commodore announced final prices.

This is Commodore's first step into the personal computer market, directly squaring off against Apple and IBM. The C-128 very nicely fills a need for a realistically priced personal computer that offers the high quality and versatility of systems costing over $1000.

Just because the C-128 costs less than the Apple and IBM personal computers in no way means the 128 lacks quality or features. Commodore advertisements have targeted the Apple IIc and the IBM PCjr as the 128's prime competitors, so my reaction was to look closely at these computers to see exactly what the 128 is up against. Can it really do everything that Apple and IBM claim for *their* personal computers? More?

Microprocessors

The microprocessor, the brain of a computer system, dictates how fast and effectively the computer can perform a task. The C-128 is extraordinary in that it has three operating systems powered by two microprocessors. Each of these commands its own separate computer system; so, in effect, you are really getting three computers in one.

First, it holds a Z80 microprocessor, one of the most powerful 8-bit processors on the market. Found in many personal and professional computer systems, the Z80 allows the C-128 to run CP/M software. Other computer manufacturers, such as Digital Equipment Corporation, NEC, Kaypro and Texas Instruments, offer versions of the CP/M operating system. People familiar with these companies will realize the great value of CP/M capability.

Secondly, the C-128 has a new, custom 8502 microprocessor (fully duplicating the 6510A chip), which runs its C-64 mode. This 8-bit chip has proven itself to be flexible and a real workhorse in the C-64. All software for the 64 will run on the C-128 because of this chip, thereby making it very easy to step up to a more powerful and versatile system.

The 8502 also controls the 128 mode of operation, giving you 123K of usable RAM, advanced Basic 7.0 for programming and superior color and sound capabilities. This microprocessor has already attracted software programmers, as it provides a wonderful opportunity for highly developed software.

The Apple IIc is based on the 65C02 chip, another proven micro-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

processor almost identical to the one in the Apple IIe. This 8-bit microprocessor handles the IIc's 128K by bank-switching 64K sections of memory, similar to the way the Commodore handles its 128K.

The IBM PCjr runs from the Intel 8088. This 16-bit microprocessor handles all of its 128K at one time, rather than in 64K banks. (This article is addressing the enhanced configuration of the PCjr with 128K, not its original configuration, with only 64K.)

For some highly complex arithmetic computations, the PCjr will perform faster than the 8-bit computers. However, for most personal computer applications, the speed of the 16-bit processor won't make a noticeable difference.

All three of these computers have highly capable microprocessors, but, of course, the two processors in the C-128 allow for far greater versatility.

Software

The C-128 easily matches the Apple IIc in the area of software compatibility, with both having a huge base of programs from which to choose. The Apple IIc's compatibility with existing Apple IIe educational and entertainment software has been one of its few marketing strengths.

Apple boasts that 10,000 programs written for the smaller-memory Apple IIs are available to Apple IIc owners. This sounds impressive, but how many educational and game programs does the average person, or even a school, for that matter, really need? Certainly not 10,000.

Of course, Commodore can make the same overwhelming boast. When you buy your C-128, you will have about 6000 programs that can run on your computer in 64 mode. Most of these have been developed within the past two years, rather than as long as six years ago, as is the case for some of the Apple II family.

There are two major differences between the IIc and the C-128 when it comes to software compatibility and potential software development in the future. First, the C-128 will have a huge amount of existing CP/M software from which to choose. It can read eight CP/M formats including those for Osborne, Kaypro, Epson and IBM CP/M 86.

Thus it can use thousands of commercially available CP/M programs, most of which are designed for business, not education. Thousands more are available from public-domain sources, such as CP/M user's groups.

Second, the C-128 is memory-expandable; the IIc is not. The C-128's ability to expand up to 512K opens up even more applications and should motivate lots of software development. The IIc, unfortunately, relies heavily on existing software developed for the 64K Apple IIe and, without memory expansion, will not attract as much new software development.

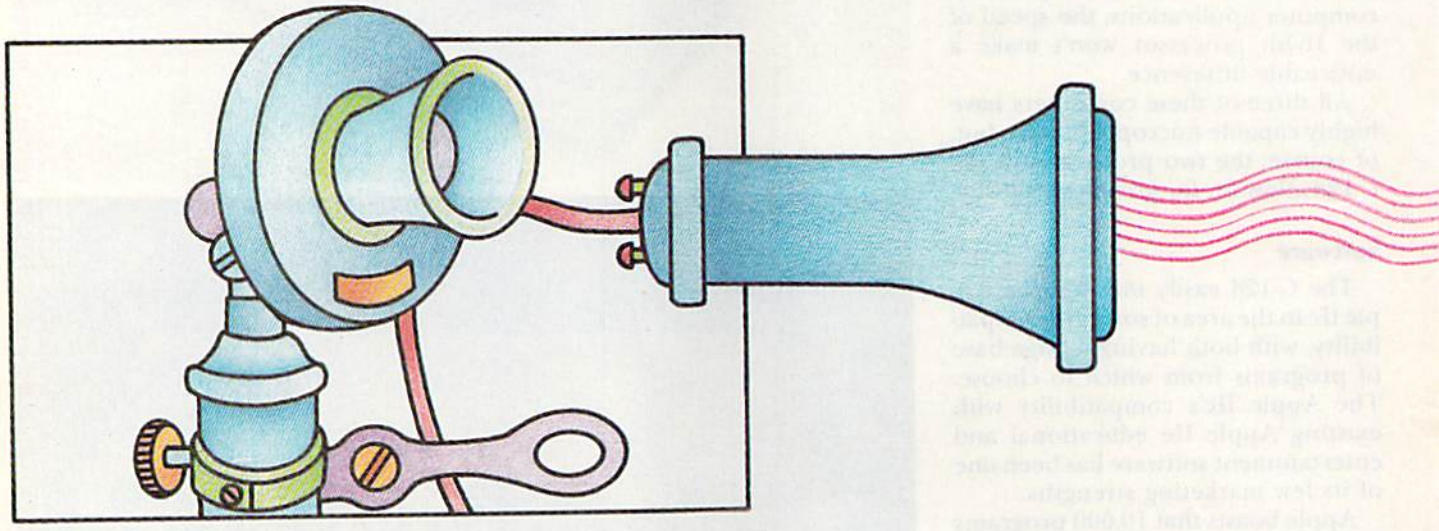
The PCjr is targeted toward a different audience than the IIc, and this is reflected in its software offerings. Unlike the IIc's attachment to a student clientele, the PCjr attracts the business user working at home. With its enhanced 128K configuration, the PCjr can run up to 1000 IBM PC programs; with even more memory added on, it could run 2000 of the existing programs.

The PCjr has been weak in the educational and entertainment fields; it shines, however, in the area of serious business applications, which it inherits from the higher-end IBM PC. Furthermore, like the C-128, it is memory expandable up to 512K.

In order to tap the high-end software market of the IBM PC for your PCjr, you must buy 128K add-on modules (over $300 each) plus a power supply ($170) for every two add-on modules. And, of course, you have to

Continued on p. 90.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



This disk utility has a remedy for just about all your disk problems and is a valuable tool for regular disk checkups.

Oops! You have just scratched, or erased, an important program from your disk. Now, what are you going to do? Before you leap out that window, call the doctor—Disk Doctor, that is.

Disk Doctor will restore your senses by restoring those programs or files you've scratched. And that's not all. Disk Doctor is a disk-utility program with many useful functions.

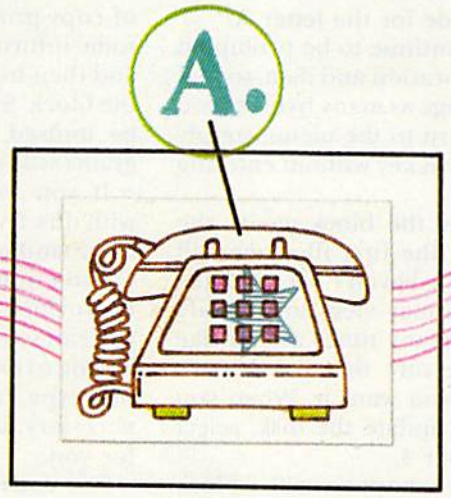
Program Restoration

When you run Disk Doctor, the following menu will appear on the screen.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); VIC-20; disk drive

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Call the Doctor

By JOHN TANZINI

select a number
1. list directory
2. restore a file
3. pack directory
4. list used blocks
5. view or modify block
6. format disk
7. send disk command
press E to end

To select an option from the menu, simply press its corresponding number key.

Most of you will be interested in the ability to restore programs that have been scratched. When a program is scratched, nothing is actually erased. The directory slot is merely reserved until a new program is saved. At that time, the new program replaces the scratched program in the directory.

If many programs are scratched at one time, it will be a while before they are all written over by new programs. Sometimes a very old program can be recovered.

The first selection in the menu is provided to aid you in restoring programs. The listing will appear different from the usual directory listing. All items in the directory will be displayed, including scratched files, which will be displayed in reverse video.

If a file no longer remains in the directory, it will be impossible to restore. If a file still appears (in reverse video) when the directory is listed, you may attempt to bring it back.

Even though a program name remains in the directory, the program itself may have been overwritten. There is, however, no harm in trying to restore a program. You will be informed whether or not the attempt was successful.

As the directory is listed, items will scroll off the top of the screen. To freeze the screen, press any key. To resume the listing, press any key again.

Press the E key if you wish to end the listing, and the menu will reappear on the screen. This technique for ending an option or freezing the screen is the same in other parts of this program where items scroll off the screen.

When you want to try restoring a program, select number 2 in the menu. You will be asked for the filename. After you enter it and press the return key, a new menu will appear:

Is the file a
1. program
2. sequential file

Program files and sequential files are the only types of files that can be successfully restored. Make the appropriate selection and wait for the program to do its work. When it is finished, you will be given one of three possible messages: Cannot Restore, Successful Restore or Partial Restore.

It is possible that part of the file is recoverable while the rest of the program has been written over. Even when the Successful Restore message appears, you should verify that the file is the one you expected. Though very rare, it is possible that a new file has overwritten the old one and then been scratched. Disk Doctor has no way of knowing that it has latched onto the wrong file.

Modify a Block

A very powerful capability provided by Disk Doctor is the ability to modify data stored anywhere on the

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

disk. That's how this program is able to restore a file that's been scratched. The appropriate bytes in the disk directory are modified to indicate that the program still exists.

Of course, if you wish to modify the directory, you must understand the format and conventions used by the disk operating system. If you do not, you risk corrupting the entire disk.

Don't be afraid to fool around with a practice disk, since you cannot physically damage the disk in any way. Plenty of directories were rendered unreadable while debugging Disk Doctor.

You can use Disk Doctor to help you learn about the format of the directory. It provides you with a way to examine the data contained on any block. Try selecting item number 5 (view or modify block) from the main menu, and you will be presented with a new menu:

```
1. read block
2. view block
3. modify block
4. write block back
press E to exit
```

Let's read a block from the directory. Select item number 1 (read block). When the screen prompts you for the track and sector, type in 18,1 and press the return key.

The disk directory is stored entirely on track 18. Sector 0 is the first sector in the directory; however, sector 1 is the first sector containing filenames.

A few seconds after reading in a block, the menu shown above will reappear on the screen. Select item number 2 to view the contents of the block.

Since the screen is not large enough to display the entire block at once, only the first 64 of the 256 bytes in a block will appear. The bytes are numbered from 0 to 255. This number is shown in the left-hand column.

The next four columns are data from the block, shown in decimal. The four columns after that are the ASCII characters represented by the data.

If you have any programs stored on the disk, you will see their names on the screen. To view the next 64 elements, simply press any key. As usual, pressing E will end the display and return you to the menu from which you came.

If you feel daring, try changing one of the letters in a program name stored on this block. View the block again and note the location of the letter you want to change. Return to the menu and select item number 3.

You will be prompted for the location of the byte and the data you would like to put into that location. The location is the number from 0 to 255, shown in the first column when the block is viewed; it is not the track or sector. You are always modifying the track and sector that you last read in.

For example, enter 5 as the location and 65 as the data. 5 is the location of the first letter of the first filename in the directory, and 65 is the ASCII code for the letter A.

You will continue to be prompted for another location and data, so that you may change as many bytes as you wish. To return to the menu, simply press the return key without entering any numbers.

If you view the block again, the first letter of the first filename will be A. But you haven't yet changed the disk. You may view and modify the block as many times as you like until you are sure that you have it just the way you want it. When you are ready to update the disk, select option number 4.

When you attempt to write a block back to the disk, you will be asked for the track and sector of the block. Notice, though, that the track and sector of the last block read in already appear under the cursor. If you want to write back to the same block, then simply press the return key. If, instead, you wish to write back to a different block, overstrike the old track and sector with the new numbers and press the return key.

You will be asked one final question before the block is written back to the disk—"Are you sure? (Y/N)." This gives you a way out if you selected option number 4 by mistake. Pressing Y will result in permanently changing the disk. Any other key will return you to the menu.

And There's More

You have probably noticed that each program you save on a new disk appears at the end of the directory. After you scratch a number of programs, however, successive program entries are no longer placed at the end. Rather, they replace scratched files, thus acquiring random locations. This makes it difficult to find the latest version of a program.

Selecting item 3 in the main menu will compress the directory, filling in any holes left by scratched programs. From then on, programs will be added to the end of the directory. (This, however, decreases the chances of being able to restore a scratched program.)

Selecting option number 4 in the main menu will list the track and sector of all used blocks on the disk. It does this by examining the block allocation map (BAM) stored on track 18, sector 0.

As files are stored on a disk, the disk operating system keeps track of which blocks it uses by marking those blocks in the BAM. One simple way of copy-protecting a disk is to store some information on a specific block and then to alter the BAM by freeing the block. Since the block appears to be unused, most disk-copying programs will not copy that block.

If you would like to experiment with this, try sending a Block Allocate command or a Block Free command. Option number 7 in the main menu is provided as a convenience, so that you can send disk commands without having to exit the program. You need only type in the actual command. All necessary files are opened and closed for you.

For example, to send a Block Allocate command that will allocate track 1, sector 2, first select the Send Disk command option. The proper format for the Block Allocate command is:

```
B-A:0,1,2
```

The format for the corresponding Block Free command is:

```
B-F:0,1,2
```

Files can be scratched using the Send Disk command option. To scratch a program named Disk Doctor, you would send the following command:

```
S:DISK DOCTOR
```

Any valid disk command can be sent in this way, but remember that Save and Load are not disk commands; they are Basic commands.

Option number 6 is a simple subroutine, again provided for convenience. It is used to format a disk. Since the New command is used infrequently, most people forget the exact syntax and must consult the disk manual. Disk Doctor will send the command for you, merely asking you for the disk name and ID.

Entering the Program

Disk Doctor is a fairly lengthy program. It requires approximately 11K of memory to run. This will be no problem for those of you with Com-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

modore 64s, but owners of VIC-20s will need at least an 8K memory expander to run the entire program.

While developing this program, I realized that some of you would not possess the required memory or might not be interested in all the functions of Disk Doctor. I therefore designed Disk Doctor so that you could omit parts of the program.

A glance at Listing 1 shows that there are seven separate parts to this program. The main program (lines 1070–1200) and the disk-error subroutine (lines 1260–1310) should always be typed in. After that, parts 1–7 are clearly marked by REM statements.

Suppose, for example, that you have no interest in packing the directory. From the listing, you can see that the Pack-Directory subroutine starts at line 2610. You can leave out the entire subroutine (lines 2610–3680), but you must add one extra statement:

```
2610 RETURN
```

Make sure that you replace the first statement, not the REM statement, with a Return instruction.

Modifying the program as shown above prevents any errors from occurring as a result of the omitted subroutine. The main menu will still show packing the directory as an option, but nothing will happen when that option is selected.

Those of you with a little programming skill will find it easy to sort through the main program and remove unused options from the menu. Line 1190 is the statement that controls the branch to a subroutine based on input from the keyboard.

Some of you may be interested in only one part of Disk Doctor. Each one of the seven parts of this program can be used as an individual program, provided that you include the Disk Error subroutine with it.

Suppose you are only interested in part 5—view or modify block. First type in the Disk Error subroutine (lines 1260–1310). Next, type in all of part 5 (lines 3810–4700). You then must add one more statement:

```
10 GOSUB 3810: END
```

This statement merely branches to the desired subroutine—in this case, line 3810. If you enter a different part of the program, you must GOSUB to the first line in that part.

Regardless of whether you enter the entire program or only parts of it, I advise that you first check it out on a practice disk (that is, a disk with no important programs). A typing error in this program can result in an unreadable disk.

I would like to stress once again that you cannot physically damage the disk, but you can lose data stored on the disk. Reformatting the disk will always make the disk usable again.

If you would like to save yourself the trouble of entering this program by hand, I will mail you a copy if you send me $4, a blank disk and a self-addressed stamped envelope. Address your request to "Disk Doctor" instead of my name.

Final Words

Disk Doctor is a fairly easy program to use. It may seem as though there's a lot to remember, but the program prompts you for any information that it needs.

Usually, when an option is selected, the program will open a disk file, then close the file when you return to the main menu. Since you should not change disks without closing all the files, I suggest you only change disks when in the main menu.

Extensive error checking is performed by reading the disk-error channel each time a disk operation is performed. Disk Doctor automatically prints out a message informing you of the error, should one occur. Reading the error channel clears the error so that you may proceed without exiting the program.

I am certain that you will find Disk Doctor a valuable addition to your utility programs. Even if you never need any of these functions to doctor your disks, you can use this program to learn how data is kept track of and stored on the disk.

You can also use the listing of this program to learn how disk operations are performed, clearly a help in writing your own programs. And since the examples given in your disk-drive manual usually do not work, you can check this program to determine the correct syntax of many disk commands.

So don't be afraid to "play" with your disk drive. It is a valuable piece of equipment, and the more you know about it, the more your computer can do for you. R

Address all author correspondence to John Tanzini, 7 Dogwood Lane, Hamilton Square, NJ 08690.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America
(& Peripherals, too!)
S.D. of A

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291
•Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
•No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
•Your card is not charged until we ship

ACCESS		**HES**	
Beach Head (TorD)	$21	Hes Mon 64 (R)	$23
Beach Head 2 (D)	$26	Millionaire (D)	$23
Mach 5 (R)	$23	Multiplan (D)	$49
Raid Moscow (TorD)	$25	Omniwriter/Speller (D)	$37
ACTIVISION		Super Zaxxon (D)	$19
Ghostbusters (D)	$23	**INFOCOM**	
Master of the Lamps (D)	$21	Enchanter (D)	$23
Space Shuttle (D)	$21	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	$23
The Music Studio (D)	$21	Infidel (D)	$26
Tracer Sanction (D)	$19	Invisiclues	Call
ARTWORX		Planetfall (D)	$26
Bridge 4.0 (TorD)	$16	Sorcerer (D)	$26
Ghostchasers (D)	$16	**KOALA**	
Grand Master Chess (D)	$19	Muppet Learning Keys (D)	$49
Slap Shot Hockey (D)	$16	Tablet w/Painter (D)	$49
Strip Poker (D)	$21	Koala Printer (D)	$19
Female Data Disk I	$16	**MICROPROSE**	
Male Data Disk II	$16	Crusade Europe (D)	$26
Female Data Disk III	$16	Decision in Desert (D)	$26
BRODERBUND		F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	$21
Bank St.Writer (D)	$33	Kennedy Approach(D)	$23
Castles Dr. Creep (D)	$21	**MINDSCAPE**	
Champ Loderunner(D)	$23	Bank St. Music Writer (D)	$33
Karateka (D)	$21	Bank St. Story Book (D)	$26
Mask of the Sun (D)	$26	Halley Project (D)	$29
Music Shop (D)	$29	Indiana Jones (D)	$21
Operation Whirlwind (D)	$26	**ORIGIN**	
Print Shop (D)	$29	Ultima III (D)	$39
Print Shop Graphics Library (D)	$19	**PRACTICORP**	
Print Shop Paper Refill	Call	Practicalc (D)	$23
Stealth (D)	$19	Practifile (D)	$23
Whistler's Brother (D)	$19	64 Doctor (D)	$17
CBS		* Buy all 3 titles	$47
Algebra Series	Call	**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**	
Astro Grover (D)	$23	Fleet System 2 (D)	$49
Dinosaur Dig (D)	$26	Trivia Fever (D)	$25
Dr. Seuss (D)	$21	**SCARBOROUGH**	
Mastering SAT (D)	$49	Build A Book (D)	$26
Math Series	Call	Mastertype (D)	$23
Sea Voyager (D)	$26	Net Worth (D)	$49
CONTINENTAL		**SSI**	
Book of Adv. Games	$16	Battle Normandy (D)	$26
Home Accountant (D)	$44	Carrier Force (D)	$39
DATASOFT		Computer QB (D)	$26
Bruce Lee (D)	$23	Field of Fire (D)	$26
Conan Barbarian (D)	$23	Gemstone Warrior (D)	$23
Mr. Do (D)	$21	Germany 1985 (D)	$39
DAVIDSON		Imperium Galactum (D)	$26
Math Blaster (D)	$33	Kampfgruppe (D)	$39
Speed Reader II (D)	$43	Phantasie (D)	$26
Spell It (D)	$33	Pro Tour Golf (D)	$26
Work Attack (D)	$33	Questron (D)	$26
ELECTRONIC ARTS		**SUBLOGIC**	
Adventure Construction Set (D)	$27	Flight Simulator II (D)	$33
Archon (D)	$17	**TIMEWORKS**	
Archon II (D)	$23	Data Manager 2 (D)	$33
Financial Cookbook (D)	$29	Evelyn Wood Reader (D)	$33
Mail Order Monsters (D)	$23	Swiftcalc (D)	$33
Pinball Const. Set (D)	$19	Wordwriter/Speller(D)	$33
Racing Destruction Set (D)	$23	* Buy Data Mgr 2 & Word/Spell & receive Swiftcalc free	
Seven Cities Gold (D)	$25	**WAVEFORM**	
EPYX		Colortone Keyboard	$29
Barbie (D)	$21	Musicalc I (D)	$21
Fast Load (R)	$25	Musicalc II or III (D)	$16
GI Joe (D)	$21	**ACCESSORIES**	
Monty's Scrabble (D)	$26	BASF SS, DD	$14 Bx
Summer Games II (D)	Call	Cardco Access.	Call
World's Greatest Baseball (D)	$23	Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.)	$23
FIRST STAR		Currah Voice Messenger (R)	$47
Spy vs. Spy (D)	$19	Disk Case (Holds 50)	$9
GAMESTAR		Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.)	$21
On-Court Tennis (D)	$19	Total AA/AD Modem	Cheap
On-Field Football (D)	$21	Wico Boss	$12
Star-League Baseball (D)	$21		

P.O. Box 278-Dept. RN Wildwood, PA 15091

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. *Disk Doctor program.*

```
1000 REM-----------------------
1010 REM-{21 SPACEs}-
1020 REM-{5 SPACEs}DISK DOCTOR{5 SPACEs}-
1030 REM-{21 SPACEs}-
1040 REM-{3 SPACEs}BY JOHN TANZINI{3 SPACEs
     }-
1050 REM-{21 SPACEs}-
1060 REM-----------------------
1070 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}SELECT A NUMB
     ER.": PRINT
1080 PRINT "{CRSR RT}1. LIST DIRECTORY": PR
     INT
1090 PRINT "{CRSR RT}2. RESTORE A FILE": PR
     INT
1100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}3. PACK DIRECTORY": PR
     INT
1110 PRINT "{CRSR RT}4. LIST USED BLOCKS":
     PRINT
1120 PRINT "{CRSR RT}5. VIEW OR MODIFY": PR
     INT "{4 CRSR RTs}BLOCK": PRINT
1130 PRINT "{CRSR RT}6. FORMAT DISK": PRINT
1140 PRINT "{CRSR RT}7. SEND DISK COMMAND":
      PRINT
1150 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "{CTRL 9}PRESS E T
     O END."
1160 GET KK$: IF KK$="" THEN 1160
1170 IF KK$="E" THEN PRINT "{SHFT CLR}";: E
     ND
1180 KK = VAL(KK$)
1190 ON KK GOSUB 1380, 1720, 2610, 3350, 38
     10, 4770, 4950
1200 GOTO 1070
1210 REM----------------------------
1220 REM-{27 SPACEs}-
1230 REM-{3 SPACEs}DISK ERROR SUBROUTINE{3
     SPACEs}-
1240 REM-{27 SPACEs}-
1250 REM----------------------------
1260 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "**** DISK ERROR *
     ***"
1270 PRINT: PRINT E1$;" ";E2$;" ";E3$;" ";E
     4$
1280 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO"
1290 PRINT "RETURN TO MENU"
1300 GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 1300
1310 RETURN
1320 REM----------------------------
1330 REM-{27 SPACEs}-
1340 REM-{9 SPACEs}PART 1{12 SPACEs}-
1350 REM-{3 SPACEs}LIST ENTIRE DIRECTORY{3
     SPACEs}-
1360 REM-{27 SPACEs}-
1370 REM----------------------------
1380 OPEN 15,8,15
1390 OPEN 2,8,2,"#2"
1400 T = 18: S = 1: PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"
1410 PRINT#15,"U1:";2;8;T;S
1420 INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
1430 IF E1$<>"00" THEN GOSUB 1260: GOTO 164
     0
1440 PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;0
1450 GET#2,T$: GET#2, S$
1460 FOR I = 2 TO 226 STEP 32
1470 PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;I
1480 GET#2, A$: IF A$="" THEN PRINT "{CTRL
     9}";
1490 GET#2, A$: GET#2, A$
1500 PRINT "{2 CRSR RTs}";
1510 FOR J = 1 TO 16
1520 GET#2, A$: PRINT A$;
1530 NEXT
1540 IF S = 1 THEN PRINT: PRINT
1550 GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 1590
1560 IF K$="E" THEN 1640
1570 GET K$: IF K$="" THEN GOTO 1570
1580 IF K$="E" THEN 1640
1590 NEXT
1600 T = ASC(T$+CHR$(0)): S = ASC(S$+CHR$(0
     ))
1610 IF T>0 AND T<36 THEN GOTO 1410
1620 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO": PRINT
      "RETURN TO MENU"
1630 GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 1630
1640 CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15
1650 RETURN
1660 REM----------------------------
1670 REM-{26 SPACEs}-
1680 REM-{9 SPACEs}PART 2
1690 REM-{2 SPACEs}RESTORE SCRATCHED FILE{2
      SPACEs}-
1700 REM-{26 SPACEs}-
1710 REM----------------------------
1720 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ENTER NAME O
     F FILE{CRSR DN}"
1730 INPUT N1$
1740 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "IS THE FILE A"
1750 PRINT: PRINT "{CRSR RT}1. PROGRAM"
1760 PRINT: PRINT "{CRSR RT}2. SEQUENTIAL F
     ILE"
1770 GET K$: IF K$="1" THEN FT = 130: GOTO
     1800
1780 IF K$="2" THEN FT = 129: GOTO 1800
1790 GOTO 1770
1800 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "RESTORING{CRSR RT
     }"; N1$
1810 OPEN 15,8,15
1820 OPEN 2,8,2,"#0"
1830 OPEN 3,8,3,"#1"
1840 GOSUB 2350: REM FIND FILE IN DIRECTORY
1850 IF PT=0 THEN 2040; REM CANNOT RESTORE
1860 PRINT#15,"B-A:";0;PT;PS
1870 INPUT#15,E1$,E2$,E3$,E4$
1880 IF E1$<>"00" AND E1$<>"65" THEN GOSUB
     1260: RETURN
1890 IF E1$="65" THEN 2040: REM CANNOT REST
     ORE
1900 PRINT#15,"U1:";3;0;PT;PS
1910 LT = PT: LS = PS
1920 PRINT#15,"B-P:";3;0
1930 GET#3,PT$: GET#3,PS$
1940 PT = ASC(PT$+CHR$(0)): PS = ASC(PS$+CH
     R$(0))
1950 IF PT=0 THEN GOTO 2100: REM SUCCESSFUL
      RESTORE
1960 PRINT#15,"B-A:";0;PT;PS
1970 INPUT#15,E1$,E2$,E3$,E4$
1980 IF E1$<>"65" AND E1$<>"00" THEN GOSUB
     1260: RETURN
1990 IF E1$="65" THEN 2180: REM PARTIAL RES
     TORE
2000 GOTO 1900: REM READ ANOTHER BLOCK
2010 REM
2020 REM ----- CANNOT RESTORE -----
2030 REM
2040 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "*** CANNOT{2 SPAC
     Es}***"
2050 PRINT "*** RESTORE ***"
2060 GOTO 2280
2070 REM
2080 REM ----- SUCCESSFUL RESTORE -----
2090 REM
2100 PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;DP
2110 PRINT#2,CHR$(FT);
2120 PRINT#15,"U2:";2;0;T;S
2130 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "*** SUCCESSFUL **
     *": PRINT "***{2 SPACEs}RESTORE{3 SPAC
     Es}***"
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

Now You Can Add **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE** To Your Programs

"A professional system thats **easy** for anyone to use"

"SUPERFORTH 64" +AI®

By Elliot Schneider & Jack Park

A Complete Low Cost Full Integrated Program Development System, That You Can Use To Write And Sell Your Own Programs.

Now With Artificial Intelligence Added...

You can endow your computer program with characteristics that are inherently human—the computer which can learn, visualize, reason, solve higher-level cognitive problems that require human-like judgement, experience, expertise, and reasoning.

Learn How To:

- Create Intelligent Programs
- Build Expert Systems
- Write Stand Alone License Free Programs
- Construct Rule Bases
- Do Knowledge Engineering
- Use Inference Engines

Easy Control Of All I/O...
Easy Control of Graphics & Sound
Complete Utilities Package

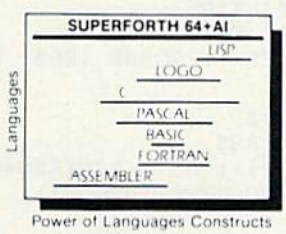
Write Intelligent Programs For:

- Robotics
- Medical Diagnosis
- Education
- Intelligent CAI
- Scientific Analysis
- Data Acquisition
- Data Analysis
- Business
- Real Time Process Control
- Fast Games
- Graphics
- Financial Decisions
- Home Applications

Extended Math Functions

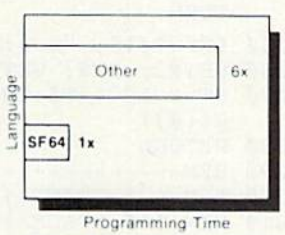
- Fast ML Floating Point & Integer Math
- Double Precision with Auto. Sci Not.
- $n^x e^x$ Logx Loge Sin Cos Tan SQR 1/X...
- Matrix and Multidimensional Lattice Math
- Algebraic Expression Evaluator

Easy Programming With English Language Words



Power of Languages Constructs

SuperForth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages



SuperForth 64 Saves You Time and Money

Great Documentation

- Easy to Read 350 pg. Manual with Step by Step examples
- Source Screens Provided
- Meets all MVP Forth-79 Industrial Standards
- Personal User Support

A Total Integrated Package for the Commodore 64 &C-128
(Disk & Manual)

SF64	$69
AI Package	$39
Ext. Math pkg.	$39
Graphics I/O pkg.	$29

Package Price only $99.00

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

All for only **$99.00**

203.00 Value

($3.00 Ship U.S.A. • $2.00 C.O.D., U.S.A. • $15.00 Overseas)

AMERICAN EXPRESS

See Your Local Computer Store or CALL

for orders outside of California

(800) 633-6335

for additional information

(415) 651-3160

PARSEC RESEARCH

Box 1766 Fremont, CA 94538

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Commodore 64 TM of Commodore • Parsec Research

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
214Ø GOTO 228Ø
215Ø REM
216Ø REM ----- PARTIAL RESTORE -----
217Ø REM
218Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;DP
219Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(FT);
22ØØ PRINT#15,"U2:";2;Ø;T;S
221Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";3;Ø
222Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(Ø);
223Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";3;248
224Ø FOR Z = 1 TO 8: PRINT#3,CHR$(Ø);: NEXT
225Ø PRINT#15,"U2:";3;Ø;LT;LS
226Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "*** PARTIAL ***"
227Ø PRINT "*** RESTORE ***"
228Ø PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO": PRINT
     "RETURN TO MENU"
229Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN GOTO 229Ø
23ØØ CLOSE 2: CLOSE 3: CLOSE 15
231Ø RETURN
232Ø REM
233Ø REM ---- FIND TRACK AND SECTOR OF FILE
     ----
234Ø REM
235Ø T = 18: S = 1
236Ø PRINT#15,"U1:";2;8;T;S
237Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
238Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN GOSUB 126Ø: PT = Ø:
     GOTO 254Ø
239Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;Ø
24ØØ GET#2,T$: GET#2, S$
241Ø FOR I = 2 TO 226 STEP 32
242Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;I
243Ø GET#2, A$: IF A$<>"" THEN 25ØØ
244Ø GET#2, PT$: GET#2, PS$
245Ø N2$ = ""
246Ø FOR J = 1 TO 16
247Ø GET#2, A$: IF A$<>CHR$(16Ø) THEN N2$=N
     2$+A$
248Ø NEXT
249Ø IF N1$=N2$ THEN PT=ASC(PT$+CHR$(Ø)):PS
     =ASC(PS$+CHR$(Ø)): DP = I:RETURN
25ØØ NEXT
251Ø T = ASC(T$+CHR$(Ø)): S = ASC(S$+CHR$(Ø
     ))
252Ø IF T>Ø AND T<36 THEN GOTO 236Ø
253Ø PT = Ø
254Ø RETURN
255Ø REM----------------------
256Ø REM-{2Ø SPACEs}-
257Ø REM-{7 SPACEs}PART 3{7 SPACEs}-
258Ø REM-{3 SPACEs}PACK DIRECTORY{3 SPACEs}
259Ø REM-{2Ø SPACEs}-
26ØØ REM----------------------
261Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}IS CORREC
     T DISK IN": PRINT "DRIVE? (Y/N)
262Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 262Ø
263Ø IF K$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
264Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
265Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR RTs}*************"
266Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR RTs}*{2 SPACEs}PACKING{
     2 SPACEs}*
267Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR RTs}*************"
268Ø OPEN 15,8,15
269Ø OPEN 2,8,2,"#Ø"
27ØØ OPEN 3,8,3,"#1"
271Ø RT = 18: RS = 1
272Ø WT = 18: WS = 1
273Ø LT = Ø
274Ø DF = Ø
275Ø EF = Ø
276Ø GOSUB 3Ø6Ø: REM NEXT-WRITE-BLOCK
277Ø IF EF=1 THEN 3Ø1Ø
278Ø GOSUB 322Ø: REM NEXT-READ-BLOCK
279Ø IF EF=1 THEN 3Ø1Ø
28ØØ FOR RI = 2 TO 226{2 SPACEs}STEP 32
281Ø PRINT#15, "B-P:";3;RI
282Ø GET#3, FT$
283Ø IF FT$="" THEN 292Ø
284Ø IF WI>255 THEN GOSUB 3Ø6Ø: REM NEXT-WR
     ITE-BLOCK
285Ø IF EF=1 THEN 3Ø1Ø
286Ø PRINT#15, "B-P:";2;WI
287Ø PRINT#2, FT$;
288Ø FOR I = 1 TO 29
289Ø GET#3, A$: PRINT#2, LEFT$(A$+CHR$(Ø),1
     );
29ØØ NEXT I
291Ø WI = WI + 32
292Ø NEXT RI
293Ø IF RT<>Ø THEN 278Ø
294Ø IF WI<255 THEN GOTO 297Ø
295Ø GOSUB 3Ø6Ø: REM NEXT-WRITE-BLOCK
296Ø IF DF = 1 THEN 3Ø1Ø
297Ø PRINT#15, "B-P:";2;WI
298Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(Ø);
299Ø WI = WI + 32
3ØØØ GOTO 294Ø
3Ø1Ø CLOSE 2: CLOSE 3: CLOSE 15
3Ø2Ø RETURN
3Ø3Ø REM
3Ø4Ø REM ---- NEXT-WRITE-BLOCK ----
3Ø5Ø REM
3Ø6Ø IF LT<>Ø THEN PRINT#15, "U2:";2;Ø;LT;L
     S
3Ø7Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
3Ø8Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN EF=1: GOSUB 126Ø: RE
     TURN
3Ø9Ø LT = WT: LS = WS
31ØØ IF WT=Ø THEN DF = 1: RETURN
311Ø PRINT#15, "U1:";2;Ø;WT;WS
312Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
313Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN EF=1: GOSUB 126Ø: RE
     TURN
314Ø PRINT#15, "B-P:";2;Ø
315Ø GET#2, WT$: GET#2, WS$
316Ø WT = ASC(WT$+CHR$(Ø)): WS = ASC(WS$+CH
     R$(Ø))
317Ø WI = 2
318Ø RETURN
319Ø REM
32ØØ REM ---- NEXT-READ-BLOCK ----
321Ø REM
322Ø PRINT#15,"U1:";3;Ø;RT;RS
323Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
324Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN EF=1: GOSUB 126Ø: RE
     TURN
325Ø PRINT#15, "B=P:";3;Ø
326Ø GET#3, RT$: GET#3, RS$
327Ø RT = ASC(RT$+CHR$(Ø)): RS = ASC(RS$+CH
     R$(Ø))
328Ø RETURN
329Ø REM--------------------------
33ØØ REM-{25 SPACEs}-
331Ø REM-{1Ø SPACEs}PART 4{9 SPACEs}-
332Ø REM-{2 SPACEs}LIST ALLOCATED BLOCKS{2
     SPACEs}-
333Ø REM-{25 SPACEs}-
334Ø REM--------------------------
335Ø IF LF=Ø THEN DIM BM%(35,4): LF = 1
336Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"; TAB(4); "TRACK"; T
     AB(1Ø); "SECTOR": PRINT
337Ø OPEN 15,8,15
338Ø OPEN 2,8,2,"#Ø"
339Ø PRINT#15, "U1:";2;Ø;18;Ø
34ØØ INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
341Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN GOSUB 126Ø: GOTO 372
     Ø
342Ø PRINT#15, "B-P:";2;4
343Ø FOR T = 1 TO 35
344Ø FOR J = Ø TO 3
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

FAST DELIVERY

Call Us For
Fast Service, Experience
and Affordable Prices

Software

SPRING SPECIAL

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator
$31.95
MICROPROSE
F-15 EAGLE
$21.95

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball.....29.95

FAST LOAD
$24

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
FLEET SYSTEM 2
Great Buy $55

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT
Paper Clip with Speller
$59

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Simon Basic $21
Logo $45
Nevada Fortran $39

ACCOUNTING

Home Accountant $44
Tax Advantage $45
General Ledger $35
A/R, A/P, Payroll $35
The Manager $35

DATA BASES

PFS: File $57
Super Base 64 ..... $54

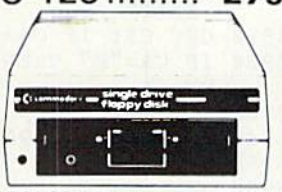
Special of the Month
The Consultant
$59

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan $63
Practicalc $38

Hardware

C-128 ..... $279



1541 Disk Drive $189
MPS 802 ..... $199
1530 Datasette $59
Magic Voice Speech $49.95
1011 RS 232 Interface $49

NEW .....FAST
1660 MODEM
$54

SX64 ..... $459

1702 Monitor
$189

ZENITH MONITORS
122 Amber $84
123 Green $84

Special of the Month
MSD DISK DRIVE
SD1 Disk Drive $228
SD2 Disk Drive $439

INDUS GT
DISK DRIVE
$239

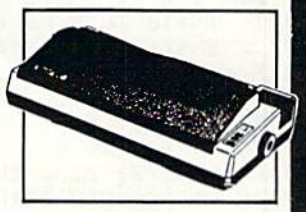
COMPUSERVE STARTER
KIT $21

GRADUATION SPECIAL
JUKI 6000
Letter Quality Printer $199

CARDCO 5 SLOT
EXPANDER
$49.95

Printers

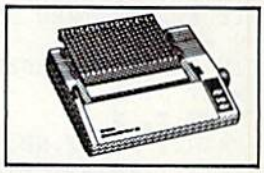
SG-10 $217
YOU'LL LOVE THE NEAR LETTER QUALITY!



SG-15 ..... $374
SD-10 ..... $334
SD-15 ..... $444
SR-10 ..... $484
SR-15 ..... $579

Letter Quality Powertype $304
Gemini 10x Ribbon $3
Gemini 15x Ribbon $3

THE NEW
HOMEWRITER 10
$269



NEW LX-80.... $239
RX-80 ..... $199
FX-80 ..... $349
RX-100 ..... $379

Epson 80 Ribbon ... $5
Epson 100 Ribbon . $8
Homewriter Interface $65

Okidata 182 ..... $239
Okidata 192 ..... $349
Okidata 193 ..... $595
Okidata 92 ..... $349
Okidata 93 ..... $559
Okidata 84 ..... $629
Okidata 92 Ribbon $3

PANASONIC
1090 ..... $189
1091 ..... $259
1092 ..... $395

COMPUTER COVERS

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof.

Reg. $15.95
$6.99

CMD 64 ..... $6.99
VIC 20 ..... $6.99
Disk Drive $6.99
Espon MX 80 .... $7.99
Espon MX 80 FT $7.99
Okidata 92 ..... $7.99

Special Offer
MW-350..... $69
4K Buffer $29

Digital Devices
U Print Interface $59
16K Printer Buffer .. $99
64K Printer Buffer $169

SURGE PROTECTORS
1 Outlet $14
4 Outlet $38
6 Outlet $69
6 Outlet &
Noise Filter $88

PRINTER INTERFACES
Micrografix MW350 ..... $69
Tymac Connection $69
Cardco + G Interface $64
Cardco B Interface $39
Grappler CD $84

DISKS

Special of the Month
LORAN SS/DD
$12.95 Box of 10

Syncom SS/DD .. $11.95
Maxell SS/DD..... $15.99
Disk Holder (50)... $11.95

Printer Specials
Doodle $26
Print Shop..... $29
Paper 1000 sheets $19.95
Paper 2500 sheets $34.95
Mailing Lables (1000) $22

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

USA SHIPPING

For shipping and handling add 4% ($4 minimum)
Larger shipments require additional charge. C.O.D. add $3.50

FOR INFORMATION CALL (609) 596-1944 MON.-FRI. 10-5

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300

Mon., Thurs., Fri. 9-8
Tues., Wed. & Sat. 10-6

PC GALLERY
P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
345Ø GET#2, A$
346Ø BM%(T,J) = ASC(A$+CHR$(Ø))
347Ø NEXT J, T
348Ø RESTORE
349Ø NB = Ø
35ØØ FOR N = 1 TO 4
351Ø READ T1, T2, NS
352Ø FOR T = T1 TO T2
353Ø IF T<>18 THEN NB = NB + BM%(T,Ø)
354Ø IF BM%(T,Ø)=NS THEN 368Ø
355Ø S = Ø
356Ø FOR I = 1 TO 3
357Ø B2 = BM%(T,I)
358Ø FOR J = 1 TO 8
359Ø B1 = B2/2: B2 = INT(B1)
36ØØ IF B1=B2 THEN PRINT TAB(4); T; TAB(11)
     ; S
361Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 365Ø
362Ø IF K$="E" THEN 372Ø
363Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 363Ø
364Ø IF K$="E" THEN 372Ø
365Ø S = S + 1
366Ø IF S=NS THEN 368Ø
367Ø NEXT J, I
368Ø NEXT T, N
369Ø PRINT: PRINT NB; "BLOCKS FREE.": PRINT
37ØØ PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO": PRINT
      "RETURN TO MENU"
371Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 371Ø
372Ø CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15
373Ø RETURN
374Ø DATA 1,17,21,18,24,19,25,3Ø,18,31,35,1
     7
375Ø REM-------------------------
376Ø REM-{24 SPACEs}-
377Ø REM-{8 SPACEs}PART 5{1Ø SPACEs}-
378Ø REM-{2 SPACEs}VIEW OR MODIFY BLOCK{2 S
     PACEs}-
379Ø REM-{24 SPACEs}-
38ØØ REM-------------------------
381Ø IF VF=Ø THEN DIM B%(255): VF = 1
382Ø OPEN 15,8,15
383Ø OPEN 2,8,2,"#Ø"
384Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR} ALL NUMBERS DECIMAL"
385Ø PRINT "---------------------": PRINT:
     PRINT
386Ø PRINT " 1. READ BLOCK": PRINT
387Ø PRINT " 2. VIEW BLOCK": PRINT
388Ø PRINT " 3. MODIFY BLOCK": PRINT
389Ø PRINT " 4. WRITE BLOCK BACK"
39ØØ PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "PRESS E TO
     EXIT"
391Ø GET C$: IF C$="" THEN 391Ø
392Ø IF C$="E" THEN CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15: RETU
     RN
393Ø C = VAL(C$)
394Ø ON C GOSUB 399Ø, 413Ø, 44ØØ, 453Ø
395Ø GOTO 384Ø
396Ø REM
397Ø REM---- BLOCK READ ----
398Ø REM
399Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}ENTER TRA
     CK, SECTOR"
4ØØØ INPUT TT, SS
4Ø1Ø PRINT#15, "U1:";2;Ø;TT;SS
4Ø2Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
4Ø3Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN GOSUB 126Ø: RETURN
4Ø4Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;Ø
4Ø5Ø FOR I = Ø TO 255
4Ø6Ø GET#2, A$
4Ø7Ø B%(I) = ASC(A$ + CHR$(Ø))
4Ø8Ø NEXT
4Ø9Ø RETURN
41ØØ REM
411Ø REM---- VIEW BLOCK ----
412Ø REM
413Ø FOR I = Ø TO 3
414Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}TRACK ="; TT; "{CRSR
     RT}SECT ="; SS: PRINT
415Ø FOR J = Ø TO 15
416Ø N = 4*J + 64*I
417Ø S2$ = ""
418Ø S1$ = RIGHT$("{3 SPACEs}"+STR$(N),3) +
      CHR$(125)
419Ø FOR K = Ø TO 1
42ØØ M = N + 2*K
421Ø S1$=S1$+RIGHT$("{3 SPACEs}"+STR$(B%(M)
     ),3)+"{CTRL 9}"+RIGHT$("{3 SPACEs}"+ST
     R$(B%(M+1)),3)+"{CTRL Ø}"
422Ø A$ = CHR$(32)
423Ø IF B%(M)>31 THEN IF B%(M)<123 THEN A$
     = CHR$(B%(M))
424Ø S2$ = S2$ + A$
425Ø A$ = CHR$(32)
426Ø IF B%(M+1)>31 THEN IF B%(M+1)<123 THEN
      A$ = CHR$(B%(M+1))
427Ø S2$ = S2$ + A$
428Ø NEXT K
429Ø PRINT S1$; CHR$(125); S2$
43ØØ NEXT J
431Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO
     CONT"
432Ø PRINT TAB(12); "E TO END"
433Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 433Ø
434Ø IF K$="E" THEN RETURN
435Ø NEXT I
436Ø RETURN
437Ø REM
438Ø REM---- CHANGE BLK ----
439Ø REM
44ØØ PRINT "{SHFT CLR}PRESS {CTRL 9}RETURN{
     CTRL Ø} TO"
```


TELEMESSAGE

C-64 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

THE PROFESSIONAL APPROACH TO ELECTRONIC MAIL!

FULL FEATURED:

- Software clock and calendar
- Stores up to 100 private messages
- Private file for msgs to the SYSOP
- Automatic Mail—search at logon
- Solid crash-proof design
- Automatic error recovery
- Easily customized by operator
- X-MODEM DOWN LOAD CAPABILITIES
- On-line membership application
- Operates in standard ASCII
- Capacity for 100 members
- Private and public messages
- Logs a record of each call
- Includes the popular chat mode
- Menu driven and easy to use
- Includes five support programs
- Detailed operations manual

SECURITY:

Our system has security features that rival the large information services. No need for concern about callers abusing or crashing TELEMESSAGE!

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS:

Many of our customers use TELEMESSAGE to advertise and process orders. With our system your customers can shop 24 hours a day!

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

1-Compatible with most auto answer modems including the Commodore 1650, Westridge and Hayes.

2-Works with either the MSD SD-2 or two Commodore 1541 disk drives. (Specify your disk drive model when ordering)

You get all of these features plus six programs, for only **$79.50**. Make payment by check or money order. (add $3.00 for C.O.D. orders)

TAILORED SOLUTIONS

P.O. BOX 183, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044

PHONE (703) 845-8576 (FREE DEMO AVAILABLE)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

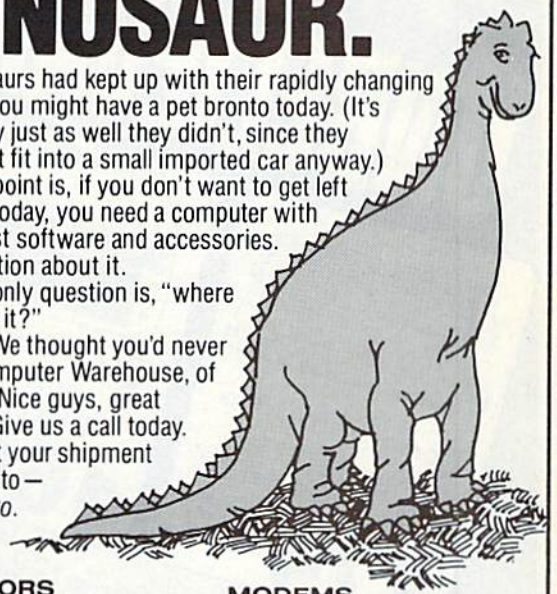
Listing 1 continued.

```
441Ø PRINT "RETURN TO MENU.": PRINT: PRINT:
      PRINT
442Ø PRINT "ENTER LOCATION, DATA"
443Ø L = -1: D = -1
444Ø INPUT "(Ø-255)"; L, D
445Ø IF (L<Ø)OR(D<Ø) THEN RETURN
446Ø IF L>255 OR D>255 THEN PRINT "* NUMBER
      TOO LARGE *": PRINT: GOTO 442Ø
447Ø B%(L) = D
448Ø PRINT
449Ø GOTO 442Ø
45ØØ REM
451Ø REM---- BLOCK WRITE ----
452Ø REM
453Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{7 CRSR DNs}"; TAB(1)
    ; TT; "{CRSR LF},"; SS
454Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR UPs}ENTER TRACK, SECTOR
    "
455Ø INPUT TT, SS
456Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR DNs}ARE YOU SURE? (Y/N)
457Ø GET A$: IF A$="" THEN GOTO 457Ø
458Ø IF A$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
459Ø PRINT
46ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}********************"
461Ø PRINT "{CRSR RT}*{2 SPACEs}WRITING BLO
    CK{2 SPACEs}*"
462Ø PRINT "{CRSR RT}********************"
463Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:";2;Ø
464Ø FOR L = Ø TO 255
465Ø PRINT#2, CHR$(B%(L));
466Ø NEXT L
467Ø PRINT#15, "U2:";2;Ø;TT;SS
468Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
469Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN GOSUB 126Ø: RETURN
47ØØ RETURN
471Ø REM-----------------------
472Ø REM-{21 SPACEs}-
473Ø REM-{8 SPACEs}PART 6{7 SPACEs}-
474Ø REM-{4 SPACEs}FORMAT A DISK{4 SPACEs}-
475Ø REM-{21 SPACEs}-
476Ø REM-----------------------
477Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER NAM
    E OF DISK"
478Ø INPUT NA$
479Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}DISK I.D."
48ØØ INPUT ID$
481Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}IS CORRECT DISK IN"
    : PRINT "DRIVE? (Y/N)"
482Ø GET K$: IF K$="" THEN 482Ø
483Ø IF K$<>"Y" THEN RETURN
484Ø OPEN 15,8,15,"N:"+NA$+","+ID$
485Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
486Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" THEN GOSUB 126Ø
487Ø CLOSE 15
488Ø RETURN
489Ø REM-----------------------
49ØØ REM-{21 SPACEs}-
491Ø REM-{8 SPACEs}PART 7{7 SPACEs}-
492Ø REM-{2 SPACEs}SEND DISK COMMAND{2 SPAC
    Es}-
493Ø REM-{21 SPACEs}-
494Ø REM-----------------------
495Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER DIS
    K COMMAND": PRINT: PRINT "?{CRSR RT}";
496Ø C$ = ""
497Ø SYS 65487
498Ø C = PEEK(78Ø)
499Ø IF C<>13 THEN C$ = C$ + CHR$(C): GOTO
    497Ø
5ØØØ OPEN 15,8,15: OPEN 2,8,2,"#"
5Ø1Ø PRINT#15, C$
5Ø2Ø INPUT#15, E1$, E2$, E3$, E4$
5Ø3Ø IF E1$<>"ØØ" AND E1$<>"Ø1" THEN GOSUB
    126Ø
5Ø4Ø CLOSE 2: CLOSE 15
5Ø5Ø RETURN
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

HOW TO AVOID BECOMING A DINOSAUR.



If dinosaurs had kept up with their rapidly changing world, you might have a pet bronto today. (It's probably just as well they didn't, since they wouldn't fit into a small imported car anyway.)

The point is, if you don't want to get left behind today, you need a computer with the latest software and accessories. No question about it.

The only question is, "where do I buy it?"

Ah! We thought you'd never ask. Computer Warehouse, of course. Nice guys, great prices. Give us a call today. We'll get your shipment out bronto—er, *pronto*.

MONITORS

Commodore 1702	$209.95
Gorilla (green)	$ 79.00
Gorilla (amber)	$ 89.00

PRINTERS

Commodore 1526/802	$209.00
Commodore 803	$169.00
Panasonic 1090	$239.00
Gemini 10X	$249.00
Gemini 15X	$349.00
Power Type (Daisy Wheel)	$369.00
Radix 10	$499.00
ELITE 5 CD (Daisy Wheel) Direct connect for Commodore	$299.00
AXIOM AT 550	$259.00
Star SG10	$239.00
Star SD10	$399.00
Star SR10	$499.00
Okidata 82, 83, 84, 92, 93	CALL
Okimate 10 Color Printer	$199.00
Panasonic 1091	$299.00

DISK DRIVES

Commodore 1541	$189.00
Rana 1000	$179.00
Indus GT	$299.00
MSD Single Drive	$299.00
MSD Dual Drive	$499.00

ACCESSORIES

We carry a full line of covers, ribbons, storage cases, surge suppressors and cables.

MODEMS

Westridge Automodem	$69.95
MPP 1064	$79.95
Total Telecommunication	$69.95
Modem 300 by Commodore	$89.95

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco B	$39.95
Cardco G+	$69.95
TYMAC Connection	$79.95
TURBO GT	$69.95
AXIOM Interface	$79.95

SOFTWARE

Flight Simulator II	$36.95
Super Base 64	$59.95
Paper Clip (w/spell)	$79.95
Multiplan by Microsoft	$59.95
Word Pro 3 Plus	$39.95
Koala Touch Tablet	$69.95
Write Now (Cardco)	$39.95
Mastertronic Disk Game (C64)	$ 7.99

DISKETTES*

Computer Warehouse ss/dd	$14.95
Elephant ss/sd	$13.95
Elephant ss/dd	$16.95
Maxell MD 1	$18.95
Maxell MD2D	$24.95
SKC ss/sd	$13.95
SKC ss/dd	$16.95

*Prices per box of 10

We carry a full line of Commodore Hardware and Software.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

(in FL) 305-274-3680 ; 1-800-372-0214

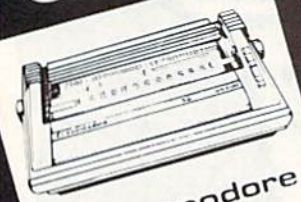
7222 S.W. 117th Avenue, Miami, FL 33183

Add 3% for shipping and handling charges. ($3 minimum). Ad prices reflect 3% cash discount. Credit card orders should add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1003

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES! (BELOW WHOLESALE)

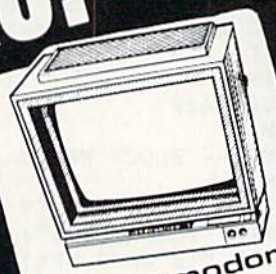


commodore 1101 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER **274.95**

commodore VIC 1541 DISC DRIVE **169.95**

commodore 64 **144.95**

FREE Dustcover for Commodore 64 with any Hardware Purchase



commodore 1702 MONITOR **174.95**

CARDCO PRODUCTS IN STOCK & ON SALE

NEW commodore 128 **279.95**

Monitors

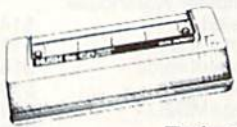
BMC Color 149.95
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp 289.95
Zenith Green 79.95

Modems

Mighty Mo 64.95
Comm 1660 ..... 79.95
Telesonic ..... Call

Cassette Recorders

Comm CN-2 ..... 59.95
Third Party 39.95



Printers

Gemini SG10 ..... 209.95
Gemini SD 10/15 NEW! ..... Call
Gemini SR 10/15 NEW! ..... Call
Gemini SB 10 NEW! ..... Call
Gemini SG 15 ..... 359.95
Silver Reed 400 ..... 249.95
Panasonic 1091 ..... Call

Hush 80 CD Smaller, Quieter **89.95**

Interfaces

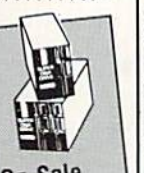
Telesys Turboprint GT
•Prints Enhanced Graphics, 4 Different Type Faces, & Reverse Characters •Includes Power Cord, Five Feet of Cable and All Required Connectors **59.95**
Cardco G + ... Call
Microworld ..... Call

Diskettes

Nashua 10.95
Scotch 14.95
Maxell 14.95
Memorex 11.95*

*After $3 Mfr's Rebate. Expires 7/31/85

Indus GT Disc Drive **249.95**



NEW MSD Super Disc II
Now On Sale **449.95**
Single Drive 229.95

commodore New Products

801 MCS Color Printer 269.95

C-16 Computer 79.95
C+4 Computer 189.95
801 Printer 149.95
802 Printer 179.95
803 Printer 174.95

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Fisher-Price

Learning Software

Alpha Build	12.99
Logic Levels	12.99
Movie Creator	12.99
Sea Speller	12.99
Songmaker	12.99
Up & Add 'Em	14.99

Windsor Classics By Fisher Price

Below The Root	16.99
Swiss Family Robinson	16.99
Alice in Wonderland	16.99
Treasure Island	16.99
Robin Hood	16.99
Wizard of Oz	16.99

penguin software

Quest	19.99
Transylvania	19.99
Sword of Kadash	19.99
Xyphus	19.99
Graphics Magician Picture Painter	21.99

Spinnaker

Counting Parade	16.99
Early Learning Friends	16.99
Math Buster	16.99
President's Choice	23.99
Sum Ducks	16.99
Amazon	19.99
Dragonworld	19.99
Fahrenheit 451	19.99
Rendezvous with Rama	19.99

Professional Software

Fleet System 2 — Word Processor with built-in 70,000 word spell check	59.95

CBS Software

Dr. Seuss Fix-up The Mix-up Puzzler	19.99
Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round	19.99
Big Bird's Fun House	19.99
The Sea Voyager	24.99
Weather Tamers	12.99
Movie Musical Madness	9.99
Success w/Decimals (Add/Subt.) D/T	14.99
Success w/Decimals (Mult./Div.) D/T	14.99
Success w/Fractions (Add./Subt.) D/T	14.99
Success w/Fractions (Mult./Div.) D/T	14.99
Duck's Ahoy	23.99
Ernie's Magic Shapes	23.99
Mastering the SAT	104.99
Murder by the Dozen	23.99
Peanut Butter Panic	24.99

Epyx

Fast Load	24.99
Barbie	19.99
Hot Wheels	19.99
G.I. Joe	19.99
Breakdance	19.99
Baseball	19.99
Pitstop	24.99
Pitstop II	24.99
9 to 5 Typing	24.99
Moreta	24.99

Touch Tablets

Koala Touch Tablet-D	69.95
Koala Touch Tablet-Cart.	64.95
Muppet Learning Keys	Call

Access

Neutral Zone-D/T	20.95
Spritemaster-D/T	20.95
Beachhead-D/T	20.95
Master Composer-D	23.95

Commodore

Program Ref. Guide	19.95
Assembler-D	17.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D	19.95
Easy Calc-D	64.95
Easy Mail-D	17.95
Easy Script-D	39.95
Easy Spell-D	19.95
Logo-D	49.95
The Manager-D	37.95
General Ledger-D	37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	37.95
Accts. Pay-D	37.95
Magic Desk-D	52.95
Zork I, II or III-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Deadline-D	29.95

WICO JOYSTICKS THE BOSS **12.88**

The Bat 14.88
3-Way 19.88

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE — WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-2760 or 516-249-2120

1-800-631-1003

WE'RE RELIABLE 18 YEARS OF SERVICE

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling.

or Write Computer Centers of America 81 Terminal Dr. Plainview, NY 11803

Copyright © 1985 RUN Publications
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 301 on Reader Service card

you could be the one to
WIN $5000
by playing the exciting game of
MAD SCIENTIST 64

MAD SCIENTIST 64 is a disk based educational game for the Commodore 64tm. Actually a game within a game-You advance by solving "game clues". Along the way, you receive "solution clues" based on U.S. history & current events. Very interactive like the Adventure & Infocom games.

To promote this game, we are offering five cash prizes to the best registered game players: a Grand Prize of *$5000* and four separate second place prizes of *$2500* each. Entrants will be divided into 5 equal groups by postal zip. The Grand Prize will go to the best overall score. The highest score in the other 4 groups receive the second place prizes.

All prizes will be awarded. You must return an answer sheet. Provisions for breaking ties. Extensive protection against cheating. 15 day money back guarantee.

Game shipments begin Jun 15, 1985. Answer sheets must be received by us no later than Nov 15, 1985. Winners will be announced on Dec 20, 1985.

Only U.S. entrants are eligible for the cash prizes, & in the U.S., the cash prize is void where prohibited by law.

To receive your MAD SCIENTIST 64 game disk, manual, blank scoresheet, and registration send *$24.95* plus $2.00 shipping & handling to:

SMADA ENTERPRIZES, INC.
P.O. BOX 1382
BELLEVUE, NE. 68005

For more information write or circle reader service number.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS
DID YOU BUY THE WRONG PRODUCT?
WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR MISTAKE!*

PRINTER INTERFACE BLUES

No graphics, doesn't work with your software, Bad aspect ratios, no available buffer, well you wouldn't have these problems with the **Micro-World M W-350.** We'll give you $59. off the list price of $129. for that strange interface that's causing you trouble.

LAST YEARS BACK UP SOFTWARE

Everyone has Back-up software that reproduces errors, but will it back up non-standard sectors, reproduce density frequency alterations, alter the number of sectors, copy single sync bits, and reformat a single track? We don't think so. Send your antique back and recieve $25. credit toward the "New Revised Clone Machine" at $49.95. We've added an MSD dual drive Clone Machine also available for only $39.95. Upgrade your products to the latest state of the art today.

CALL - 201 - 838-9027
or write us at
Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC
1342B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405
*NOTE Micro-W reserves the right to cancel this offer at any time without notice

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

STARPOINT SOFTWARE proudly presents

ISEPIC

A+A+A+A+A+A+A=A

[say Icepick], a revolutionary new concept in software de-protection for the Commodore 64. ISEPIC is not a disk duplication system, but an extraordinary hardware/software combination that actually bypasses any disk protection scheme. ISEPIC captures and saves the protected program as it runs in the 64's memory, this "snapshot" becomes accessible to the user for complete inspection and alteration. From this image, ISEPIC can automatically create a compact, auto-booting, fast-loading file which is completely unprotected and self contained.

- ☆ Copies ALL memory-resident software
- ☆ ISEPIC'd programs load many times faster than originals
- ☆ ISEPIC is invisible to software—cannot be defeated
- ☆ Eliminates drive "knock" due to antique protection schemes—adds years of life to your drive
- ☆ Automatically "cracks" protected programs into single, auto-booting, super-fast loading files
- ☆ Place multiple programs on a single diskette
- ☆ Create auto-booting, fast-loading versions of your own programs
- ☆ Cracked programs are completely self-contained and run independently of the ISEPIC adapter
- ☆ Copies software with a flick of a switch
- ☆ ISEPIC comes complete and ready-to-run, just plug into expansion port
- ☆ Programs cracked by ISEPIC may be used on MSD or 4040 drives as well as hard disks regardless of original protection schemes

When ordering by mail:
* $64.95 + 3.00 shipping
* $64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
* Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
* VISA or Mastercard accepted
* Shipping out of USA $6.00

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 [916] 435-2371

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

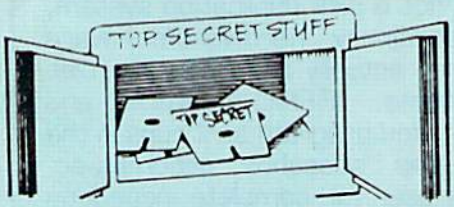
Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

Slik Load

$29.95

Slik Load is a Kartridge for the C-64.
Slik Load is the most reliable, effective and thought out Kartridge of it's kind.
The options include:

- **5 times faster load**
- **Eliminates drive rattle when errors are encountered.**
- **Old and un-new Will restore a basic program**
- **Status key will give you information on device number, bytes free and status of the drive.**
- **Silk Load is also fully compatible with the 1541 Super Rom**



$19.95

DMS-Errors 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 & 29
Format Single Tracks
Read Disk Errors
½ Track Reader-read and select ½ track
½ Track Formatter-Format a disk with ½ tracks. This is where the next protection schemes are coming from.
Drive Mon-Disk Drive assembler/disassembler. For your 1541.
The Doc-Disk Doctor that reads code under errors.
Sync Maker-Place a sync mark on **any** track out to 41. Also used for protection.
Sync Reader-Check for Sync bits on **any** track out to 41.
Change Drive No.-Changes drive number (7-30).
Disk Logger-Finds starting track sector, start and end addresses.
Disk Match-Compare any two diskettes Byte for byte.
New Wedge-Easier to use DOS wedge.
ID Check-Check ID's on **any** track.
Unscratch-Restore a scratched file.
View-BAM-Visual display of the free and used sectors on a diskette.
Read/Write Test-1541 performance test.
Repair a Track-Repair a track with checksum errors. Reads code under errors and restores track.
Fast Format-Format a disk in just 10 seconds (with verify!).

This is the only utility of its kind. It even has a 3 min. copy on it.

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1-Auto Dial will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2-Review Numbers will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3-Save Numbers will save numbers where a computer answered.
4-Hardcopy of Numbers will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5-LOAD Numbers will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6-Continue will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

KARTRIDGE KRACKER

NOW you can own this unique and powerful tool which will allow you to dump the contents of 8K and 16K cartridges onto disk! But what's really great is that you can also RUN the cartridges programs without plugging in the cartridge! the KRACKER gets YOU INSIDE the cartridge! Put all your favorites on disk and get rid of the clutter. This package provides your with the software and hardware needed to get started. Program on disk included. (Some cartridges require use of external RAM not included)

$44.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

3rd Edition

THIRD EDITION! NOW AVAILABLE!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gambit from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error no.'s 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and writing modified bit densities, formatting illegal tracks/sectors, sync writing and **more!** The Third edition **explains,** tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software. Eleven useful utilities and many protection listings! Our disk analysis programs reveal the protection methods used on your originals. A diskette with all software is available for a minimum extra charge. This may not be the only book your should have for the C-64, but it is certainly **the one** book you should not be **without!**

C64 Book only	$19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs	$29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only	$9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY

*SHIPPING: $2.00

TOP SECRET STUFF II

All C128 Compatible

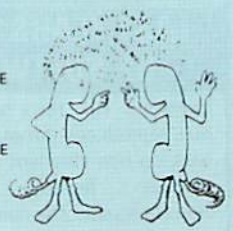
Split Screens (Horizontally)	Protect Scheme For Your Disks
Smooth Scrolling	Write Protect Disk
Save Ram From Under Roms	Unwrite Protect Disk
No Drive Rattle On Errors	Mini D.O.S. Wedge
Triple Drive Head Speed	Fast Diskmatcher
Autoboot Maker	Data Statement Maker
Koala Screen DUmp	Unnew
Display GCR	3 Minute Copy
Fast Disk Eraser	D.M.S.

If you have TSS#1, You'll Like This One! All on one disk **$19.95**

Bulletin Board

Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself.

1-RUN MEGASOFT-BBS	8-READ SYSOP MESSAGES
2-CREATE MEGA FILES	9—WRITE OPENING MESSAGE
3-ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER	10-READ LOG
4-NEW SYSOP'S CORNER	11-CYCLE LOG
5-READ MESSAGES	12-READ DOWNLOAD FILE
6-SCRATCH MESSAGE	13-SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE
7-CYCLE MESSAGES	14-ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS
	15-CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS



$59.95

BBS

- Leveled Access
- Private Message Base
- Up to 300 Passwords
- Expert Mode
- Open Chalk Board for Highest Level Access

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited.

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

Phone (206) 687-5116 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

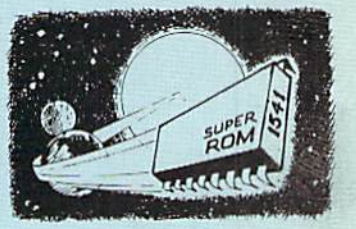
Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

D-Compiler $59.95

The first D-Compiler to give you back your source code *after* your program has been compiled with **Blitz.*

*Blitz is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works

1541 Super ROM $39.95



- *Fast Save Load Verify*
- *Fast Scratch and Validate*
- *10 Second Format with Verify*
- *No more Drive Head rattling during Format or Error Reading*
- *also Save with Replace is Improved*
- *Two times faster, Eight times faster when used with Turbo 64 which is included*
- *1541 Super ROM is 100% Compatible*
- *Easily installed in Minutes*

APOLLO COPIES IT ALL

APOLLO Does it All. This program is the latest generation of copy programs. It will do everything the $39.00 and $49.00 programs will do and **more.** It Copies **ALL** drive errors, bad tracks and sectors, non-standard format, bad syncs, and half tracks. We feel this is the best program of its kind available...

$29.95

MSD Sure Copy

At last a complete utility package for the MSD Dual Drive. ***This is the first MSD utility program that does it all.*** *The main menu options include:*

- *Copy Protected Disk*
- *Copy Files*
- *Format a Disk*
- *Change Disk Name*
- *Quit*
- *Copy Unprotected Disk*
- *Scratch a File*
- *Rename a File*
- *View Directory*

$39.95

Sure Copy *will put all errors automatically on disk: 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29's.*

D-CODER

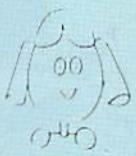
- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command!
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program! (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1) **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2) **Will read and list programs from MEMORY!**
  3) **Direct user input** (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

$19.95

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

N-CODER $19.95

the machine language manipulator...



The perfect companion program to D-CODER!

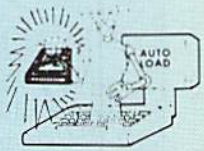
Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs... right on the disk!

- *Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!*
- *Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!*
- *Notation of ASCII text equibalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!*
- *Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivelents!*
- *Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!*

Super Loader

Super Loader is a Kartridge that plugs into your expansion port, that allows the computor, on power up start the disk drive and load the first preselected program on the disk.

- Change colors
- Load wedge
- Works with more drive
- Takes up no memory
- Reset switch included



Only **$29.95**

TOOL BOX

This Disk has over 100 routines, some of them are routines for protection, smooth scrooling, modem routines, and sound and color routines. They can easily be incorporated into all of your programs. It is also fully documented.

$19.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"My purchase of RUN is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—

D. Suggs, Tallahassee, Fla.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users...I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on...time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

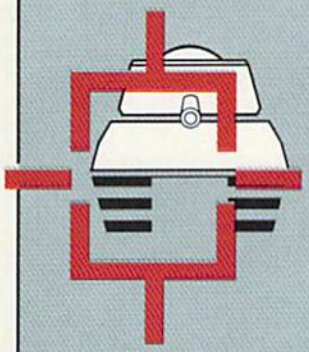
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 356B3

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ReRUN's GAMEPAK



When All You Want To Do Is Play Games

Now, a software package for Commodore 64* users who have dreamed of the ultimate in fun and games—**The ReRUN GAMEPAK!**

Action, skill, intrigue, and suspense, all on your choice of ready-to-run disk or cassette. The very best games ever published in RUN, **plus** several never-before-published bonus programs!

THE THRILL IS BACK!

This **Special Edition** brings back the thrill of Commodore games. You spend your time **playing** instead of programming. No keyboarding, no debugging, no headaches.

It's every Commodore user's entertainment extravaganza—the only **ReRUN** package of its kind this year!

NEW GAMES, NEW CHALLENGES

Order your copy now and enjoy the challenge of playing never-before-published games like:

- **"Ski"**. . . a downhill race with obstacles such as gates, trees, and even the Devil! Joystick optional!
- **"Hassle-Castle"**** . . . a top-notch adventure game. Find your way out of an ancient castle, but watch out for the obstacles. Realistic sound effects!

The ReRUN GAMEPAK also features a host of **RUN** favorites such as:

- **"Mystery of Lane Manor"**. . . a who-dunit game requiring a quick mind and quick hand.
- **"Find-the-word"**. . . helps you create your own find-the-word puzzles instead of relying on the Sunday paper.

IT'S EVERYTHING YOU'VE DREAMED OF!

The **GAMEPAK** includes a booklet with complete documentation and loading instructions. The hard work has already been done for you—you just load, run, and have fun!

Let **The ReRUN GAMEPAK** turn your game dreams into a reality by ordering your copy today. It's as easy as returning the coupon below, or by calling **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.** IN NH, DIAL 1-924-9471.

Disks contain more programs than cassettes. Programs will run on the C-64 and C-128

* Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

** Hassle-Castle is available on disk only.

YES! **I want the ultimate in Commodore fun and games!**

Please send me **The ReRUN GAMEPAK:**

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ MC

☐ Cassette $11.47 ☐ Disk $21.47

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

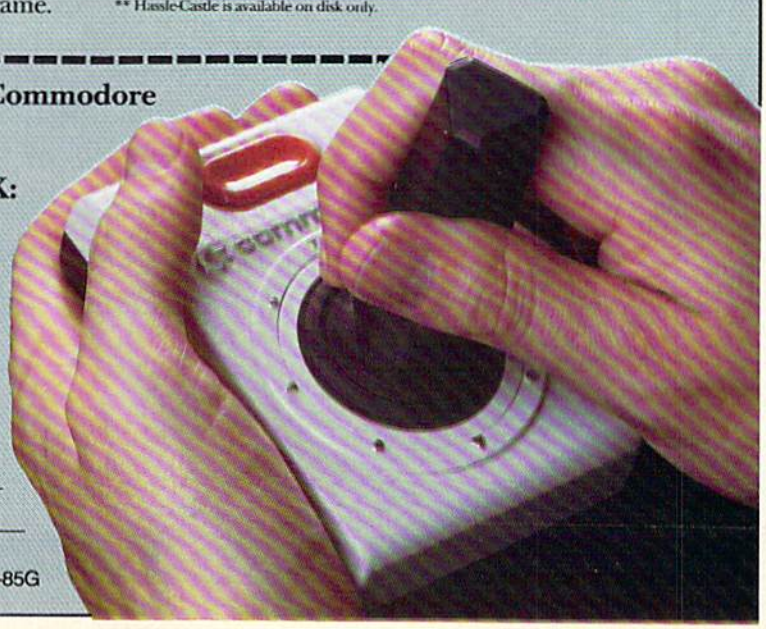
Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ReRUN • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458 6-85G



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Why aren't your programs loading? Is it your disk or your disk drive? This article helps you find the answer.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive

Almost everybody who purchases a 1541 disk drive receives its handy test/demo disk, which is full of short disk-utility programs. One of those programs, called Check Disk, is designed to check every track and sector on your disk, looking for bad blocks. I sincerely doubt that anybody ever uses that program more than once.

The problems with the test/demo Check Disk program are its running time (it takes about an hour and 20 minutes per disk) and the fact that it allocates every block on the disk. You have to validate the disk when you are finished, thus freeing up both good and bad blocks, before you can use it again.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Bad Blocks?

By JOSEPH J. SHAUGHNESSY

The Safe & Fast Disk Checker will check any disk in a matter of minutes, including those with programs already recorded on them.

You usually discover a disk is bad when you attempt to save a program and get a disk error (flashing red light on the drive). When you list the directory, you will see *PRG, *SEQ and so on after the name of the program or file.

Whenever you see the "*" in front of the file type in the directory listing, it means the file is bad. You should immediately scratch it from the disk and then run the S & F Disk Checker. This program will find the bad block and allocate it; then you can continue using that disk.

Note of caution: If you validate a disk that has had a bad block allocated through the S & F Disk Checker, the validation process will de-allocate the bad blocks (unless the bad block is within a program or file). Validating a disk that you know has bad blocks on it is always a bad move, since the validation process may try to write to that bad block while it is rearranging things, and you could end up with a "scrambled" disk, losing some of your programs.

I suggest you run the S & F Disk Checker on a disk prior to validating it. This ensures that there are no bad blocks on the disk that could cause the validation process to bomb out and leave you with a scrambled disk.

One other note about the Validate command: Never validate a disk containing relative or random-access files, since the Validate command will de-allocate all of these files, making them available to be written over by later saves.

The Program

Load in the S & F Disk Checker and type RUN. You will be asked to insert the disk you want checked and to hit the return key when you're ready. After you do that, the screen will show a display of the block availability map (BAM) and immediately begin checking each track and sector, starting at track 1, sector 0, and proceeding through to track 35, sector 16. As each block is checked, a mark will be placed at that block's position on the screen BAM.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

If a bad block is discovered, the program will first check to see if that block has been previously allocated. If it hasn't, it will allocate that block, sound a few bell tones and give you the message, "Bad Block Allocated." It will then place a small, red checkered flag on the screen BAM in the bad block's space.

If the bad block was previously allocated, the program will save the map screen (takes about 30 seconds) and display a new screen that tells you about the problem. It then gives you the option of either continuing with the S & F Disk Checker program, quitting, or seeing an ASCII display of the bad block before quitting.

If you just quit, that's the end of it. If you continue with the program, the original screen map is brought back; a checkered flag is put on the bad block's screen map position; and the checking process continues until all of the blocks are checked or another bad block is encountered. Then the bad-block sequence is repeated.

The ASCII display option is designed to aid you in discovering in which program or file the bad block occurs. If any of the bad block was readable before bombing out, this option will display the contents of that block in ASCII characters. If the block was part of a Basic program, the Basic keywords will be tokenized and therefore incomprehensible, but the parts between the Basic words may be recognizable to you. Or, it could be a word processing file, and you will recognize a portion of the text.

If none of the block was readable, the ASCII dump won't look like anything. This will also be the case if the bad block occurs in a machine language program.

Track 18 is a special case, since it contains the directory for the disk. If a bad block is discovered on track 18, the S & F Disk Checker will first check to see if the block has been used to record any of your directory (by checking previous allocation of that block).

If it hasn't, it will allocate that block so it can't be used and foul up the disk later. If it does contain part of your directory, it will stop the program and give you the bad news. It will also do this if it finds an error on track 18, sector 0 (the Directory Header block).

The bad news is that you should immediately try to salvage anything you can from the disk, by transferring any salvageable programs to another disk and then reformatting the bad disk. Run the S & F Disk Checker program on the bad disk after you reformat it.

Head Alignment

The S & F Disk Checker will not harm your disks unless your disk drive is out of alignment. If it is, you will, of course, have trouble loading programs. Your disk drive will make rackety sounds, its red light will blink during the load, and you will often get a File Not Found error.

The S & F Disk Checker is speedy and safe because it checks the blocks on the disk for Read errors only. Every byte of memory is checked to be sure that it can be read.

If your drive is out of alignment, the S & F Disk Checker may have trouble reading your disk. It will interpret the misalignment problems as bad blocks and attempt to allocate those blocks. You can erase these allocations by validating the disk. However, since your disk drive is out of alignment, when the drive attempts to write to track 18, sector 0, to record the block allocation, it could conceivably mess up track 18, sector 0, which is your BAM map and directory header, on the disk. Once that happens, you may not be able to recover anything from that disk.

To check your disk drive for proper head alignment, use the following procedure:

1. Insert any formatted disk into your disk drive, preferably one that has a lot of programs on it (so the directory is lengthy).
2. Type LOAD"$",8 and hit the return key.
3. Watch the red light on your disk drive during the load. It should come on and remain a steady red glow, without blinking during the load.
4. Type LIST and hit the return key, to make sure that your directory did load.
5. Type in the following instructions from the keyboard:

```
OPEN 15,8,5,"I":OPEN5,8,5,"#" (return) (red light will come on)
PRINT#15,"B-R:"5;0;1;1 (return)
```

6. Look to see if the red light on the disk drive is blinking.
7. Type in CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15 (return)

If the red light was blinking for step number 6, your disk drive is out of alignment and may need to be serviced. Another indication of misalignment is if the S & F Disk Checker runs slowly and with many pauses and blinking red lights for almost all of your disks (they can't *all* be bad). If head alignment is your problem, look for an article on how to realign your disk drive in *RUN*'s July 1985 issue.

Fast and Safe

The S & F Disk Checker gets its speed and safety by checking the blocks on the disk only for Read errors, through the USER1 function. The underlying assumption is that if you can't read a block, you usually can't write to it, either, and vice versa. The USER1 command will read all 256 bytes of any block.

By contrast, the Block Read command will read only the *contents* of the block—as specified by the buffer pointer—which may occupy less than 256 bytes. By using USER1, every single byte of memory on the disk is checked to be sure that it can be read.

If you do have a bad block in one of your programs, there is not really much you can do about it except keep trying for a successful load of the program. If you do succeed, immediately save the program to another disk. It is more common to discover a sick disk after attempting a save and getting a blinking red light. That situation has happened to me several times and was the motivation behind this program.

If you don't want to type in this program, I will provide you with a copy. Send me $8 and a return address, and I will supply the disk, the postage and mailer and my time. R

Address all author correspondence to Joseph J. Shaughnessy, 8438 Lynda Sue Lane West, Jacksonville, FL 32217.

Commodore Microcomputers
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

Break the BASIC language barrier

VIDEO BASIC-64 - ADD 50+ graphic and sound commands to your programs with this super development package. You can distribute free RUN-TIME version without paying royalties!
ISBN# 0-916439-26-7 **$59.95**

BASIC COMPILER 64 - compiles the complete BASIC language into either fast 6510 machine language and/or compact speedcode. Get your programs into high gear and protect them by compiling.
ISBN# 0-916439-17-8 **$39.95**

MASTER-64 - professional development package for serious applications. Indexed file system, full screen management, programmer's aid, BASIC extensions, 100 commands.
ISBN# 0-916439-21-6 **$39.95**

PASCAL-64 - full Pascal with extensions for graphics, sprites, file management, more. Compiles to 6510 machine code and can link to Assembler/Monitor routines.
ISBN# 0-916439-10-0 **$39.95**

ADA TRAINING COURSE - teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of the language, editor, syntax checker/compiler, assembler, disassembler, 120+ page guide.
ISBN# 0-916439-15-1 **$59.95**

FORTH-64 - loaded with hires graphics, complete synthesizer control, full screen editor, programming tools, assembler.
ISBN 0-916439-32-1 **$39.95**

C LANGUAGE COMPILER - a full C language compiler. Conforms to the Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Package includes editor, compiler and linker.
ISBN# 0-916439-28-3 **$79.95**

ASSEMBLER MONITOR-64 - a macro assembler and extended monitor package. Assembler supports floating point constants. Monitor supports bank switching, quick trace, single step, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-11-9 **$39.95**

XREF-64 - indispensible tool for BASIC programmer cross-references all references to variable and line numbers.
ISBN# 0-916439-27-5 **$17.95**

OTHER TITLES ALSO AVAILABLE - WRITE OR CALL FOR A FREE COMPLETE CATALOG
Call today for the name and address of your nearest local dealer.

PHONE: (616) 241-5510

For postage and handling include $4.00 ($8.00 foreign) per order. Money order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents incl 4% sales tax.

FREE PEEKS & POKES WALL POSTER INCLUDED WITH EVERY SOFTWARE PURCHASE

You Can Count On

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. *Safe & Fast Disk Checker program.*

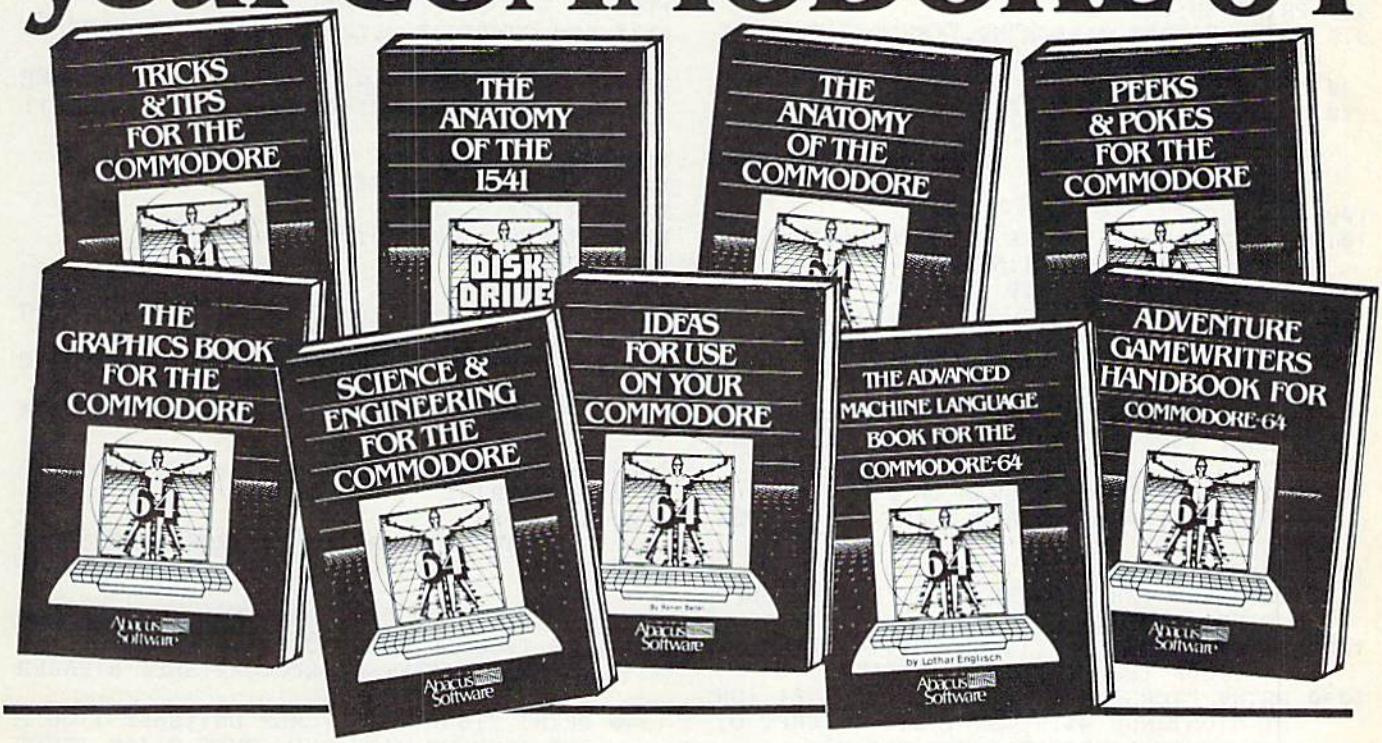
```
10 REM ********************************
20 REM *{30 SPACEs}*
30 REM * THE SAFE & FAST DISK CHECKER *
40 REM *{30 SPACEs}*
50 REM *{13 SPACEs}BY{15 SPACEs}*
60 REM *{30 SPACEs}*
70 REM *{4 SPACEs}JOSEPH J. SHAUGHNESSY{5 S
   PACEs}*
80 REM *{30 SPACEs}*
90 REM ********************************
100 GOTO 440
110 REM SUBROUTINES
120 REM WAIT FOR KEYSTROKE
130 POKE 198,0
140 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 140
150 RETURN
160 REM CHECK THE ERROR CHANNEL
170 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
180 QN=EN:QM$=EM$:QT=ET:QS=ES
190 IF EN=0 THEN OK=1:RETURN
200 IF BG=0 THEN BG=1:RETURN
210 IF ET=18 AND ES=0 THEN1330:REM BAM TROU
   BLE
220 REM ALLOCATE THE BAD BLOCK
230 PRINT#15,"I"D$
240 PRINT#15,"B-A:0";ET;ES
250 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
260 IF EN=0 THEN 290
270 IF QT=18 THEN 1340:REM DIRECTORY TROUBL
   E
280 GOTO 1010:REM BAD BLOCK IN EXISTING FIL
   E
290 PRINT BP$C1$"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{SHFT B}AD
    {SHFT B}LOCK {SHFT A}LLOCATED{CTRL 1}{
   CTRL 0}{HOME}":FOR X=1 TO 10:GOSUB 370:
   NEXT
300 CLOSE 5;CLOSE 15
310 CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I"
320 CLOSE 5:OPEN 5,8,5,"#"
330 PRINT BP$C1$"{19 SPACEs}{HOME}"
340 POKE PL,BB:POKE CL,2
350 REM SOUND EFFECTS
360 RETURN
370 POKE S1,130:POKE S2,9:POKE S3,30:POKE V
   ,V0
380 POKE S4,21
390 MM=TI
400 IF TI<MM+10 THEN 400
410 POKE S4,20
420 FOR MM=S1 TO S3:POKE MM,0:NEXT:POKE V,0
   :RETURN
430 REM BEGIN MAIN PROGRAM & SETUP
440 POKE 53281,1:POKE 53280,5:PRINT "{CTRL
   1}":POKE 53272,23
450 Z$="{CTRL 9}1{CTRL 0}1":Y$="{CTRL 9}2{C
   TRL 0}2":X$="{CTRL 9}3{CTRL 0}3"
460 V=54296:S1=54273:S2=S1+4:S3=S2+10:S4=S1
   +3:V0=15
470 SS=49152:CS=50152:M1=1024:C1=55296
480 BP$="{HOME}{24 CRSR DNs}":W$="1{CTRL 9}
   2{CTRL 0}3{CTRL 9}4{CTRL 0}5{CTRL 9}6{C
   TRL 0}7{CTRL 9}8{CTRL 0}9{CTRL 9}0{CTRL
    0}"
490 C1$="{20 CRSR RTs}":C2$="{7 CRSR RTs}":
   B1$="{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}{CRSR LF
   }"
500 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{13 SPACEs}{SH
   FT D}{SHFT I}{SHFT S}{SHFT K} {SHFT C}{
   SHFT H}{SHFT E}{SHFT C}{SHFT K}{SHFT E}
   {SHFT R}{15 SPACEs}{7 CRSR DNs}"
510 PRINT "{8 SPACEs}{SHFT I}NSERT DISK TO
   BE CHECKED{CRSR DN}"
520 PRINT "{9 SPACEs}{SHFT H}IT ANY KEY TO
   {SHFT C}ONTINUE"
525 PRINT "{CRSR DN}{12 SPACEs}({SHFT R}{SH
   FT U}{SHFT N}/{SHFT S}{SHFT T}{SHFT O}{
   SHFT P} TO {SHFT Q}UIT)"
530 GOSUB 130
540 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{8 CRSR DNs}{13 SPACEs
   }{SHFT I}NITIALIZING"
550 CLOSE 15:OPEN 15,8,15,"I":GOSUB 170:IF
   BG=1 THEN 920
560 BG=1
570 CLOSE 5:OPEN 5,8,5,"#"
580 GOSUB 170
590 REM SCREEN FORMATTING
600 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{16 SPACEs}{SH
   FT T}{SHFT R}{SHFT A}{SHFT C}{SHFT K}{1
   8 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}"
610 PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}{COMD B}{10 SPA
   CEs}"Z$Z$Z$Z$Z$Y$Y$Y$Y$Y$X$X$X$
620 PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0} {COMD B}"W$W$W
   $"1{CTRL 9}2{CTRL 0}3{CTRL 9}4{CTRL 0}5
   "
630 FOR X=0 TO 8:PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}"X
   :NEXT
640 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{SHFT S}{CTRL 0} 9":PRIN
   T "{CTRL 9}{SHFT E}{CTRL 0}10":PRINT "{
   CTRL 9}{SHFT C}{CTRL 0}11":PRINT "{CTRL
    9}{SHFT T}{CTRL 0}12":PRINT "{CTRL 9}{
   SHFT O}{CTRL 0}13"
650 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{SHFT R}{CTRL 0}14":PRIN
   T "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}15":PRINT "{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 0}16":PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}17
   ":PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}18"
660 PRINT "{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}19":PRINT "{CTR
   L 9} {CTRL 0}20"
670 PRINT BP$"{4 CRSR UPs}"C1$C2$"{6 SPACEs
   }{CTRL 9}{SHFT W}{SHFT A}{SHFT T}{SHFT
   C}{SHFT H}{CTRL 0}"
680 PRINT C1$C2$"{CTRL 9} {SHFT E}{SHFT A}{
   SHFT C}{SHFT H}{SHFT SPACE}{SHFT C}{SHF
   T H}{SHFT E}{SHFT C}{SHFT K}{CTRL 0}"
690 PRINT C1$"{CTRL 9} {SHFT C}64 {SHFT S}A
   FE & {SHFT F}AST{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}"
700 PRINT C1$"{CTRL 9} {SHFT D}ISKETTE {SHF
   T C}HECKER {CTRL 0}"
710 PRINT "{HOME}"C1$C1$"{2 CRSR LFs}";
720 FOR X=1 TO 23:PRINT B1$;:NEXT
730 SM=1103:CM=55375:CT=40:FOR X=CM TO 5625
   5 STEP CT:POKE X,0:NEXT
740 FOR X=SM TO 1983 STEP CT:READ NM:POKE X
   ,NM:NEXT
750 SM=1146:CM=55418:READ C,BB
760 REM MAIN CHECK LOOP
770 FOR T=1 TO 35:SM=SM+1:CM=CM+1
780 M=20
790 IF T>17 THEN M=18
800 IF T>24 THEN M=17
810 IF T>30 THEN M=16
820 FOR S=0 TO M
830 PL=SM+CT*S:CL=CM+CT*S
840 PRINT BP$C2$C2$"{CRSR RT}{4 SPACEs}";
850 PRINT BP$"{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {S
   HFT C}HECKING"T;S;"{HOME}"
860 PRINT#15,"UA:";5;0;T;S
870 OK=0:GOSUB 170:IF OK THEN POKE PL,C:POK
   E CL,0
880 NEXT S,T:CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15
890 PRINT BP$" {SHFT H}IT A {SHFT K}EY TO {
   SHFT C}ONTINUE!{HOME}"
900 GOSUB 130:CLR:RESTORE:GOTO 450:REM READ
   Y TO CHECK NEXT DISK
910 REM ERROR MESSAGES
920 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}
   {CTRL 9} {SHFT H}AVING SOME PROBLEMS HE
   RE! {CTRL 0}"
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

Required Reading for your COMMODORE 64



TRICKS & TIPS FOR YOUR C-64 treasure chest of easy-to-use programming techniques. Advanced graphics, easy data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, character sets, transferring data between computers, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-03-8 275 pages $19.95

GRAPHICS BOOK FOR C-64 - from fundamentals to advanced topics this is most complete reference available. Sprite animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, IRQ, 3D graphics, projections. Dozens of samples.
ISBN# 0-916439-05-4 350 pages $19.95

SCIENCE & ENGINEERING ON THE C-64 - starts by discussing variable types, computational accuracy, sort algorithms, more. Topics from chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics. Many programs.
ISBN# 0-916439-09-7 250 pages $19.95

ANATOMY OF 1541 DISK DRIVE - bestselling handbook available on using the floppy disk. Clearly explains disk files with many examples and utilities. Includes complete commented 1541 ROM listings.
ISBN# 0-916439-01-1 320 pages $19.95

ANATOMY OF COMMODORE 64 - insider's guide to the '64 internals. Describes graphics, sound synthesis, I/O, kernal routines, more. Includes complete commented ROM listings. Fourth printing.
ISBN# 0-916439-003 300 pages $19.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR C-64 - Wonder what to do with your '64? Dozens of useful ideas including complete listings for auto expenses, electronic calculator, store window advertising, recipe file, more.
ISBN# 0-916439-07-0 200 pages $12.95

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 - programming quickies that will simply amaze you. This guide is packed full of techniques for the BASIC programmer.
ISBN# 0-916439-13-5 180 pages $14.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR C-64 - covers topics such as video controller, timer and real time clock, serial and parallel I/O, extending BASIC commands, interrupts. Dozens of sample listings.
ISBN# 0-916439-06-2 210 pages $14.95

ADVENTURE GAMEWRITER'S HANDBOOK - is a step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. Includes listing for an automated adventure game generator.
ISBN# 0-916439-14-3 200 pages $14.95

Call today for the name of your nearest local dealer Phone:(616) 241-5510

Other titles are available, call or write for a complete free catalog.

For postage and handling include $4.00 ($6.00 foreign) per order. Money order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. CANADA: Book Center, Montreal Phone: (514) 332-4154

You Can Count On

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
93Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT O}NLY F
    ORMATTED DISKS CAN BE CHECKED"
94Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}AKE SURE THAT D
    ISK DRIVE DOOR IS CLOSED"
95Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{13 SPACEs}{CTRL 9} {SH
    FT D}ISK {SHFT E}RROR {CRSR DN}"
96Ø PRINT EN;EM$
97Ø PRINT "{SHFT T}RACK"ET,"{SHFT S}ECTOR"E
    S
98Ø CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15
99Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}{1Ø SPACEs}{SHFT T}Y
    PE {CTRL 9}{SHFT R}{SHFT U}{SHFT N}{CTR
    L Ø} TO CONTINUE.{7 CRSR DNs}":END:REM
    EXIT PROGRAM
1ØØØ REM SCREEN SAVE
1Ø1Ø FOR X=Ø TO 999:POKE SS+X,PEEK(M1+X):PO
    KE CS+X,PEEK(C1+X):NEXT
1Ø2Ø IF EN<>65 THEN 132Ø
1Ø3Ø REM ERROR MESSAGES
1Ø4Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{SHFT B}AD B
    LOCK AT {SHFT T}RACK";T;", {SHFT S}ECT
    OR";S
1Ø5Ø PRINT "HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY ALLOCATED.
    {SHFT T}HIS MEANS THAT IT OCCURS IN AN
     ";
1Ø6Ø PRINT"EXISTING PROGRAM OR FILE.{SHFT Y
    }OUR BEST BET AT THIS POINT IS TO SCRA
    TCH";
1Ø7Ø PRINT"THAT FILE OR PROGRAM, AND THEN R
    ERUN THE {SHFT S}AFE {SHFT D}ISK {SHFT
     C}HECKER {SHFT P}ROGRAM."
1Ø8Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{14 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{SH
    FT Y}OUR {SHFT O}PTIONS{CTRL Ø}"
1Ø9Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}1{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT C}ONTINUE WITH {SHFT S}AFE {SHFT D}
    ISK {SHFT C}HECKER {SHFT P}RGM"
11ØØ PRINT "{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}2{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT D}ISPLAY {SHFT A}{SHFT S}{SHFT C}{2
     SHFT Is} {SHFT D}UMP OF THE {SHFT B}A
    D {SHFT B}LOCK"
111Ø PRINT "{3 SPACEs}AS AN AID IN FINDING
    THE BAD FILE."
112Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}3{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT E}ND THIS RUN OF {SHFT S}AFE {SHFT
    D}ISK {SHFT C}HECKER"
113Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{11 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{SH
    FT C}HOOSE A {SHFT N}UMBER!{CTRL Ø}{CR
    SR DN}"
114Ø GOSUB 13Ø:IF A$<CHR$(49) OR A$>CHR$(51
    ) THEN 114Ø
115Ø A=VAL(A$)
116Ø ON A GOTO 118Ø,121Ø,98Ø
117Ø REM CONTINUE WITH PROGRAM - REPLACE SC
    REEN
118Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}":FOR X=Ø TO 999:POKE
     M1+X,PEEK(SS+X):POKE C1+X,PEEK(CS+X):
    NEXT
119Ø GOTO 3ØØ
12ØØ REM DISPLAY ASCII DUMP
121Ø PRINT#15,"I"
122Ø PRINT#15,"UA:"5;Ø;T;S
123Ø FOR X=1 TO 256
124Ø GET#5,A$
125Ø IF A$=CHR$(19) OR A$=CHR$(147) OR A$=C
    HR$(17) THEN PRINT"*";:GOTO 129Ø
126Ø IF A$=CHR$(29) OR A$=CHR$(145) OR A$=C
    HR$(148) THEN PRINT"*";:GOTO 129Ø
127Ø IF A$=CHR$(157) OR A$=CHR$(2Ø) THEN PR
    INT"*";:GOTO 129Ø
128Ø PRINT "{CTRL 1}"A$;
129Ø NEXT:PRINT
13ØØ GOTO 98Ø
131Ø REM BAM AND DIRECTORY ERROR MESSAGES
132Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs}":GOTO 95
    Ø
133Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{SHFT Y}OU H
    AVE TROUBLE WITH YOUR {SHFT B}{SHFT A}
    {SHFT M} {SHFT D}IRECTORY{SHFT H}EADER
    , ";:GOTO 135Ø
134Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{SHFT Y}OU H
    AVE TROUBLE WITH THE {SHFT D}ISK {SHFT
     D}IRECTORY";
135Ø PRINT "SALVAGE WHAT YOU CAN FROM"
136Ø PRINT "THIS DISK, AND THEN RE-FORMAT I
    T."
137Ø EN=QN:EM$=QM$:ET=QT:ES=QS
138Ø GOTO 95Ø
139Ø DATA 74,15,19,5,16,8,32,83,8,1,21,7,8,
    14,5,19,19,25,32,49,57,56,52,122,94
```


Circle 229 on Reader Service card.

64 GOLD Library

The best of public domain software for the Commodore 64.

There are programs for a fun time, music, high resolution pictures, a variety of games, educational programs, and many useful utilities and applications. The programs in the 64-GOLD library have been tested and work — try some today.

- ☐ Printed Descriptions of files on each disk. $5
- ☐ Set of 5 Introductory Diskettes with printed file descriptions sampler set — top games, utilities and educational programs. $29
- ☐ Set of 10 "Gold" disks with printed file descriptions the best programs — directory index utility, fast copy, word processor, machine language tutor, and many games (trivia, poker and more). $49
- ☐ Complete set of 64 disks with printed file descriptions. $259

Check boxes of the items you want and return to 64 GOLD. CA residents please add state sales tax.

64 GOLD 3219 Folsom St.
(415) 550-8222 San Francisco, CA 94010

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

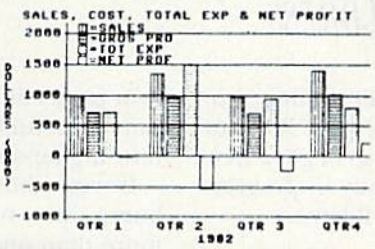
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

Make your '64 work fulltime

MAKE YOUR OWN CHARTS...

CHARTPAK-64

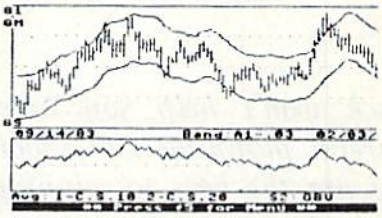


produces professional quality charts and graphs instantly from your data. 8 chart formats. Hardcopy in two sizes to popular dot matrix printers. **$39.95**
ISBN# 0-916439-19-4

Also Available **CHARTPLOT-64** for unsurpassed quality charts on plotters. **ISBN# 0-916439-20-8 $84.95**

CHART YOUR OWN STOCKS...

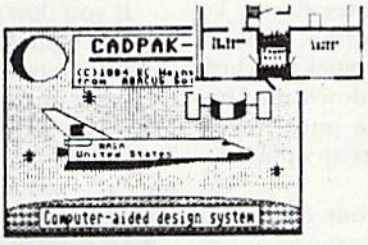
TAS-64



sophisticated technical analysis charting package for the serious stock market investor. Capture data from DJN/RS or Warner services or enter and edit data at keyboard. 7 moving averages, 3 oscillators, trading bands, least squares, 5 volume indicators, relative charts, much more. Hardcopy in two sizes, most printers. **ISBN# 0-916439-24-0 $84.95**

DETAIL YOUR DESIGNS...

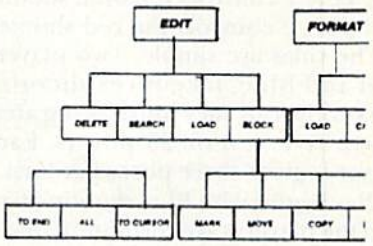
CADPAK-64



superb lightpen design tool. exact placement of object using our Accu-Point positioning. Has two complete screens. Draw LINEs, BOXes, CIRCLEs, ELLIPSEs; pattern FILLing; freehand DRAW; COPY sections of screen; ZOOM in and do detail work. Hard copy in two sizes to popular dot matrix printers. **ISBN# 0-916439-18-6 $49.95**

DO YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSING

TEXTOMAT-64



flexible worprocessing package supporting 40 or 80 columns with horizontal scrolling. Commands are clearly displayed on the screen awaiting your choice. Quickly move from editing to formatting to merging to utilities. Will work with virtually any printer.

ISBN# 0-916439-12-7 $39.95

CREATE SPREADSHEETS & GRAPHS...

POWER PLAN-64

Coordinate: C/10 POWER PLAN-64

	A	B	C
1	Sales	Jan	Feb
2	Distributors	47.2	54.2
3	Retailers	27.9	35.4
4	Mail Order	18.5	23.7
5		---	---
6		93.6	113.3
7			
8	Expenses		
9	Materials	8.2	9.2
10	Office	2.0	2.8
11	Shipping	4.4	5.0
12	Advertising	12.9	13.8
13	Payroll	10.5	10.7
14		---	---
15		38.0	41.5
16			
17	Profit	55.6	71.8

not only a powerful spreadsheet packages available, but with built in graphics too. The 275 page manual has tutorial section ahd HELP screens are always available. Features field protection; text formatting, windowing; row and column copy, sort; duplicate and delete.
ISBN# 0-916439-22-4
$49.95

ORGANIZE YOUR DATA...

DATAMAT-64

INVENTORY FILE
Item Number____ Description____
Onhand ____ Price ____
Location ____
Reord. Pt.____ Reord. Qty.____
Cost ____

powerful, yet easy-to-use data management package. Free form design of screen using up to 50 fields per record. Maximum of 2000 records per diskette. Complete and flexible reporting. Sorting on multiple fields in any combination. Select records for printing in desired format. **ISBN# 0-916439-16-X $39.95**

FREE PEEKS & POKES POSTER WITH SOFTWARE
For name & address of your nearest dealer call (616) 241-5510

Other titles available. For FREE CATALOG and name of nearest dealer, write or call (616) 241-5510. For postage and handling, include $4.00 ($6.00 foreign) per order. Money Order and checks in U.S. dollars only. Mastercard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax.

CANADA: Book Center, Montreal (514) 332-4154

You Can Count On

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone 616/241-5510

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

64 Shuffle

By BUCK CHILDRESS

Luck won't help you here. Careful planning and shooting are the keys to winning this game.

One or two persons can play 64 Shuffle. For one player, a joystick plugged into port 1 will control both red and blue shooters. If two are playing, port 1 controls the blue shooter and port 2 controls the red shooter.

The rules are simple. Two players, Red and Blue, take turns shooting pucks down an alley into scoring areas worth five, ten or 25 points. Each player is given three pucks per turn.

Play begins with Blue shooting first, and the players take turns until one of them reaches 150 points. (The running scores are displayed on the screen.) If the players tie the game at 150 points, the game will continue until there is a winner. Press the R key to play again. (You can also begin a new game during one already in progress by simply pressing the R key.)

Joystick Control and Strategy

Pushing the joystick to the left moves your shooter towards the top of the screen, and pushing it to the right moves your shooter down. To shoot, press the fire-button, then release it and push the joystick forward. The longer you hold down the fire-button, the farther the puck travels and the "harder" it hits any pucks in its path.

If you shoot first, your opponent may knock one of your pucks out of the scoring area, causing you to lose points. Plan your strategy with this in mind. You may bump into your own pucks as often as you like. This can be useful for pushing your pucks into higher-scoring areas.

If you shoot second, try not to bump into your opponent's pucks more than once in any given turn. If you do, all your pucks will turn white, then disappear. Any points you have accumulated from pucks that are in scoring areas are then lost.

If you don't want to enter the program yourself, send me a self-addressed stamped envelope, a blank cassette and $3, and I'll send you back two verified and tested copies. R

Address all author correspondence to Buck Childress, PO Box 13575, Salem OR 97309.

Listing 1. *64 Shuffle program.*

```
5 REM 64 SHUFFLE *** BUCK CHILDRESS
1Ø REM P.O. BOX 2Ø72, WHITE CITY, OR{2 SPAC
   Es}975Ø3
15 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{7 CRSR RTs
   }SETTING UP...PLEASE WAIT"
2Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 CRSR RTs}APPROXIMATELY
    3Ø SECONDS"
25 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CLR:GOSUB7ØØ
3Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{7 CRSR RTs
   }HOW MANY PLAYERS (1-2)";NP:PRINT"{SHFT
   CLR}"
4Ø IFNP<>1ANDNP<>2THEN3Ø
5Ø Y2=56321:IFNP=2THENY2=5632Ø
6Ø DIME(6):DIMJ(6):DIMP(6):DIMU(6):E=84:U=6
   :C=54272
7Ø SO=49152:PL=1464:A=1:Y1=56321:Y=Y1:POKE5
   328Ø,12
8Ø POKE53281,3:GOSUB8ØØ:GT=1:GOSUB47Ø:GT=Ø
1ØØ REM ************ HANDLING ROUTINE *****
    *******
11Ø M=Ø:F=Ø:POKEPL,85:POKEPL+C,U
115 GETA$:FB=PEEK(Y)AND16:IFFB=ØANDH=ØTHENH
    =1:TS=TI
12Ø IFA$="R"THENCLR:POKE198,Ø:GOTO3Ø
125 IFH1=ØTHENIFFB=16ANDH=1THENTF=TI:H1=1
13Ø R=PEEK(Y)AND8:IFR=ØTHENGOSUB23Ø
135 L=PEEK(Y)AND4:IFL=ØTHENGOSUB2ØØ
14Ø JS=PEEK(Y)AND1
145 IFJS=ØANDH=1ANDFB>ØTHENH=Ø:H1=Ø:D=D+1:P
    (D)=INT((TF-TS)/6):GOTO16Ø
15Ø GOTO115
16Ø X=X+1:POKEPL,86:POKEPL+C,U:IFP(D)>28THE
    NP(D)=38-D
17Ø B=PL+P(D):FORJ=PL+1TOB:M=M+1:F=F+1:POKE
    J,E:POKEJ+C,U
175 IFPEEK(J+1)=83ORPEEK(J+1)=84THENGOSUB65
    Ø:GOSUB3ØØ:GOTO1ØØ
18Ø FORJJ=1TO4Ø:NEXT:POKEJ,32:NEXT:POKEJ,E
185 POKEJ+C,U:P(D)=M-1:IFP(D)>28THENGOSUB6Ø
    Ø
19Ø GOSUB4ØØ:GOTO1ØØ
2ØØ REM ********** PLAYER MOVEMENT ********
    **
21Ø IFPL>13Ø5THENPOKEPL,32:PL=PL-4Ø:POKEPL,
    85:POKEPL+C,U
22Ø RETURN
```

→

RUN It Right

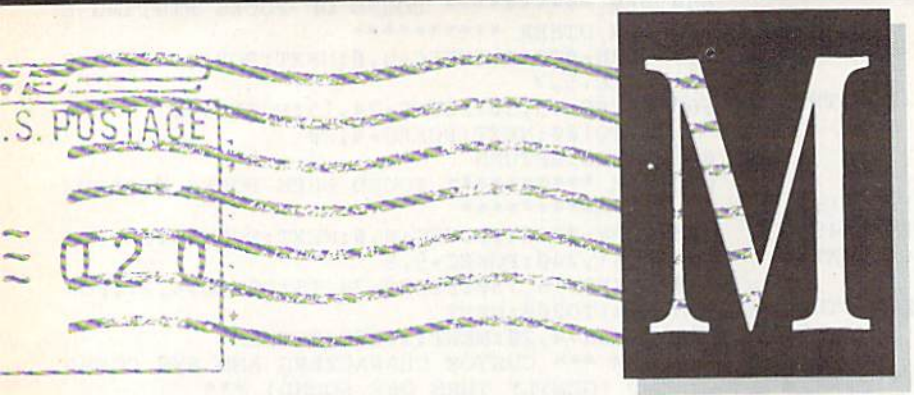
C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
23Ø IFPL<1585THENPOKEPL,32:PL=PL+4Ø:POKEPL,
    85:POKEPL+C,U
24Ø RETURN
3ØØ REM ********** PUCK COLLISIONS ********
    **
3Ø5 IFPEEK(J)<>PEEK(J+1)THENT=T+1:IFT>1THEN
    375
31Ø FORI=1TO6:IFJ(I)=J+1THEN32Ø
315 NEXT
32Ø FORJ1=J+1TOB:POKEJ1,E(I):POKEJ1+C,U(I)
325 IFPEEK(J1+1)=83ORPEEK(J1+1)=84THEN345
33Ø FORJJ=1TO6Ø:NEXT:POKEJ1,32:F=F+1:NEXT:P
    OKEJ1,E(I):POKEJ1+C,U(I)
335 P(I)=F-1:P(D)=M-2:J(I)=J1:IFP(I)>28THEN
    GOSUB6ØØ
34Ø GOSUB4ØØ:J1=B:J=B:I=6:RETURN
345 IFPEEK(J1)<>PEEK(J1+1)THENT=T+1:IFT>1TH
    ENGOSUB65Ø:POKEJ1+C,1:GOTO375
35Ø GOSUB65Ø:P(I)=F-1:J(I)=J1
355 FORI=1TO6:IFJ(I)=J1+1THEN365
36Ø NEXT
365 F=F+1:FORJ1=J1+1TOB:POKEJ1,E(I):POKEJ1+
    C,U(I):GOTO325
375 IFD<4THEND=3:G=1:G1=2
38Ø IFD>3THEND=6:G=4:G1=5
385 POKEJ+C,1:FORI=GTOG1:POKEJ(I)+C,1:NEXT:
    GOSUB67Ø:FORJJ=1TO125Ø:NEXT
39Ø POKEJ1,32:POKEJ,32:FORI=GTOG1:POKEJ(I),
    32:NEXT
395 GOSUB415:J1=B:J=B:RETURN
4ØØ REM ********** CHANGING SIDES *********
    *
4Ø5 J(D)=J:E(D)=E:U(D)=U:IFD=3ORD=6THEN415
41Ø RETURN
415 T=Ø:X=Ø:IFD=6THENGOSUB435:A=-A:IFA=-1TH
    ENU=6
42Ø IFD<>3ANDA=1THEN43Ø
425 IFU=6THENU=2:E=83:Y=Y2:RETURN
43Ø U=6:E=84:Y=Y1:RETURN
435 FORN=1TO15ØØ:NEXT:FORD=1TO6:GOSUB45Ø:PO
    KEJ(D),32:NEXT:D=Ø
44Ø LL=Ø:IFVS>=15ØORHS>=15ØTHENIFVS<>HSTHEN
    GOSUB9ØØ:GOTO49Ø
445 RETURN
45Ø REM ********** COUNTING THE SCORE *****
    *****
455 IFPEEK(J(D))=E(D)THENIFP(D)>25ANDP(D)=<
    28THENSC=25
46Ø IFPEEK(J(D))=E(D)THENIFP(D)>21ANDP(D)=<
    25THENSC=1Ø
465 IFPEEK(J(D))=E(D)THENIFP(D)>17ANDP(D)=<
    21THENSC=5
47Ø IFE(D)=84ORGT=1THENVS=VS+SC:PRINT"{HOME
    }{2 CRSR DNs}{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 7}";VS
475 IFE(D)=83ORGT=1THENHS=HS+SC:PRINT"{HOME
    }{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}"TAB(31)HS
48Ø IFSC>ØTHENSC=Ø:GOSUB5ØØ
485 RETURN
49Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"R"THEN49Ø
495 CLR:POKE198,Ø:GOTO3Ø
5ØØ REM ********** SCORING BELL **********
51Ø IFLL=1THEN53Ø
52Ø LL=1:FORN=ØTO24:POKEC+N,Ø:NEXT:POKEC+24
    ,15
53Ø FORN=1TO3:POKEC+1,35:POKEC+5,2Ø:POKEC+6
    ,9
54Ø POKEC+15,3Ø:POKEC+4,17:FORNN=1TO6Ø:NEXT
55Ø POKEC+4,16:FORNN=1TO15Ø:NEXT:NEXT:SYSSO
    :RETURN
6ØØ REM ******* SOUND OF PUCK GOING OUT ***
    *****
61Ø FORN=ØTO24:POKEC+N,Ø:NEXT:FORN=1TO1Ø:PO
    KEC+1,35
62Ø POKEC+5,2Ø:POKEC+6,9:POKEC+15,3Ø:POKEC+
    24,N:NEXT
63Ø SYSSO:RETURN
65Ø REM ********** SOUND OF PUCKS HITTING E
    ACH OTHER **********
655 FORN=ØTO24:POKEC+N,Ø:NEXT:POKEC+1,13Ø:P
    OKEC+5,7
66Ø POKEC+15,3Ø:POKEC+24,15:POKEC+4,21:FORN
    =1TO1ØØ:NEXT:POKES+4,2Ø
665 SYSSO:RETURN
67Ø REM ********** SOUND WHEN PUCKS DISAPPE
    AR **********
675 FORN=ØTO24:POKEC+N,Ø:NEXT:FORN=1TOX:POK
    EC+1,24Ø:POKEC+5,9
68Ø POKEC+15,13Ø:POKEC+24,15:POKEC+4,21:FOR
    NN=1TO2ØØ:NEXT
685 POKEC+4,2Ø:NEXT:SYSSO:RETURN
7ØØ REM *** CUSTOM CHARACTERS AND SYS COMMA
    ND (GENTLY TURN OFF SOUND) ***
71Ø FORN=1TO24:READA:NEXT
72Ø POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:POKE1,PEEK(
    1)AND251
73Ø FORN=ØTO2Ø47:POKEN+12288,PEEK(N+53248):
    NEXT:POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4
74Ø POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1:POKE53272,(PEE
    K(53272)AND24Ø)OR12
75Ø FORN=12952TO12983:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
76Ø FORN=49152TO4917Ø:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT:RE
    STORE:RETURN
8ØØ REM ********** PLAYING AREA **********
81Ø W=1:FORN=1264TO1283:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT:FORN=
    1664TO1683:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
82Ø W=7:FORN=1284TO1287:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT:FORN=
    1684TO1687:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
83Ø W=5:FORN=1288TO1291:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT:FORN=
    1688TO1691:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
84Ø W=Ø:FORN=1292TO1294:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT:FORN=
    1692TO1694:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
85Ø W=15:FORN=1295TO13Ø3:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT:FORN
    =1695TO17Ø3:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
855 FORN=1343TO1663STEP4Ø:GOSUB89Ø:NEXT
86Ø PRINT"{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}"TAB(21
    )"5{3 CRSR RTs}1Ø{2 CRSR RTs}25{2 CRSR
    RTs}OUT"
87Ø PRINT"{HOME}{17 CRSR DNs}"TAB(21)"5{3 C
    RSR RTs}1Ø{2 CRSR RTs}25{2 CRSR RTs}OUT
    "
88Ø RETURN
89Ø POKEN,16Ø:POKEN+C,W:RETURN
9ØØ REM ********** VICTORY **********
91Ø IFVS>HSTHENPRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}{4 C
    RSR RTs}{CTRL 7}{CTRL 9}";VS
92Ø IFHS>VSTHENPRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTR
    L 3}{CTRL 9}"TAB(31)HS
93Ø FORN=CTOC+24:POKEN,Ø:NEXT:FORN=1TO3:POK
    EC+5,85
94Ø POKEC+6,85:POKEC+12,85:POKEC+13,85:POKE
    C+24,15:POKEC+4,33
95Ø POKEC+11,17:FORW=1TO6:READA1,A2,A3,A4:P
    OKEC+1,A1:POKEC,A2
96Ø POKEC+8,A3:POKEC+7,A4
97Ø IFA1=5ØTHENFORJ=1TO2ØØ:NEXT
98Ø FORJ=1TO1ØØ:NEXT
99Ø NEXT:POKEC+4,32:POKEC+11,16:FORJ=1TO5ØØ
    :NEXT
995 RESTORE:SYSSO:NEXT:RETURN
1ØØØ DATA25,3Ø,18,2Ø9,33,135,25,3Ø,42,62,31
     ,165,5Ø,6Ø,37,162
1Ø1Ø DATA42,62,31,165,5Ø,6Ø,37,162,Ø,6Ø,126
     ,255,255,126,6Ø
1Ø2Ø DATAØ,Ø,6Ø,126,255,255,126,6Ø,Ø,16,16,
     248,184,184,1Ø4
1Ø3Ø DATA4Ø,46,64,64,224,224,24Ø,168,164,16
     3,169,Ø,133,253,169
1Ø4Ø DATA212,133,254,16Ø,Ø,152,145,253,2ØØ,
     192,24,2Ø8,249,96
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Word Processing Update

I feel that Timeworks' Word Writer was unfairly treated in Bill Gates' word processing article ("One Little Word After Another," March 1985).

Word Writer has been my word processor of choice since its introduction, and I believe it to be a very easy-to-use and exceptional product. What attracted me to the program was the willingness of Timeworks to put its money where its mouth is. In full-page ads, Timeworks offers to buy its consumers *any* word processor they want if they are not happy with Word Writer. For the consumer, this is a no-lose proposition. I know of no other software house that is willing to take that chance.

An updated version is on the market; old glitches were corrected and new features were added, including a 40,000-word spelling checker with room for 3000 user-added words. A windowed calculator can be called to the screen without affecting the document. The list goes on.

Lastly, as to Gates' statement, "Only the basic printing features are found in Word Writer," please note that I use Word Writer with a Star SG-10 printer and seem to be able to use more than just basic printing features.

You may have guessed by now that Timeworks didn't have to spend the money to buy me any other program.

Gary R. Circe
Schenectady, NY

As a co-author of Bliztext, which you reviewed (and, by the way, misspelled) in your March 1985 word processing article, I would like to add the following information.

I use several word processing programs—Quickwriter III, Supertext, Easy Script, Paper Clip and Ski-Writer—which all have their peculiarities. Bliztext is not a perfect word processor program. It does lack many one or two key-punch entries, or "bells and whistles," which you look for in word processors. Below is a recap of features that were overlooked in the review article.

1. It will accept more than 40 characters on a line. The screen is used as a window—you can type up to 255 characters on a line. When you type the 75th character on a line, you'll hear a tone that lets you know you should be ending your word (word wrap) before pressing the return key. Those who have used a typewriter are particularly fond of this feature. To rapidly review and edit your material through the window, use control-O and control-P.

2. This program is entirely in machine language and is the fastest-loading word processing program I own. When you load and run the program, it is ready to go in the Edit mode—no long menu and questions to be answered. The "bells and whistles" take up memory space that should be utilized for text. It loads in 14 seconds.

3. At the same time you load Bliztext word processor, you also load a terminal program for up-loading and down-loading through a modem. This program also has a 4K buffer that can be utilized for modem up- and down-loading while you are using the word processor with text on the screen. This buffer can be used for storage and movement of blocks of text or form letters.

4. This program has the capability to handle addition and subtraction calculations within the text.

5. Based on 40 characters and spaces per line, it has a total line capacity of 748 lines—646 text and 102 in the buffer.

6. Repeat commands (including printing) are executed by pressing the f5 key.

7. It has the capability of previewing on the monitor the left and right portions of the text as it will be printed and will display the widow/orphan word or line.

8. It has the capability to handle hyphenation of words (see p. 59 of its manual).

9. It has the capability to handle headers and footers (see p. 33 of its manual).

10. To speed editing through the text, you can utilize control-Y and control-H to move from formatting command to formatting command or by paragraph.

It is obvious that you can't please everyone—that is why there is such a huge number of word processing programs on the market. I am still looking for the program that meets all of my requirements.

Edward S. Wozniak
Oceanside, CA

RUN Hits a High Note

I am writing to tell you how pleased I am with Gerald A. Caron's "Find the Word" program in your October 1984 issue. This challenging word

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

puzzle produced excellent results on my Gemini 10X printer.

I have used "Find the Word" to create a puzzle of musical terms for the cover of *Choir Notes*, the monthly bulletin for the choirs of the First United Methodist Church of Springfield, Illinois. Many choir members complimented me, and some requested more such puzzles, which were valuable not only for entertainment, but especially for music education purposes.

Keep up the fine work on your outstanding publication!

Steve Beilstein
Springfield, IL

Police Alert

I am the owner and SYSOP of Police-Net, a bulletin-board system in the Houston area. The system is currently run by a Commodore 64 computer (I will upgrade to a C-128 when it is available) and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. There are ten databases on the system, with about 65 categories to select from and more added weekly.

The system is dedicated entirely to the working police officer and can be accessed only with a secondary password. Such a password is assigned after employment verification indicates that the user is in fact a licensed police officer. The Police-Net portion of the system allows for the police officer to access data pertaining to everyday police work and to leave and retrieve messages to other officers.

Some of the current items in Police-Net include: latest arrest techniques, latest court rulings, educational opportunities, humor, law enforcement jobs from across the nation and law enforcement publications that are available to police officers. The system is available 24 hours a day at 713-583-0403 at no cost to users.

I spent about seven months developing software. I have been a police officer in Texas since 1972 and hope to locate, across the country, officers who are interested in computers. This network will, I hope, provide the missing link to this type of officer-to-officer communication.

Alan Bragg
Houston, TX

a Breakthrough in Value!

ULTRABYTE
DISK DUPLICATORS
with FREE BACKUP COPIES

ULTRABYTE NOW OFFERS TWO OF THE BEST COPY PROGRAMS ON THE MARKET, AND BOTH COME WITH FREE BACKUP COPIES.

ULTRACOPY II

Jim Lagerkvist's sequel to the original ULTRACOPY 64 owned by thousands of satisfied customers.

- Copies protected disks in 8 minutes on a single 1541
- Does not "hammer" the disk drive. Will not affect alignment
- Formats, copies and produces errors automatically in one step
- Features Normal Scan for reliable copies of most disks
- Includes Deep Scan with 38 track and half track capability
- Copies 99% of programs on the market
- Free backup copy - two disks for the price of one
- Technical support available by telephone
- Simple to use. Tone signals disk swaps

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

Uses proprietary revision of disk operating system (DOS) to make a bit by bit copy. This process, called nibbling, copies the format, data and errors, all at the same time. Errors are not recognized and do not hammer the drive. Built in fast load environment allows copies in 8 minutes with a single 1541 disk drive.

- Easy to use. No separate analysis or error production
- Choose 35, 36, 37 or 38 tracks to copy incl. half tracks
- Makes up to 5 copies of each original — (UNIQUE FEATURE)
- Backs up 99% of all software
- Free backup copy - two disks for the price of one

FREE BACKUP DISK

ULTRACOPY II and the NIBBLER are independent products by different authors. Both are excellent and either should meet your needs. You may order two disks of one product for $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping and obtain a single disk of the other for $20.00 plus $3.00 shipping. Sorry, free backup must be same as disk purchased.

$39.95 FOR 2 COPIES OF EITHER ULTRACOPY II OR THE DISK NIBBLER

plus $4.00 shipping and handling. Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Foreign orders or COD add $2.00. Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Additional backup copies are $20.00 plus $3.00 shipping

ATTENTION: Owners of ULTRACOPY or the NIBBLER whose names are in our file may order a single copy of either product for $20.00 plus $3.00 shipping.

Write or Call 24 Hour Order Line

ULTRABYTE (818) 796-0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"THE GREAT RUNAWAY!"

WIN OVER $30,000

- *RUN* magazine is sponsoring the largest Commodore hardware/software giveaway ever!
- Over $30,000 in software, hardware, peripherals, computer supplies, interfaces and dozens of other Commodore prizes!
- Just fill out the attached coupon, send it in an envelope to The Great RUNaway, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, to arrive before August 31, 1985.
- On September 3, 1985, we will draw at random five winners who will each win a share of the prizes, PLUS each winner will receive a brand new Commodore 128 computer!
- Just take a look at all the companies who have contributed their products to make up what will be the largest Commodore hardware/software giveaway ever held! So get your entry in TODAY and maybe you'll be one of the lucky five winners of The Great RUNaway!

(ABS)olute Software	239.90	Computer Associates	37.90	Lifeware	299.85	Professional Software	349.60
Abacus Software	300.00	Computer People	259.50	Loadstar	199.00	Progressive Peripherals & Software	619.70
Abby's Discount Software	199.75	Creative Software	1023.75	Lyons Electronics Labs	1049.25	Proteus Electronics, Inc.	314.00
Activision, Inc.	504.20	Crumtronics Software Division	174.75	Megasoft	1986.80	Psycom Software International	120.90
American People/Link	500.00	Custom Programming Group, Inc.	567.00	Melbourne House Software, Inc.	96.65	QR&D	579.60
Apcad Software	344.25	Digital Wizardry	39.90	Micol Systems	85.90	Quality Input, Inc.	149.75
Applied Technologies, Inc.	99.85	Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.	399.50	Micro Lab	140.00	Quality Software	279.50
Avalon Hill Game Company	611.00	Electronic Schoolhouse	149.50	Microcomscribe	119.60	Quantum Software	149.75
Baker Enterprises	99.80	Epyx, Inc.	599.25	Microenergy Systems	124.45	Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.	249.75
Bamtek	39.95	Federal Hill Software	374.75	Microprose Software, Inc.	873.75	*RUN* Magazine	1000.00
Batteries Included	1340.00	Franklin Engineering	74.75	Micron Corporation	454.68	Sachs Enterprises	140.00
Boreas Products	209.25	French Silk Software	200.00	Midwest Software	324.00	Scott, Foresman and Company	179.70
Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	184.65	Full Circle Software	249.75	Mirage Concepts, Inc.	949.75	Serendipity Software	157.25
California Dreamers	149.75	Gamestar, Inc.	449.25	MTR International, Inc.	149.75	Sight & Sound Music Software, Inc.	250.00
Carbo Tech, Inc.	320.00	Glenco Engineering, Inc.	154.00	Navarone Industries, Inc.	199.75	Smoky Mountain Software	1000.00
Cardinal Software	449.50	Hartley Engineering Software	75.00	Olympus Educational Software, Inc.	159.80	Softlaw	119.85
Centech	100.00	Hy Tech	168.20	Omnitronix	824.50	Solas Products	39.95
Central Point Software	199.75	Infinity Software	125.00	Orange Micro, Inc.	995.00	Solid State Software	600.00
Cheatsheet Products	197.50	Info Publications	207.70	Parsec Research	480.00	Star Micronics	698.00
Christian Software	59.80	It's Tax Time	275.00	Penguin Software, Inc.	524.45	Strategic Simulations, Inc.	74.90
Comal Users Group, U.S.A., Limited	615.15	J.B. Horton Company	375.00	Phantom Software	259.65	Sunburst Communications, Inc.	639.20
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.	1150.00	JMD-Enterprise	130.65	Practicorp	239.55	Swearingen Software	174.75
Compusoft Publishing	99.75	John Henry Software	238.75	Professional Handicapping Systems	379.80	Synchronicity Software	17.85

www.commodore.ca
May not Reprint Without Permission

IN PRIZES!

To enter The Great RUNaway, all you have to do is fill out the attached coupon or a facsimile, and send it in to arrive before August 31, 1985, and you are officially entered. That's it.

Enter as many times as you wish. Just send each entry in a separate envelope. Of course, there can be only one prize awarded per household and all entries must be received before August 31, 1985. The odds of winning a prize will depend on the number of entries received.

Taxes and duties on all prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners.

No substitutions will be made for any of the prizes.

All prizes will be awarded. In the event that all prizes are not claimed, random drawings will be held from all entries received to award unclaimed prizes.

All federal, state and local laws apply. Void wherever prohibited by law. Open to residents of U.S., its possessions, Canada and Mexico.

All winners will be notified by phone and mail. Anyone of any age may enter, but prizes won by a minor must be claimed by parent or legal guardian.

A complete list of winners will be published in *RUN* magazine.

Employees of CW Communications, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies and the families of each are not eligible to enter.

Entry constitutes permission to use winners' names, photographs, or other likenesses for promotional purposes without further compensation to the winners.

Winners will be selected in a random drawing held on Tuesday, September 3, 1985.

RUN Magazine will not be responsible for lost, misdirected or late mail.

Synchronicity Software	32.80
Systeman Computers	124.75
Tab Books, Inc.	224.60
Tailored Solutions	397.50
Tenex Computer Express	69.25
Totl Software, Inc.	630.00
Touch Technologies	495.00
Uni-Kool	39.95
United States Commodore Users Group	250.00
Warriors and Warlocks	199.75
Weekly Reader Family Software	149.75
Welwyn-Currah	299.75
Wico	38.85
Woodbury Software	49.80
Xetec, Inc.	649.50

Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Telecomm

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

unications

On-Line With Dow Jones News/Retrieval

By MARGARET MORABITO

RUN continues its series on telecommunications, with coverage of the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service—the best for financial and investment news. It also provides a wide array of general services, including shopping, airline scheduling, MCI Mail service and more.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval service (DJN/R) is one of the most highly respected information services in the areas of business and finance. Traditionally, large businesses and stock investors have accessed DJN/R for current national and international news, stock quotes and business profiles.

With the increasing number of computers in the home, however, this information is now being accessed by individuals associated with much smaller businesses, or by those with perhaps less money to invest, but who want to be well-informed.

You can now gain quick and inexpensive access to information once privy to investment brokers, and you don't need an expensive computer system to do this. A low-priced home computer, such as the C-64, gives you on-line access to DJN/R and in no way diminishes the amount or quality of services obtained.

Aware of a constantly growing home-user base, DJN/R has broadened its appeal to service people who have interests in areas beyond the business and economic fields. Today, you can choose from a wide selection of general consumer, research and news services, as well as MCI mail. Thirty-five database services are available, of which a third are of general interest.

The research capabilities provided by DJN/R are in-depth and varied. Peterson's College Selection Service, the Medical and Drug Reference database, Academic American Encyclopedia, the Dow Jones Text-Search service and the highly sophisticated Standard & Poor's database reveal the broad spectrum of user targeting.

Students and parents alike can take advantage of quick reference information at almost any time of day or night, while professionals in the business world can perform in-depth research. On-line information services are not aimed at replacing library facilities, but they do offer a reliable option to those people who might be unable to travel, who are pressed for time or who need up-to-the-minute information for business decisions.

A research tool such as the Dow Jones Text-Search is intended for professional and private purposes. It allows you to search through all stories that have appeared in the Dow Jones News since 1979 or in *The Wall Street Journal* since January 1984.

You can search by words, phrases, date, headline and industry or government codes. If you've ever used LEXIS, the legal database service, you will see many similarities in usage to the Dow Jones Text-Search Service.

Standard & Poor's database provides professional investment information for the individual investor. It offers detailed corporate files on 4,600 companies, including all of those listed on the New York and American Stock Exchanges, plus over-the-counter companies.

Consumer Services

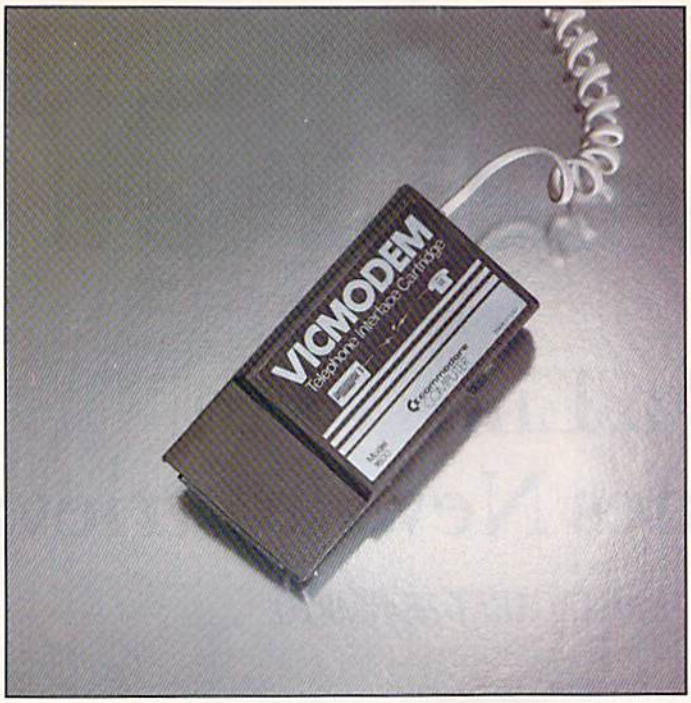
DJN/R, just as other on-line databases, also offers general consumer-oriented services, such as Comp-U-Store and the Official Airline Guide. The former is essentially a huge mail-order business, with many of the products discounted from the prices you might find in a local department store.

You can browse through Comp-U-Store and order some 60,000 general consumer products, the only drawback being that you don't have the benefit of lenient return policies. You pay for purchases with VISA, Mastercharge or automatic bank billing.

The Official Airline Guide (OAG) provides you with schedules for 650 airlines worldwide and rates for all North American flights. International fares should be available by the time you read this article. Schedules are updated each week and fares every day.

You type in the cities of departure and destination and the date and

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Prime time is substantially more expensive than non-prime time, as it is offered during business hours. You should use DJN/R during non-prime-time hours until you are familiar with its command system and what you want to locate.

Now that you know what the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service offers, here is a rundown of how to subscribe, what computer equipment you will need and how to log on.

How to Subscribe

You can subscribe to the DJN/R in two ways. First, you can join through a free subscription accompanying a modem or a software terminal package that you have bought. Dow Jones offers this deal with the purchase of a 1600 VIC-Modem, a 1650 Auto-Modem or the newest 1660 Modem/300. A personalized password and one free hour of on-line usage are yours just by

time of travel; the OAG will then display schedules of all airlines listed chronologically by departure time. After you select the best schedule, you can view the fares for that particular flight, listed from least to most expensive. The benefit here is that you personally can see the full range of prices and schedules and then decide which one you want to reserve. You cannot, however, make the actual reservation on-line.

A very popular service offered to businesses and the general public is MCI Mail, a leader among the proliferating computerized mailing services. Access to this on-line service is free to all DJN/R subscribers.

You can use your computer to send written mail to anyone anywhere in the U.S., whether or not he has a computer. You can also send electronic messages to any computerist who is also an MCI member. Telex Dispatching worldwide is also available. (See an upcoming issue of *RUN* for a detailed description of MCI Mail.)

Rounding out the general information services, DJN/R offers access to foreign and national news updates, sports reports, U.S. and international weather reports and movie reviews. For a brief rundown of all DJN/R services, see Table 1.

The DJN/R charges you for each minute of on-line time. You will notice in Table 1 that the rate per minute for a Standard membership is provided for both prime and non-prime time. (Three membership plans are offered: Blue Chip, Exec-

SERVICES	STANDARD RATE/MINUTE
DOW JONES BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC NEWS	Prime $1.20 Non $ .20
Dow Jones News: stories from *The Wall Street Journal*, *Barrons*, Dow Jones News Service over the past 90 days.	
The Wall Steet Journal Highlights Online: headlines and summaries of major features, columns and commentaries.	
Weekly Economic Update: reviews of week's top events and preview of month ahead.	
DOW JONES QUOTES	Prime $ .90 Non $ .15
Current Quotes: price quotes on stocks, bonds, mutual funds, Treasury issues and options.	
Enhanced Current Quotes: common and preferred stocks and bonds. Mutual funds, U.S. Treasury issues and options. News alert. Minimum 15-minute delay during market hours.	
Real Time Quotes: stock prices from the major exchanges, including composites. News alert.	
Historical Quotes: prices on daily volume, high, low and close for stock quotes; monthly and quarterly summaries; daily historical quotes.	
Historical Dow Jones Averages: industrials, transportation, utilities, and 65 stock composites.	
Dow Jones Tracking Service: create and track up to five profiles containing up to 25 companies each. Track current quotes, latest news stories and headlines on your profiled companies.	
DOW JONES TEXT-SEARCH SERVICE	Prime $1.20 Non $ .60
The Wall Street Journal: Full Text Version: all news articles since January 1984.	
Dow Jones News: selected stories since June 1979 from *The Wall Street Journal*, *Barrons*, Dow Jones News Service.	
FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT SERVICES	Prime $1.20 Non $ .90
Corporate Earnings Estimator: earnings forecasts for 3,000 companies.	
Disclosure II: 10-K extracts, company profiles; data on over 9,400 publicly held companies. Corporate filings with U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.	
Media General Financial Services: corporate financial information on 4,300 companies; 170 industries. Includes revenue, earnings, volume, ratio, shareholdings, price changes, dividends.	
Economic and Foreign Exchange Survey: weekly survey of U.S. money market and foreign exchange trends.	
Forbes Directory: median forecasts of monetary and economic indicators. U.S. corporations' ranking by sales, profits, assets and market value. Profitability and growth rankings for 46 industries.	
Japan Economic Daily: same-day coverage of major business, economic and political news from Japan's Kyodo News Int'l., Inc. Daily wrap-up of financial activity.	

Table 1. *Dow Jones News/Retrieval Information Services.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

making a phone call to DJN/R Customer Service.

If you already have a modem and a terminal package, you can still subscribe by phone. Call 800-257-5114 and register with one of the customer service representatives, who will give you a password to use. The one-time registration fee is $75.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval provides excellent customer support service, and they offer several helpful user guides. When you join, you will get *The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Fact Finder* (an operating guide and directory of services), the *DJN/R User's Guide* for $10 (an in-depth manual containing detailed descriptions and practice sessions for all of the services) and a free subscription to *Dowline Magazine* (an excellent source of continuous updates and how-to's for using the DJN/R).

To use any computerized information service, you need only buy a modem. Both Commodore's 1600 VIC-Modem (about $60) and the 1650 Auto-Modem (about $100) come equipped with a free telecommunications terminal program. This program, though not highly sophisticated, will allow you to gain access to services like Dow Jones for viewing information.

In order to be able to print or save the data that you've seen, you'll need a smart terminal program. These cost from $40 to $80 as stand-alone software; less, if offered within an integrated software package. The 1660 Modem/300 (about $100), which will work on the VIC-20, C-64 and the Plus/4, comes with an excellent smart terminal program.

DJN/R has several access networks that link you to its mainframe computer. These communications networks are described in the *Dow Jones News/Retrieval Fact Finder* and the *DJN/R User's Guide*. Commodore owners will use Tymnet. Also available are Telenet, Uninet and, for Canadian users, Datapac. A new phone network has been set up by Dow Jones, called DowNet, which will offer a direct connection to DJN/R. Be sure that you have your local network phone number and your DJN/R password ready before going on-line.

Table 2. *Log-on procedure for the Dow Jones News/Retrieval.*

Please type your terminal identifier	A
Please log in:	DOW1;;
Host is now online	
What service please?????	DJNS + Return
Enter password	Type password + Return
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL COPY – RIGHT (C) 1982 DOW JONES & CO., INC.	
ENTER QUERY	

Official Airline Guide: schedules for 650 airlines worldwide. Rates for all North American flights; updates daily.

Merrill Lynch Research Service: weekly highlights of investment research prepared by the Securities Research Division of Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith, Inc.

Standard & Poor's Outline: corporate profiles on 4,600 New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange and over-the-counter companies.

GENERAL NEWS AND INFORMATION SERVICES Prime $ .60 Non $ .20

Master Menu: listing of information contained in DJNS. Instructions for use.

Academic American Encyclopedia: over 30,000 research articles. Updated twice a year.

News/Retrieval World Report: foreign and national news; continually updated.

News/Retrieval Sports Report: scores, statistics, standings, stories, schedules for most major sports; updated daily.

News/Retrieval Weather Report: two-day forecasts updated twice daily for 50 U.S. and international cities. Monthly weather planner with 30-day forecasts.

Cineman Movie Reviews: reviews from current releases back to 1920s.

Wall $treet Week Online: transcripts of the four most recent broadcasts of *Wall $treet Week* television show.

Comp-U-Store: electronic shopping mall with over 60,000 products.

News/Retrieval Symbols Directory: listing of over 15,000 symbols for accessing News/Retrieval services.

Words of Wall Street: definitions of over 2,000 business and financial terms.

Peterson's College Selection Service: more than 3,000 two- and four-year colleges and universities profiled by size, entrance difficulty, location, cost, financial aid, majors and admissions requirements; search by college name.

Medical and Drug Reference: profiles symptoms, causes and treatment of more than 1,000 ailments. Guide to prescription drugs covering their side effects and interactions with other drugs, food and alcohol. Medical and drug news updated monthly.

MAIL SERVICE AND FREE CUSTOMER NEWSLETTER Free service

INTRO: free newsletter; new database announcements and information for subscribers of Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

MCI Mail: mail service for sending written and electronic mail.

Available 22 hours a day, 7 days a week, from 6 AM to 4 AM EST.
Prime usage rates: 6 AM–6 PM EST.
Non-prime usage rates: 6:01 PM local time through 4 AM EST.
Weekends and holidays: non-prime usage rates.
For any updates on prices, see //INTRO, a free database in DJN/R.

Logging On

Actual logging on to DJN/R is not difficult, but you should be familiar with the offerings and the command structure before going on-line. (See *RUN*'s Special Issue 1985 for more detailed instructions on how to hook up your modem, how to prepare your computer for going on-line and the commands used for DJN/R.)

Once your modem is properly installed, you can use either a dumb or a smart terminal to access DJN/R. The following description assumes the use of a VIC-Modem with the VIC-Term software program for going on-line. This is the setup that many Commodore owners will have as beginners in telecommunications.

You place the VIC-Modem into the user port with power off. Once it's in place, push back the switch on the right of the modem for Originate mode. Power up the computer; then load and run your terminal program. A copyright message will flash, followed by Terminal Ready, which appears in the upper left of your screen.

You don't have to worry about changing any of the protocol settings on the menus available. These are preset for access to the major information systems, like Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

NEW!
Universal Parallel Graphics Interface

- Built-in self-test with status report
- Optional RAM printer buffer
- Provides virtually total emulation of Commodore printers for compatibility with popular software
- ASCII conversion, total test, Emulate & transparent mode
- Fully intelligent interface that plugs into standard Commodore printer socket
- Exclusive graphic key-match function

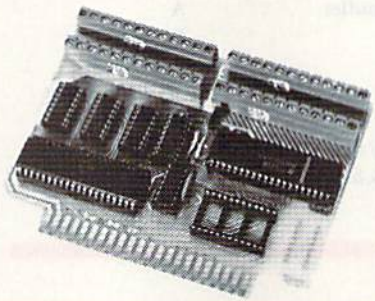
- Switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, StarMicronics, C.Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley & others.

Micrografix MW-350 . . . . . $129.00
MW-302C Printer Interface also available at $79.95

Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64

- 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output.
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete outputs.
- 1 EROM socket.
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

VIC-20 uses MW-311V $225.00
CBM-64 uses MW-611 . . . . . $225.00



Dealer Inquiries invited

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., # C105,
Lakewood, CO 80227

(303) 987-9532
or 987-2671

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

LOOK HERE FIRST!

ACCESS	
Mark 5(C)	$25.00
ACTIVISION	
Master of the Lamps(D)	23.95
BARONS	
Computer SAT(D)	63.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Bus Card II	129.00
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop Graphics Library(D)	19.95
Music Shop(D)	33.95
CBS	
Felony(D)	23.95
CITY SOFTWARE	
Doodles(D)	29.95
COMMODORE	
Sky Travel(D)	27.95
CREATIVE	
I Am The 64(D)	23.95
CSM	
Disk Drive Alignment(D)	30.95
DATASOFT	
Conan(D)	27.95
DAVIDSON ASSOC.	
Math Blaster(D)	37.95
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Racing Destruction Set(D)	25.95
Mail Order Monsters(D)	25.95
Sky Fox(D)	27.95
EPYX	
Hot Wheels(D)	23.95
G.I. Joe(D)	23.95
HES	
Mult-Copy(D)	62.95
HUMAN EDGE	
Mind Prober(D)	23.95
INFOCOM	
Planetfall(D)	23.95
INFODESIGNS	
General Ledger(D)	39.95
KOALA	
Koala Printer(D)	19.95
MICROPROSE	
Kennedy Approach(D)	25.95
MINDSCAPE	
Crossword Magic(D)	37.95
MUSE	
Smart Start(D)	27.95
ODESTA	
Chess 7.0(D)	47.95
ORBYTE	
Stock Analizer(D)	47.95
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics General Ledger(D)	59.95
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase 64(D)	53.95
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Fleet System II(D)	49.95
QUINSEPT	
Family Roots(D)	148.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Net Worth(D)	52.95
SCREENPLAY	
Ken Uston's Pro Blackjack(D)	49.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Homeword Speller(D)	27.95
SIGHT & SOUND	
Music Video(D)	27.95
SOFTLAW	
V.I.P.(D)	29.95
SOFTSYNC	
Trio(D)	49.95
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator II(D)	37.95
TOTL	
Totl Label(D)	18.95
WAVE FORMS	
Music Calc I(D)	23.95
HARDWARE	
CARDCO	
Cardboard 5 Slot	56.95
MODEMS	
Westridge	65.95
Mitey Mo	79.95
Total	58.95
DISK DRIVES	
Indus GT	269.00

THEN...

Send for your free catalog today!

TO ORDER: Send Certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and CALL 1-800-343-8019. From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** *Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.* All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please add $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add $4.00 CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale, Air Mail only. ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00 MUST BE INSURED @ .85¢ per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.

Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE
The Best Software for Less
P.O. Box 955 • Claremont, N.H. 03743

Call Now 1-800-343-8019 Toll Free

With the terminal ready, dial your local phone number for DJN/R. You usually have to dial more than once before making a connection. When you hear a high-pitched sound in your phone, you know that you have connected with the local computer system that will put you through to DJN/R.

Now unplug the wire from your telephone's handset and plug it into the back left side of the VIC-Modem. Do not hang up the receiver or you'll be disconnected. (Be sure that you have a phone with a removable handset plug before trying this.)

With the phone wire plugged in, the red light on the right of the modem will shine, informing you that your computer is ready to talk to another computer. This is where you begin the log-on procedure for DJN/R. You must be quick, as you'll be disconnected if you take too long to enter the correct information.

Once you have input the phone number and have been connected, you will be prompted as shown in Table 2 and you should respond as suggested.

You can get more information on the commands and about what to expect by phoning 800-257-5114 or by reading the publications I mentioned in the previous section. If you are a new subscriber and are anxious to get on-line, a phone call will put you on the right track.

Otherwise, in a week or two you'll receive excellent coverage of the services and how to access them in the DJN/R documentation. DJN/R also offers seminars nationwide for new users. The topics and times are given through the INTRO database.

While the Dow Jones News/Retrieval is broadening its services to provide more variety for its users, its continued strength lies in its business, financial and investment offerings. Nevertheless, the small-business person and low-end investor are more apt to subscribe to DJN/R today than in the past because of the addition of general information services—and they can use an inexpensive home computer like Commodore to get on-line.

In next month's issue, look for descriptions of The Source and Delphi as we continue with our series on telecommunicating. R

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN *editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

www.commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

Learn to use your keyboard quickly and properly. TYPING TUTOR starts with the 'home keys' and automatically evaluates your typing performance, introducing you to new keys in many gradual steps as your skills develop. WORD INVADERS puts real excitement into your touch typing practice while reinforcing proper typing techniques.

"This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; ★★★★+"
INFO-64

"Best typing tutor I've seen — Better than Mastertype"
Microcomputer Courseware Evaluation

"WORD INVADERS is fantastic"
Editors of Consumer Guide

NEW! Commodore Plus/4 or 16..... Tape $21.95 Disk $24.95
Commodore 64..... Tape $21.95 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded)..... Tape $21.95

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! This program provides a very challenging, realistic simulation of flying under Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) in a single engine light plane. Realistic instrumentation and aircraft performance. Plenty of thrills for pilots and non-pilots alike.

"It is tremendous fun." **Compute's Gazette**

"It's a great program, and as a pilot I found it to be very realistic. My brother, a current commercial pilot and a former Air Force flight instructor with over 3,500 hours in military and civilian aircraft was also quite impressed."
Private Pilot

NEW! Commodore Plus/4 or 16.....Tape or Disk $29.95
Commodore 64.....Tape or Disk $29.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded).....Cartridge $39.95

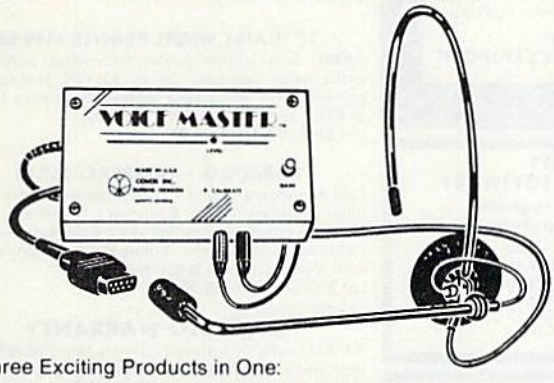
ACADEMY SOFTWARE

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. master charge

P.O. Box 6277 San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER



Three Exciting Products in One:

- **Speech Synthesizer** — Your Computer can talk to you **in your own voice.**
- **Word Recognition** — Make your computer **respond to your spoken commands.**
- **Voice Harp** — A totally new musical instrument that you **play and compose by humming.**

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. Performance is equal to other systems costing thousands of dollars more. One low price buys the entire system.

ONLY $89.95 **(suggested retail)**

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail, please include $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign orders).

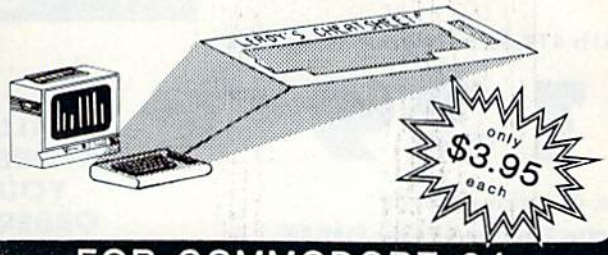
Call **(503) 342-1271** for a telephone demonstration and ordering information. VISA or MC accepted. FREE brochure available.

COVOX INC.
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



FOR COMMODORE 64

(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™

make life easier for you

WORD PROCESSORS
- ☐ Easy Script
- ☐ HES Writer
- ☐ Paper Clip
- ☐ Quick Brown Fox
- ☐ Script 64
- ☐ Speedscript (GAZETTE)
- ☐ Wordpro 3/PLUS
- ☐ Omniwriter
- ☐ Wordpro 64 (By Steve Punter)
- ☐ Write Now!/64

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ Calc Result (advanced)
- ☐ Calc Result (easy)
- ☐ Easy Calc
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ PractiCalc 64 (or PLUS)

DATA BASES
- ☐ The Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ The Manager (CBM)
- ☐ SuperBase 64

PRINTERS
- ☐ Printer (CBM) 1525, MPS 801, MPS 803
- ☐ Printer (CBM) 1526, MPS 802
- ☐ Printer (Epson) RX-80
- ☐ Printer (Gemini) 10X
- ☐ Printer Okidata 92 & 93

RUN 6

MISCELLANEOUS
- ☐ Blanks (3 each - NOT Laminated)
- ☐ For The Beginner (using the 64)
- ☐ Sprites Only
- ☐ Flight Simulator II
- ☐ Doodle
- ☐ 1541 Disk

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
- ☐ COMAL
- ☐ SIMON'S BASIC
- ☐ Basic
- ☐ Hesmon 64
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 1)
- ☐ LOGO (sheet 2)
- ☐ Pilot (CBM)

TERMINALS
- ☐ Vidtex
- ☐ The Smart 64 Terminal
- ☐ VIP Terminal
- ☐ Term 64

Qty.___ X $3.95 $ _____
Shipping & handling $ 1.00
6% sales tax (PA residents only) $ _____
TOTAL $ _____
U.S. FUNDS
NO COD's PLEASE

Dealer inquiries welcome

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh PA. 15238

VISA master charge
(412) 781-1551

☐ Charge My VISA or Master Card NUMBER _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

. . . OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER !

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64

*** with $19.95 Software Purchase**

$139.00*

- 170K Disk Drive $149.00 *
- Tractor Friction Printer $169.00
- 13" Hi-Res Color Monitor $189.00 *

* See Page 13

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM COM 64

(Best communications package in USA)

$59.00

- Computer Learning Pad $37.95
- New Voice Synthesizer $49.00
- 12" Green or Amber Monitor $79.95
- 12" Daisy Wheel Printer $199.00

* COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.00

You pay only $139.00 (with the $19.95 software purchase, see below) when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.00!!

* 170K DISK DRIVE $149.00

You pay only $149.00 (with the $19.95 software purchase, see below) when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $49.00.

* 13" HI-RES COLOR MONITOR $189.00

You pay only $189.00 (with the $19.95 software purchase, see below) when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR with sharper and clearer resolution than any other color monitors we have tested! LESS value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $89.00. (16 Colors).

80 COLUMN 80 CPS TRACTION/FRICTION PRINTER $169.00

You pay only $169.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8½x11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels, etc. Impact dot matrix, bidirectional. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $69.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $79.00

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! Can use with most software.

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR $39.00

This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing. DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge.
List $99.00 **SALE $39.00** Coupon $29.95

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $500 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$39.00	$29.95
Executive Data Base	$69.00	$29.00	$19.95
20,000 Word Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
Practicalc II	$69.95	$49.95	$44.95
Print Shop (Disk)	$44.95	$32.95	$26.95
Practicalc	$59.95	$24.95	$19.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.95	$16.95	$12.50
Programmers Helper (Disk)	$59.95	$29.95	$19.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	$59.95	$29.95	$19.95
Disk Filer (by Flip-N-File)	$39.95	$14.95	$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassette	$89.00	$44.95	$34.95
Pro Joy Stick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$14.95	$ 9.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Simon's Basic	$29.95	$22.95	$19.95
Pitstop II Epyx	$39.95	$24.95	$19.95
Super Graphics Expander	$29.95	$22.95	$19.95
Music Calc 1	$59.95	$29.95	$24.95
Filewriter	$59.95	$29.95	$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of Business Programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	Sale	Coupon
Inventory Management	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Accounts Receivable	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Accounts Payable	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
Payroll	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95
General Ledger	$79.95	$29.95	$24.95

The $19.95 Software Purchase Options

	LIST	SALE
1. 24 Program Bonus Pack (tape or disk)	$29.95	$19.95
2. Oil Barrons-Strategy Board Game	$49.95	$19.95
3. Disk Drive Cleaner	$29.95	$19.95
4. HES Games (disk)	$29.95	$19.95
5. Pogo Joe (tape or disk)	$29.95	$19.95

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $59.00

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives.
List $129.00 **SALE $59.00**.

NEW COMPUTER LEARNING PAD $37.95

Makes other graphics tablets obsolete. This new TECH SKETCH LEARNING PAD allows you to draw on your T.V. or Monitor and then you can print whatever you draw on the screen on your printers. FANTASTIC!!!
List $79.95 **SALE $37.95**.

NEW VOICE SYNTHESIZER $49.00

For Com-64 or VIC-20 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! FOR ONLY $19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "Zork", SCOTT ADAMS AND AARDVARK ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.)

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR $79.95

Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, anti-glare! PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable, Com-64 or VIC-20.

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $199.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12 CPS bi-directional printing, drop in cassette ribbon, centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify)
List $299.00 **SALE $199.00**

CARDCO G + INTERFACE $59.00

For Commodore 64 and Vic 20 computers. Lets you use other printers with Centronics interfaces. This interface lets the printer act like a Commodore printer including printing the Commodore graphics (Dot matrix with graphic capability printers).
List $109.00 **SALE $59.00**.

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. Therefore, if anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, you simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers***.

- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

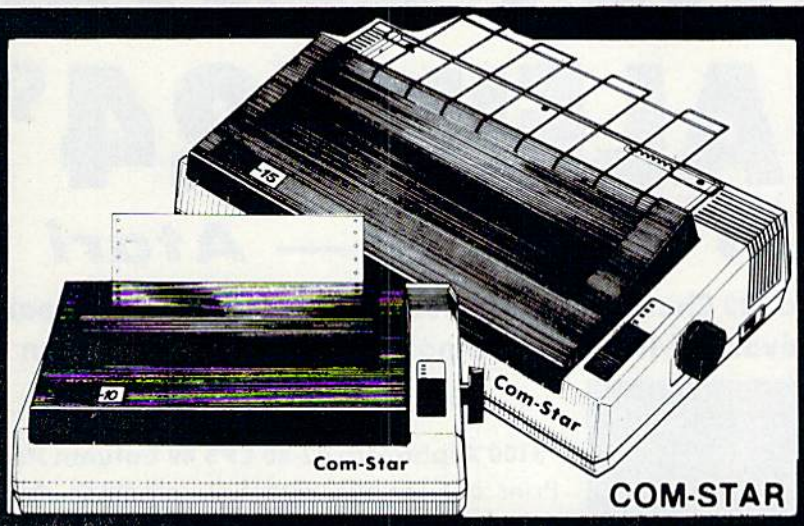
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



10X COM-STAR*

Tractor Friction Printer

130-150 CPS

Only

$199

List $499

- *Lowest Sale Price, Premium Quality, Tractor/Friction Printer in the U.S.A. (Best Value)*
- *High Speed 130-150 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 line spacing*
- *Word Processing, Letters • Business Forms • Labels, Graphics, Tables • List Programs*
- *Fantastic Graphics • Print Modem Data • The Most Important Accessory For Your Computer*

Premium Quality 130-150 CPS 10X COM-STAR Printer $199

10" carriage, prints 8½"x11" standard single sheet or continuous feed paper, Bi-directional, impact, dot matrix, 130-150 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image, underlining, back spacing, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics, and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00. **Sale $199.00.**

Premium Quality 150-170 CPS 15½X COM-STAR Business Printer $319.00

Has all the features of the 10X COM-STAR PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599. **Sale $319.00.**

JUKI®

12" DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $199.00

"JUKI" Superb letter quality daisy wheel printer, 12" extra large carriage, up to 12CPS bi-directional printing, drop-in cassette ribbon, (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in! (Specify). List $299.00. **Sale $199.00.**

JUKI®

Printer/Typewriter Combination *$279.00*

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $399.00. **Sale *$279.00***

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality $339.00 15" Daisy Wheel Printer

This is the world's finest daisy wheel printer. Fantastic letter quality, up to 20 CPS bi-directional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) (90 day warranty). List $649.00. **Sale $339.00**

Olympia

Printer/Typewriter Combination $439.00

Better than IBM Selectric. Superb computer printer combined with the world's finest electronic typewriter. Two machines in one, just flick the switch for up to 20 CPS printing (**300 Words per minute**) on a 15" carriage that handles up to 14 1/8" in. paper. Drop in cassette ribbon — express lift off correction, Centronics parallel interface (90 day warranty). List $749.00. **Sale $439.00.**

- ***15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty***

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $59.00. Apple — $79.00. Atari — $59.00.

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

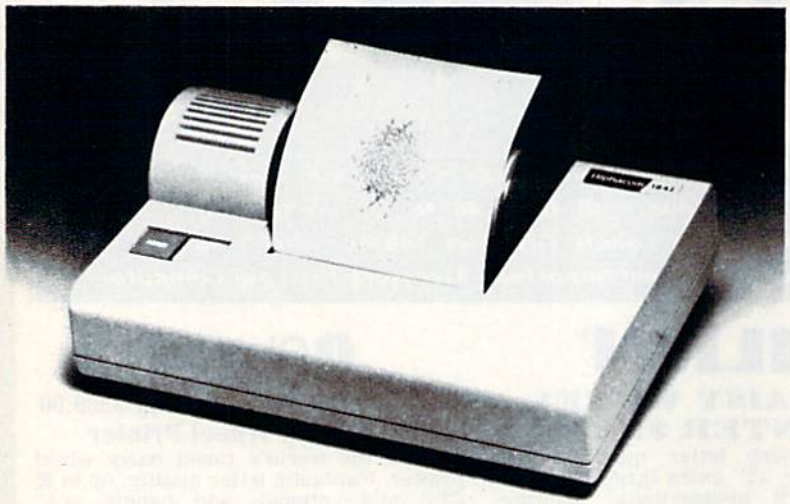
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC PRINTER

$24.95 SALE!! $24.95

Commodore 64 — VIC 20 — Atari

☆ 40 And 80 Column Printers ☆ Up To 100 Characters Per Second ☆ Full Graphics Capability
☆ Upper And Lower Case ☆ Advanced Thermal Technology For Quiet Operation



3100 Alphacom 42-80 CPS 40 Column Printer

Print out listings with full computer character sets (interface required, see below). Print in upper and lower case. Comes with a roll of paper and all power adapters needed. Perfect for a spare printer or program lister. List $99.00. **Sale $24.95.**

40 Column Extra Paper	LIST	SALE
3103 25 Meter Rolls Blue	$9.95	**$3.00**
3104 40 Meter Rolls Blue	$16.95	**$3.95**
3105 25 Meter Rolls Black (1 per pkg.)	$12.95	**$3.95**
3106 25 Meter Rolls Blue (2 per pkg.)	$19.95	**$5.95**
3107 25 Meter Rolls Black (2 per pkg.)	$19.95	**$5.95**

3150 Alphacom 81-100 CPS 80 Column Printer

Now you can have a printer for the cost of a large box of paper. This printer prints in upper and lower case with true lower descenders. Comes with 1 roll of paper and power adapter. With the intelligent interfaces (sold below) you can do Ascii graphics as well as Atari or Commodore graphics. Plus you can do underlining and expanded modes. Print out pictures, program listings, word processing pages, etc. Perfect for the student or homeowner. List $199.00. **Sale $39.95.**

80 Column Extra Paper	LIST	SALE
3153 40 Meter Rolls Blue	$14.95	**$3.95**
3154 40 Meter Rolls Black	$19.95	**$4.95**
3155 25 Meter Rolls Blue (2 per pkg.)	$19.95	**$7.95**
3156 25 Meter Rolls Black (2 per pkg.)	$19.95	**$8.95**

3101 Intelligent Commodore Interface — Allows you to hook the 40 or 80 column printer to the Commodore 64, do program listings, allows software screen dumps, etc. Includes Commodore graphics and reverse characters. (Specify 40 or 80 Column) List $59.95.
40 Column Sale $9.95. **80 Column Sale $14.95.**

3102 Intelligent Atari Interface — Allows you to hook the 40 or 80 column printer to the Atari computer, do program listings, allows software screen dumps, etc. Includes Atari graphics and reverse characters. (Specify 40 or 80 Column) List $59.95.
40 Column Sale $9.95. **80 Column Sale $14.95.**

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

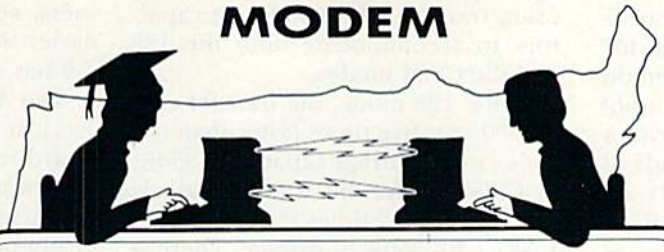
PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 MODEM

Sale



Sale

$59 List $129.95

Telecommunications

$59 List $129.95

Lowest Price In the U.S.A.

FOR CHILDREN·ADULTS·BUSINESS

Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

(Exclusive Easy To Use Features)

NEW

Total Telecommunications

NEW

• 300 Baud Modem • Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Upload & Download

• Membership in 52 Database Services (UPI News, etc.)

Reach Out and Access Someone

- Educational courses
- Financial Information
- Banking at Home
- Popular Games
- News Updates and Information
- Electronic Shopping
- Research and Reference Materials

The Total Telecommonications Package offers you all this plus ...

- Auto Log-on
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

List $129.95

Special Low-Low Price $59.00

We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 49.

pay much more for your software than you would for comparable Commodore products. Why pay so much? The C-128 can do exactly the same for less. (No price has yet been given on Commodore's 128K expansion unit.)

As you can see, the C-128 provides strong applications for both ends of the user spectrum. It is as easily applied to education as the Apple IIc; it is as easily applied to business as the PCjr.

Software developers are being attracted to the C-128 because of its memory and unsurpassed Basic 7.0, which includes advanced graphics and sound capabilities. This is a computer with huge potential for upward mobility and application growth.

Built-in Basic

The C-128's built-in Basic 7.0 has already received coverage in articles written about this computer. You don't hear much about the built-in Basic interpreters of the IIc or the PCjr, probably because there isn't much to talk about.

The IIc has Applesoft Basic, which is almost the same as that in previous Apple II computers. It does have easy-to-use, low-resolution graphics commands, but you still have to rely on Poke commands to get any music or to tap its double high-resolution graphics.

The IBM PCjr uses Microsoft Basic, which does hold advanced commands for sound, graphics and programming, but you won't get all of these commands built-in. What you get with the PCjr is a Basic that only allows saves to cassette and that doesn't give you access to all of the graphics features. You have to get a separate Basic cartridge before you can take full advantage of its programming abilities. The C-128 comes with the capability to utilize its advanced features; you don't have to buy extras.

Data Storage

What good is a high-powered computer if you don't have the equipment to store and retrieve large amounts of data quickly. Commodore anticipated this concern when developing the C-128.

It's no secret that the 1541 disk drive, available for the C-64, is slow. Commodore now has a new, faster and smarter drive—the 1571—which can take advantage of all three operating systems in the C-128. In addition to C128 mode, which emulates the 1541 with 300 cps and 170K storage capacity, this new drive offers faster transfer rates and larger capacities to accommodate both the 128 and the CP/M modes.

In the 128 mode, the transfer rate is 1500 cps (five times faster than the 1541), with a storage capacity of 350K; in CP/M mode, the transfer rate is 3500 cps (10–12 times faster than the 1541), with 350K of storage. There is also a "burst" mode, for both the 128 and CP/M, in which up to 410K of data can be loaded at 4000 cps.

Compared to the Commodore drive, the Apple IIc's internal drive has a surprisingly small storage capacity—just 143K. This appears to be adequate for the software running on the IIc, but it is a definite limitation for more complex business applications.

With 128K RAM, Basic 7.0, advanced graphics and sound capabilities and about 6000 available software packages, the C-128 is a computer with great potential for a wide variety of applications.

The PCjr has an internal drive with a 360K storage capacity, almost the same as the 1571 in 128 mode, but that is less capacity than the 410K of the CP/M mode. Additionally, IBM did not provide the PCjr with its own option for a second drive. Both the IIc and the C-128 have easy options for adding their own second drives.

Sound

The C-128 has exquisite sound capabilities in each of its modes. The 6581 SID chip, with its three voices plus white noise, can be programmed, mixed and output through sophisticated stereo speakers or your television. A flood of sound synthesizers and music keyboards has been developed to take advantage of the SID chip, and even more will hit the market now that there is so much more memory to play with. For programmers, accessing this sound is much easier than it was on the C-64. Basic 7.0 has simple sound commands.

The Apple IIc, on the other hand, has just one voice, which can only be heard from a small internal speaker. It is also cumbersome to program, requiring Poke commands. There's really no comparison.

The PCjr is more on the level of the C-128, having three programmable voices, white noise and output through external speakers. The value of a computer's sound capabilities, however, lies not only in the number of voices and kind of output; it is also measured by the ease of control over these capabilities and by the presence of high-quality software and of hardware good enough to take full advantage of these features.

It is the latter point that pushes the value of the C-128 beyond that of the PCjr. There are more highly sophisticated software programs and peripherals already available for the C-128 than there are ever likely to be for the PCjr.

Graphics

As for graphics, all three of these computers have high-resolution color capabilities that are fairly equal. However, there are major differences among them when you look at the cost for accessing this color and the ease of controlling it in your own programs.

In its 40-column display, the C-128 offers three modes: 16 colors in Text mode; two colors in High-resolution mode, with 320 by 200 pixels; four colors in Low-resolution mode, with 160 by 200 pixels. In 80-column mode, it has an impressive 16 colors in Text mode and two colors in Bit-mapped mode, with 640 by 200 pixels (using about 16K of RAM).

The resolution and number of colors offered are abundant in comparison with other personal computers that do offer color options in 80-column mode. It has an advantage over many in that it also offers eight sprites.

The real strength of the C-128's graphics is seen when you look at the wealth of graphics commands built into Basic 7.0, which of course makes programming much easier. Basic 7.0 holds commands such as Circle, Box, Paint, Draw, Sprite and about 15 more. These ordinary English com-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

mands make the sophisticated graphics ability of this computer easily controllable.

The IIc has excellent graphics capabilities, with a Low-resolution mode of 40 by 48 with 16 colors, a High-resolution mode of 280 by 192 pixels with six colors and a Double High-resolution mode of 560 by 192 with 16 colors. There's just one problem, though: Applesoft Basic doesn't have any built-in commands for accessing its double high-resolution graphics. You can get to this feature, but you need to use machine language calls and Pokes. If you have ever worked with Commodore Basic 2.0, you know the hassle involved.

The IIc with an RGB color monitor plus adapter costs close to $1900. It's no wonder that most computer stores don't even want to stock the RGB monitors for the IIc. Most dealers sell the IIc with its monochrome monitor, which, of course, can't display color.

The IBM PCjr has graphics capabilities that are fairly comparable to the C-128, but with more memory taken up. In its Low-resolution mode, you get up to 16 colors with 160 by 200 pixels; in Medium-resolution mode, you get 16 colors with 320 by 200 pixels. In 80-column mode, you have only black and white available with 640 by 200 pixels. (This takes up 16K of RAM.) You may use four colors at this resolution, but only by sacrificing 32K of RAM.

The PCjr, like the C-128, does have extensive Basic commands for manipulating its high-resolution graphics, but you won't get all of them built in; you have to get a separate Basic cartridge to gain access to all of the advanced graphics commands. Unlike the IIc, the PCjr is often sold with an RGB color monitor to take full advantage of its color features.

Keyboard

The keyboard is probably the most personal part of any computer. You touch it, you look at it, and, through it, you control your computer—easily or with difficulty. The keyboards of these three competitors are significantly different.

The C-128 has 92 keys, including a 14-key numeric keypad. It has eight programmable function keys and six cursor keys.

The Apple IIc, on the other hand, has only 63 keys; the PCjr has only 62. Neither the IIc nor the PCjr has a numeric keypad to ease data entry on a large scale. The IIc doesn't have programmable function keys—just two Apple keys that are used like control keys in much of its software. The PCjr has ten function keys that are accessed through two key presses.

The C-128's keyboard clearly outshines its two competitors. When you use the C-128, it is quite evident that it has been designed to execute complex tasks with a minimum of effort. The numeric keypad and programmable function keys are just two illustrations of its intention to attract serious programmers as well as users with applications such as accounting, data management, financial planning and word processing.

Peripherals

As for options in peripherals, the C-128 has a parallel port, cassette port, RF/TV port, audio output, audio input, composite video, serial port, two game ports/mouse, expansion port and a digital RGBI video port.

The Apple IIc has six ports, including one joystick/mouse, a modem, a television, monitor, second disk drive and a printer/plotter.

The PCjr has ports for two joysticks, audio output, a serial printer, cassette recorder, keyboard cable, an RGB color monitor, composite monitor, an internal modem, light pen, TV and two cartridge slots.

All three computers have enough add-on ports to satisfy most of your needs. It's really only the price of adding on these peripherals that makes a difference. With the enormous number of computers Commodore sells, and with its high-volume and cost-efficient production, it can sell its peripherals for far less than its competitors. Moreover, all C-64 peripherals are compatible with the C-128.

What You Get

Lastly, let's look at what you get for a base price. For about $550, Commodore gives you a unit that houses the keyboard, the three operating systems and the built-in Basic 7.0. The price includes the separate 1571 disk drive.

For $1100, you can get the Apple IIc, which houses the keyboard, central processing unit, an internal disk drive and Applesoft Basic.

For $1125, you can get the enhanced 128K IBM PCjr, which includes a separate keyboard and the central processing unit with internal disk drive. (This includes the Basic cartridge and DOS, both needed to use the disk drive.)

For all three of these computers, you will have to buy either a monochrome or RGB color monitor to take advantage of their features. Table 1 gives you a quick reference comparison of the attributes of all three computers.

Table 2 shows prices for all three computers, starting with just the base unit, then a system with monochrome monitor and, finally, a system with full color capabilities.

These prices are an average between a nationwide computer chain and a local computer store. Prices, of course, will vary from store to store. When checking on prices for personal computers, be sure that you find out exactly what is included for a quoted price.

As you can see, the lower price of the C-128 certainly does not mean lower quality or fewer features. The C-128 offers much more than the Apple IIc, and even if Apple dropped its price on the IIc, it still would not match the C-128 feature for feature.

The IBM PCjr is more of a competitor for the C-128. A basic difference between these two computers is the fact that the PCjr has a 16-bit microprocessor, while the C-128's is an 8-bit unit. This difference is not easily defined as an advantage or disadvantage for either computer; it all depends on your intended applications.

When you look at the C-128, consider these factors: the wealth of existing software that is compatible with the C-128 system in the areas of business, education and entertainment; the amount of that software taking full advantage of the sound and graphics features; the quality and extensiveness of its built-in Basic; and the cost of peripherals and software. Considering all it has to offer, the C-128 is a personal computer that should make Apple cringe and IBM raise its eyebrows. R

Note: IBM did more than raise its eyebrows. Since this article was written, it announced the discontinuance of the PCjr. The only other competition for the C-128 now lies with the new Atari XE machines, and just what they offer remains to be seen.

Margaret Morabito (80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458) is technical editor for RUN. *She is currently working on a book about the C-128 to be published this summer by Datamost.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 35.

plete musical notation, write lyrics, change keys, octaves or playback speeds, duplicate chords and print out or save compositions.

The program's "control board" gives you control of the computer's sound synthesis capabilities. This mode allows you to use pre-programmed instruments to accompany your compositions or create instruments and sound effects of your own.

Allegro

Allegro (Artworx Software Co.) is a music and sound-synthesis program for the C-64. It allows you to create and modify music and incorporate it into your own programs.

Allegro comes with a library of over 50 pre-programmed instruments. It also features an Instrument Builder and a music-notation language, Forte, which permits rapid note entry and full-screen editing. You can use the C-64 keyboard to play notes and chords in real time or to accompany your own music or rhythm track.

The Music Shop

The Music Shop (Broderbund Software) lets you write, edit, play and print out original compositions. You can also play and rearrange dozens of pre-programmed music pieces included on the disk.

Music is displayed on the screen in a page-by-page format with no scrolling. You can move blocks of music or erase and start again. When you're satisfied with your composition, you can save it or print it in standard sheet music format.

Bank Street MusicWriter

Bank Street MusicWriter (Mindscape) allows beginners and experienced musicians to write compositions using multiple voices. The program displays and plays voices together or separately. You can hear and see each note as you enter it from your computer keyboard.

Playback and editing functions allow you to review and change your work. You can save your composition on disk or print out a score on paper.

New Releases from Passport MusicSoftware

MIDI/4 plus and *MIDI/8*. These disk-based programs for the C-64 are the newest additions to Passport's line of MIDI music software. Both the four- and eight-channel recording programs feature auto-correct, punch in/out, fast forward/rewind, sequence chaining and sync to tape, MIDI and drum machines. Both programs incorporate the original MIDI/4's multitrack tape recorder qualities.

Soundchaser 64 Keyboard. Soundchaser 64 is a four-octave music keyboard for the C-64. It comes with composing and synthesizer software that transposes the 49-note music system into a full nine-octave range.

MacMusic. This music-composing program for the C-64 consists of a

Manufacturers' Addresses

ACCESS SOFTWARE
925 East 900 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
- Master Composer
  C-64 disk, $39.95

ACTIVISION, INC.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
- The Music Studio
  C-64 disk, $29.95

ARTWORX SOFTWARE CO., INC.
150 North Main St.
Fairport, NY 14450
- Allegro
  C-64 disk, $39.95

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
- The Music Shop
  C-64 disk, $44.95

ENTECH SOFTWARE
PO Box 881
Sun Valley, CA 91353
- Studio 64
  C-64 disk, $39.95
- Add Mus'In
  C-64 disk, $39.95

MELODIAN, INC.
115 Broadway
Suite 1202
New York, NY 10006
- Melodian Keyboard with ConcertMaster software on disk/C-64, $199.90
- RhythmMaster
  C-64 disk, $39.95

MINDSCAPE, INC.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
- Bank Street MusicWriter
  C-64 disk, $49.95

PASSPORT MUSICSOFTWARE
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
- MIDI Interface
  C-64, $195
- MIDI/4 Soundware
  C-64 disk, $99
- MIDI/4 plus
  C-64 disk, $99.95
  ($35 for current MIDI/4 owners)
- MIDI/8
  C-64 disk, $149.95
- Soundchaser 64 Keyboard with software on disk/C-64, $199
- MacMusic
  C-64 disk, $49.95
- Computer Hitware
  C-64 disk, $19.95 each

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
25 N. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
- Songwriter
  C-64 disk, $39.95

SEQUENTIAL, INC.
3051 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
- MusicMate Keyboard, $99; MusicWare software on disk/C-64, $39.95 each
- Max Keyboard
  C-64, $599

SIGHT & SOUND MUSIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3200 S. 166th St.
PO Box 27
New Berlin, WI 53151
- Incredible Musical Keyboard
  C-64, $49.95
- 3001 Sound Odyssey
  C-64 disk, $39.95
- Music Processor
  C-64 disk, $34.95
- Kawasaki Synthesizer
  C-64 disk, $49.95
- Computer Song Albums
  C-64 disk, $24.95 each
- Music Video Kit
  C-64 disk, $49.95
- Kawasaki Rhythm Rocker
  C-64 disk, $39.95

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive
PO Box 20025
Raleigh, NC 27619
- CodePro-64
  C-64 disk, $59.95

TECH SKETCH, INC.
26 Just Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
- Music Port Keyboard with software on disk/C-64, $149.95

VALHALA SOFTWARE
205 E. Hazelhurst
Ferndale, MI 48220
- Keyboard Chord/Scale Master
  C-64 disk, $39.95

WAVEFORM CORP.
1912 Bonita Way
Berkeley, CA 94704
- ColorTone Keyboard with software on disk/C-64, $39.95
- MIDI connector with software on disk/C-64, $49.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Macintosh-style user interface featuring menus and icons. Each melody is drawn on the monitor in different shapes using a joystick. You can modify pre-programmed tunes from the menu or create your own musical compositions. The program includes ten hit songs from Michael Jackson, Lionel Richie, The Police, Willie Nelson and other popular contemporary artists.

Computer Hitware. This is a series of C-64 software packages that combine popular music with color graphics. You can arrange graphics displays to accompany the music, creating your own music video. The first release features Duran Duran.

Max

Max (Sequential) is a multi-timbred, fully polyphonic keyboard synthesizer for the C-64. Max's features include on-board digital multi-track recorder (six tracks), six independent synthesizer voices, on-board analog drum sounds and keyboard split and voice assignment (when used with Sequential's 920 software package). Max sends and receives on all 16 MIDI channels, and it also responds to velocity information from other velocity-equipped MIDI keyboards.

More Sight & Sound Software

Music Video Kit. The Music Video Kit allows you to create and animate graphics scenes, objects and patterns to display in synchronization with music. You can create colors, patterns, motions and entire screens, or you can select any of the pre-programmed videos and modify them as you wish.

Kawasaki Rhythm Rocker. This program combines C-64 color graphics with electronic instrument sounds and pre-programmed bass rhythms. It features multi-track recording capability, and it offers a variety of electronic percussion and synthesizer sounds that can be laid down on top of different pre-programmed bass lines.

Keyboard Chord/ Scale Master

Keyboard Chord/Scale Master (Valhala Software) is an educational music software package designed to enhance your keyboard abilities through sight and sound recognition of chords and scales. The program contains Display, Review and Compare modes for both chords and scales. It is designed for use by those learning the piano, organ or electronic synthesizer.

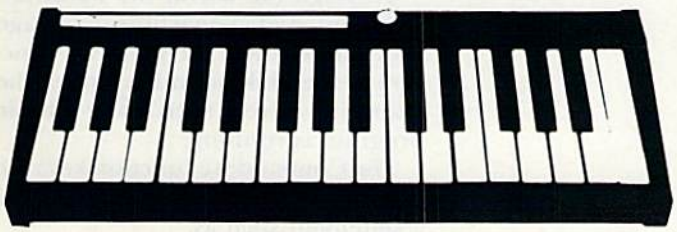
Waveform MIDI

The Waveform MIDI lets you connect the C-64 to any MIDI synthesizer. It also allows MusiCalc users to connect two C-64s together, making the MusiCalc 1 Synthesizer and Sequencer a six-voice synthesizer. The package includes software on disk and the MIDI connector. The system requires MusiCalc 1, the C-64 with disk drive and the MIDI. R

Address all author correspondence to Tom Benford, PO Box 4125, Osborneville, NJ 08723.

Circle 52 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the best-sounding most complete music synthesizer for the Commodore 64



TECH SKETCH
MUSIC PORT™

The ultimate music synthesizer and multi-track recording system for the Commodore 64. Only $119.95 for all software and a full-sized keyboard.

Music Port™ has the "feel" of a real electronic piano. It can be made to sound like an orchestra, a rock band, a sci-fi movie soundtrack, or any type of music you like. That's because Music Port™ is a powerful digital synthesizer with the sound quality of a true professional instrument.

Music Port™ lets you compose and arrange your own songs, and make multi-track recordings up to 10 minutes long–without ever taking your hands off the piano keys. Three keys manipulate all musical controls via simple on-screen menus; you never touch the computer keyboard. Yet you can dub, play to your own accompaniment, change the tempo of recorded music, create fantastic sound effects, and do much more, as if you were working with expensive equipment.

Music Port™ was developed by professional recording artists. It uses 100% of the Commodore 64's potential to create, edit, display, and store digital music. The software provides **dozens** of preset instruments sounds, PLUS it offers the most versatile synthesizer menu ever created for the Commodore computer. (Music Port™ has full ADSR and waveform controls, as well as independent filter, oscillation, and modulation adjustments on all three tracks.) Everything you do can be stored on diskette.

Music Port™ is exciting, entertaining, and educational. It has features to interest musicians and computer users, regardless of age or ability. And its price is unbeatable.

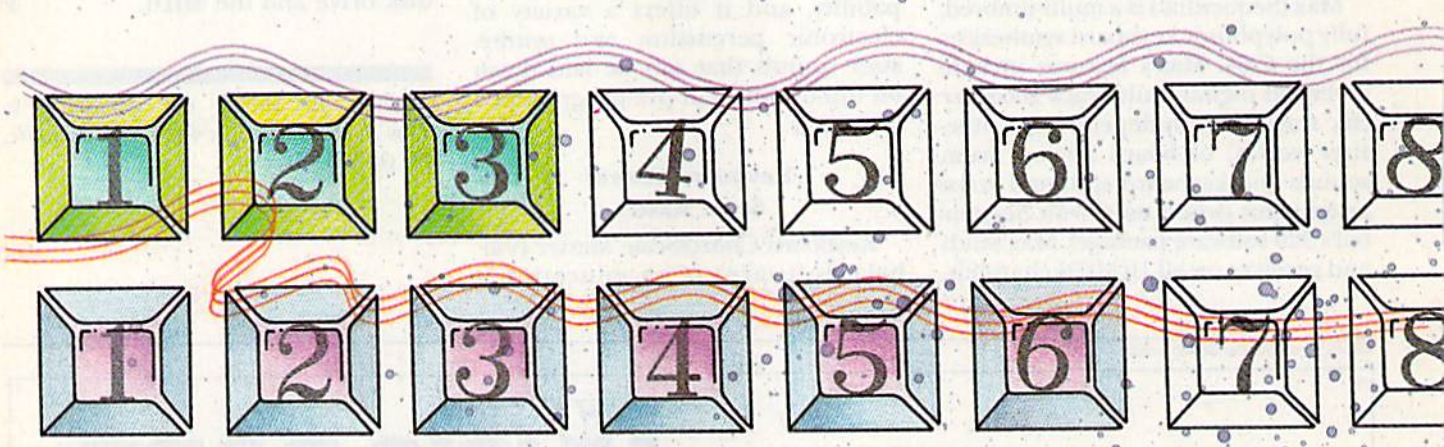
Available Now

Another computer peripheral by TECH SKETCH

*Tech Sketch is a registered trademark of Tech Sketch, Inc., a subsidiary of Ampower Technologies, Inc., (NASDAQ: APOW)

26 Just Road • Fairfield, N.J. 07006
800-526-2514 In N.J. 201-227-7724

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



The C-64's eight function keys can become 12 by means of some programming magic.

With a little creative programming, you can turn your C-64's eight function keys into 12. This article shows you how to find those four extra function keys and how to apply them for Basic and machine language programming.

Through the use of the hardware interrupt and a machine language subroutine, these 12 keys can function in the background as part of the operating system even while a Basic program is running.

The Commodore function keys are typically used in Basic in response to a statement such as:

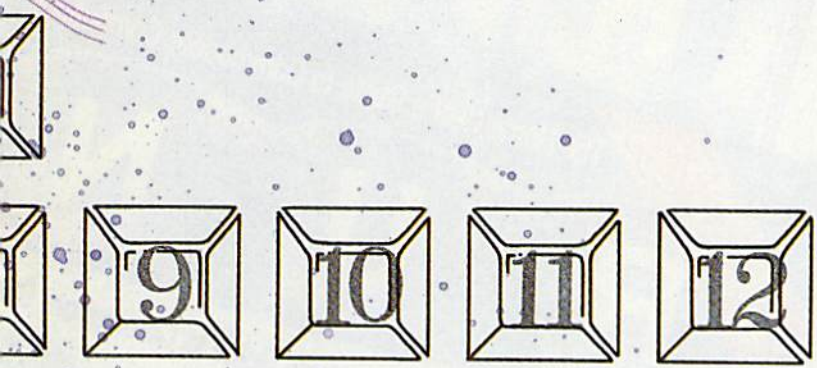
```
GET A$: IF A$ = "F1" THEN action
```

The "action" can be a Goto command, a Print statement, a mathe-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



A Dozen Will Do It

By RONALD GREENBERG

matical expression or other command. The expression above can also be written using a numerical representation for a character rather than a character name. For example:

```
GET A$: IF A$ = CHR$(133) THEN action
```

The expression CHR$(133) is the computer's numerical representation of f1. The CHR$ values of all eight function keys are given on page 136 of the *Commodore 64 User's Guide.*

Four More Function Keys

The eight C-64 function keys are actually four physical keys, shifted or unshifted. For example, shifting the f1 key gives f2, which has a different CHR$ value. To gain access to four extra function keys, you use the Commodore key as a second type of shift key. However, this cannot be done in a straightforward manner, since shift f1 and Commodore f1 both give the same CHR$ value.

To differentiate between shift f1 and Commodore f1 within a program, you must examine how the computer handles input data from the keyboard. Whenever a key is pressed, memory location 197 ($00C5) registers a key number. This number is different from the CHR$ value, as it represents a keyboard key rather than a character or function.

The computer generates a CHR$ value by coupling the key number with the value of memory location 653 ($028D), which is the shift flag. This location shows a value of 0 if no shift-type keys are pressed, 1 if the shift key is pressed, 2 if the Commodore key is pressed and 4 if the control key is pressed.

While the computer cannot generate different CHR$ values for shift f1 and Commodore f1, you can differentiate between the two by examining memory locations 197 and 653.

The logic to expand the number of function keys then becomes:

```
GET A$
IF PEEK(197) = 4 AND PEEK(653) = 0 THEN
  action 1
IF PEEK(197) = 4 AND PEEK(653) = 1 THEN
  action 2
IF PEEK(197) = 4 AND PEEK(653) = 2 THEN
  action 3
```

In this example, hitting f1 will result in action 1, hitting shift f1 (f2)

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Summertime ReRun
Where The Programming Is Easy
1985 Summer Edition

Summer is hot enough without the added stress that comes from do-it-yourself programming.

This year, *programming can be a breeze!* Let the new **ReRUN** give you great ready-to-load programs for the Commodore 64 and Plus/4*.

You'll get the best and most recent programs listed in **RUN**...this summer, and then every three months. That's right **ReRUN**'s gone quarterly!

Every quality cassette or disk will contain approximately 10 outstanding programs for home, business, or school. Your sensational summer of programming begins with a **RUN** super special—a complete terminal program for telecommunications!

For summer fun, you'll learn how to add "zaps" and "poings" to your programs with "Sound Effects", while "Biorhythms Chart" lets you explore the ups and downs of your life.

Plus, you'll benefit from the financial organization assistance offered in "Money Manager" (runs on C-64, Plus/4, and 16).

Your summer edition comes with a complete booklet of documentation and loading instructions. The hard work has already been done. All you do is load, run, and enjoy!

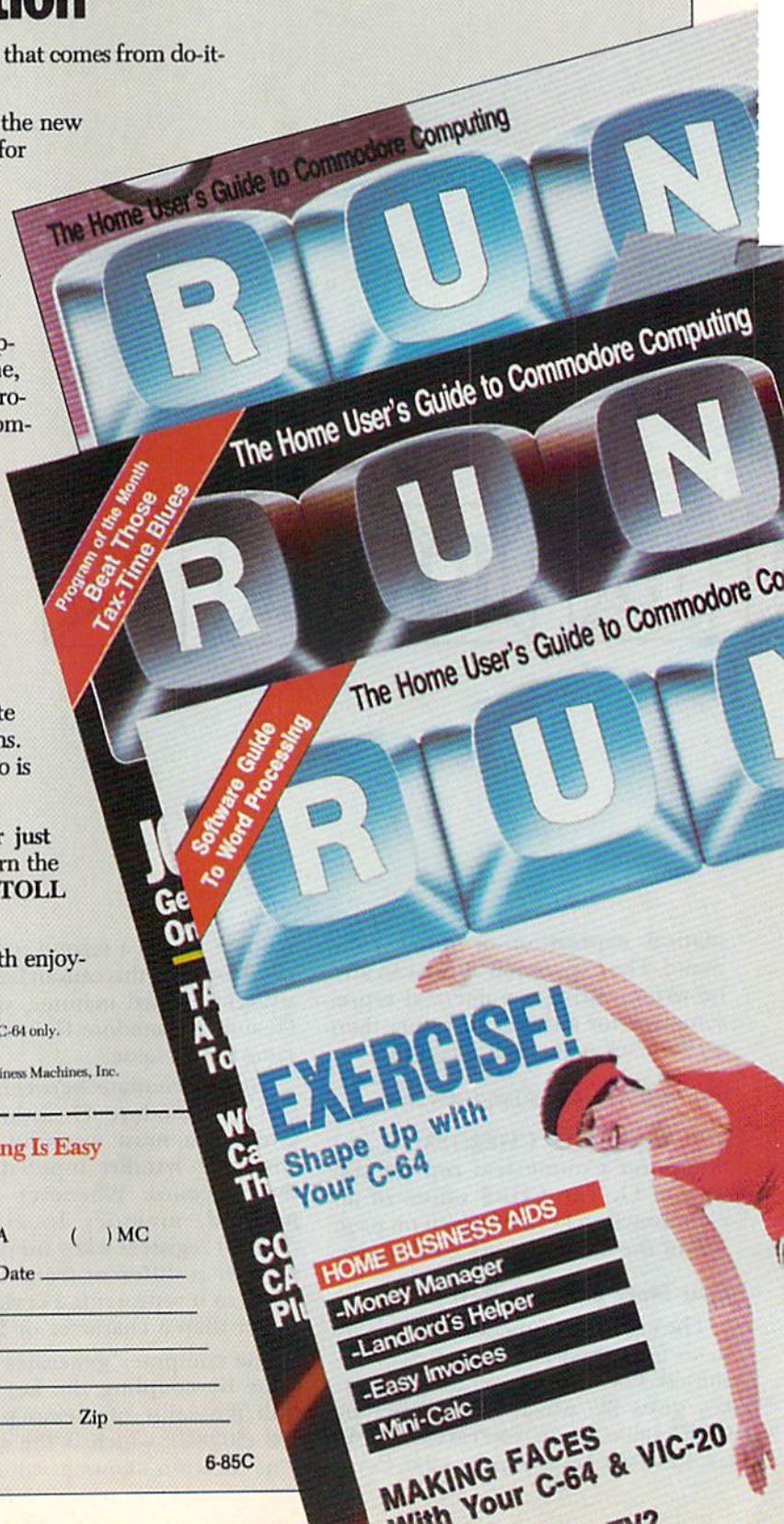
Order your Summer **ReRUN** on cassette for **just 11.47**, ** or on disk for **just $21.47**. Simply return the coupon or attached order card today, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

It can be the beginning of a summer filled with enjoyable and relaxing programming!

Plus/4 programs are contained on the C-64 loader.
The ReRUN Summer Edition programs available on cassette and disk for the C-64 only.
Available in June. Disks contain more programs than cassettes.

*Commodore-64, Plus/4, and 16 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**Prices include postage and handling.



Summertime ReRUN—Where The Programming Is Easy

Please send me the Summer Edition of **ReRUN**:

( ) Cassette ($11.47) ( ) Disk ($21.47)
( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) AE ( ) VISA ( ) MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 PINE STREET • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458 6-85C

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

will result in action 2 and hitting Commodore f1 (f1′) produces action 3. This logic can extend to the other function keys if you use values of 5, 6 and 3 in memory location 197 for f3, f5 and f7, respectively.

This results in a total of 12 user-defined function keys. One interesting point is that, in this type of logic, the control key cannot be used to try and pick up an additional four function keys.

Function Keys at Work

Listing 1, entitled Personal Calculator, demonstrates the various methods of accessing function keys in Basic. In this program, the function keys are used twice—first for setting up the screen colors and then for providing the choices of mathematical calculations.

Additionally, two techniques are used for highlighting the function key menus on the screen: Extended Color mode and reverse printing. Highlighting a menu makes for a neater-looking display as well as making the program easier to use.

In Personal Calculator, line 100 clears the screen and initiates Extended Color mode. Lines 110–160 print the menu. The highlighting box around the menu is produced in lines 170–200. Line 210 puts the computer on hold, waiting for the user to hit a key.

The three different methods to access the function keys are all demonstrated in lines 220–290. In this situation, when only the standard function keys are called for, the three logical approaches can be used indiscriminately. However, if all 12 function keys are required, mixing of logic can cause problems and is not recommended.

Line 300 will send control back to line 210 if a key other than the requested function key is pressed. The actions that will occur as a result of pressing a function key are in lines 310–340. These will change the screen, background and character colors. Line 350 turns off the Extended Color mode.

Lines 360–470 present a menu highlighted in Reverse Color mode to allow you to pick which mathematical function you wish to utilize. The computer waits for your response in line 490. Lines 500–1030 evaluate to see if a function key has been pressed and then give the desired response.

Two different programming techniques are used to elicit the desired response. In line 510, if f1 is pressed, then

```
PEEK(197) = 4 AND PEEK(653) = 0
```

is true, and the action described on the rest of line 510 will take place. If

```
PEEK(197) = 4 AND PEEK(653) = 0
```

is false, the program will proceed to line 520. This technique is useful if the action desired is short enough to fit on one line.

Line 590 uses a different programming approach. If

```
PEEK(197) <>5 OR PEEK(653) <>2
```

is true, then Commodore f3 (f3′) was *not* pressed, and the program jumps

Listing 1. *Personal Calculator program.*

```
100 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}":POKE53282,0
    :POKE53265,107:POKE646,1
110 PRINT "{10 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}PERSONAL CA
    LCULATOR{CTRL 0}{5 CRSR DNs}"
120 PRINTTAB(9);"TO SET SCREEN COLORS"
130 PRINTTAB(9);"HIT F1 FOR BLUE"
140 PRINTTAB(13);"F3 FOR WHITE"
150 PRINTTAB(13);"F5 FOR GREY"
160 PRINTTAB(13);"F7 FOR RED"
170 FOR J=0TO4
180 FOR I=1353 TO 1372
190 POKEI+J*40,PEEK(I+J*40)AND63OR64
200 NEXT:NEXT:POKE53265,91
210 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN210
220 REM F1 OPTION
230 IF A$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN 310
240 REM F3 OPTION
250 IF A$="{FUNCT 3}"THEN 320
260 REM F5 OPTION
270 IF A$=CHR$(135) THEN 330
280 REM F7 OPTION
290 IF PEEK(197)=3ANDPEEK(653)=0THEN 340
300 GOTO210
310 POKE53281,6:POKE53280,14:POKE646,14:GOT
    O350
320 POKE53281,1:POKE53280,6:POKE646,6:GOTO3
    50
330 POKE53281,15:POKE53280,11:POKE646,11:GO
    TO350
340 POKE53281,2:POKE53280,10:POKE646,10:
350 POKE53265,27
360 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs}{
    CTRL 9}HIT F1{2 SPACEs}TO ADD A+B{16 SP
    ACEs}"
370 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F1' TO SUBTRACT A-
    B{11 SPACEs}"
380 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F2{2 SPACEs}TO MUL
    TIPLY A*B{11 SPACEs}"
390 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F3{2 SPACEs}TO DIV
    IDE A/B{13 SPACEs}"
400 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F3' TO GET LOG{16
    SPACEs}"
410 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F4{2 SPACEs}TO GET
     SINE (DEGREES){5 SPACEs}"
420 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F5{2 SPACEs}TO GET
     TANGENT (DEGREES){2 SPACEs}"
430 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F5' TO GET HEX FRO
    M DECIMAL{3 SPACEs}"
440 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F6{2 SPACEs}TO GET
     DECIMAL FROM HEX{3 SPACEs}"
450 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F7{2 SPACEs}TO GET
     BINARY FROM DECIMAL"
460 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F7' TO GET DECIMAL
     FROM BINARY"
470 PRINTTAB(8);"{CTRL 9}F8{2 SPACEs}TO QUI
    T{19 SPACEs}"
480 X$=""
490 GET A$:IFA$=""THEN490
500 REM F1 RESPONSE
510 IFPEEK(197)=4ANDPEEK(653)=0THENGOSUB108
    0:PRINTA;" + ";B;" = ";A+B:GOTO1050
520 REM F1' RESPONSE
530 IFPEEK(197)=4ANDPEEK(653)=2THENGOSUB108
    0:PRINTA;" - ";B;" = ";A-B:GOTO1050
540 REM F2 RESPONSE
550 IFPEEK(197)=4ANDPEEK(653)=1THENGOSUB108
    0:PRINTA;" X ";B;" = ";A*B:GOTO1050
560 REM F3 RESPONSE
570 IFPEEK(197)=5ANDPEEK(653)=0THENGOSUB108
    0:PRINTA;" / ";B;" = ";A/B:GOTO1050
580 REM F3' RESPONSE
590 IFPEEK(197)<>5ORPEEK(653)<>2THENGOTO640
600 GOSUB1100:C=LOG(A):D=LOG(A)/LOG(10)
610 PRINT"LOG(10) OF ";A;" = "D
620 PRINT"LOG(E) OF ";A;" = "C:GOTO1050
630 REM F4 RESPONSE
640 IFPEEK(197)<>5ORPEEK(653)<>1THENGOTO660
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

to 640. If the answer is false, then Commodore f3 *was* pressed, and the actions in lines 600–620 will take place. This programming technique is most useful when the desired action requires more than one line of programming and when, for clarity, you want to limit confusing jumps.

Line 1040 sends control back to line 510 if the key pressed was not a function key. Lines 1050–1070 hold the mathematical results on the screen until the user hits a key. Lines 1080–1260 are subroutines used in the arithmetic routines.

Applying Function Keys in ML

The logic utilized to access 12 function keys in Basic can also be applied to machine language programming. In machine language, the values in registers 197 and 653 would be loaded into the accumulator and, by comparing their values with the function key numbers and shift flag, respectively, you can branch to various subroutines for desired responses.

A machine language program to access the function keys can be run in the background using the hardware interrupt. Memory locations 788 ($0314) and 789 ($0315) are the hardware interrupt vector.

The vector points to a memory location where a user-defined subroutine can be accessed every $^1/_{60}$ of a second. Therefore, a machine language program to define the function keys can be run in the background if its location is defined in the hardware interrupt vector.

Listing 2 is a Basic loader for a machine language program that utilizes the function keys in the background. The Basic loader was used to make the program more accessible to you. Type in the program and then save it prior to running it. The program will automatically clear the computer's memory, so if you don't save it, it will be lost.

This program defines eight function keys, while leaving the four unshifted keys available for Basic programming. The actions resulting from pressing the function keys are as follows:

Commodore f1 sets the screen colors to the Commodore blue.
Shift f1 sets the screen to black on grey, which is much easier to see than blue on blue.
Commodore f3 cycles through the background colors without having to Poke values into memory.
Shift f3 cycles through border colors.
Commodore f5 cycles through cursor colors.
Shift f5 loads the disk directory if the wedge is being used.
Commodore f7 lists your present Basic program.
Shift f7 runs your Basic program.

When you are cycling through the colors, you can continuously hold down the function key until the desired color is obtained. This program will keep running in the background until you hit the run/stop and restore keys. To resume this program, just type SYS 49152 (return). Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Ronald Greenberg, 1 Edgewood Drive, Lenox, MA 01240.

Listing 1 continued.

```
65Ø X$="IN DEGREES":GOSUB11ØØ:PRINT"SINE ";
    A;" = "SIN(A*{PI}/18Ø):GOTO1Ø5Ø
66Ø IFPEEK(197)<>6ORPEEK(653)<>ØTHENGOTO69Ø
67Ø X$="IN DEGREES":GOSUB11ØØ:PRINT"TANGENT
    ";A;" = "TAN(A*{PI}/18Ø):GOTO1Ø5Ø
68Ø REM F5' RESPONSE
69Ø IFPEEK(197)<>6ORPEEK(653)<>2THENGOTO75Ø
7ØØ X$="(65535 MAX)":GOSUB11ØØ:B=INT(A/16{U
    P ARROW}3):C=INT((A-B*16{UP ARROW}3)/25
    6)
71Ø D=INT((A-B*16{UP ARROW}3-C*256)/16):E=I
    NT(A-B*16{UP ARROW}3-C*256-D*16)
72Ø PRINT"HEX OF";A;;" IS $";
73Ø F=B:GOSUB111Ø:F=C:GOSUB111Ø:F=D:GOSUB11
    1Ø:F=E:GOSUB111Ø:GOTO1Ø5Ø
74Ø REM F6 RESPONSE
75Ø IFPEEK(197)<>6ORPEEK(653)<>1THENGOTO85Ø
76Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs}INPUT HEX N
    UMBER WITH LEADING ZEROS{5 SPACEs}($FFF
    F MAX)":INPUT A$
77Ø IF LEFT$(A$,1)="$"THEN A$=MID$(A$,2,8)
78Ø B$=LEFT$(A$,1):C$=MID$(A$,2,1):D$=MID$(
    A$,3,1):E$=RIGHT$(A$,1):G=Ø:Z=Ø
79Ø F$=B$:F=16{UP ARROW}3:GOSUB119Ø:Z=G*F
8ØØ F$=C$:F=16{UP ARROW}2:GOSUB119Ø:Z=G*F+Z
81Ø F$=D$:F=16:GOSUB119Ø:Z=G*F+Z
82Ø F$=E$:F=1:GOSUB119Ø:Z=G*F+Z
83Ø PRINT"THE DECIMAL VALUE OF $";A$;" IS "
    ;Z:GOTO1Ø5Ø
84Ø REM F7 RESPONSE
85Ø IFPEEK(197)<>3ORPEEK(653)<>ØTHENGOTO96Ø
86Ø X$="(255 MAX)":GOSUB11ØØ
87Ø B=INT(A/128):C=INT((A-B*128)/64):D=INT(
    (A-B*128-C*64)/32)
88Ø E=INT((A-B*128-C*64-D*32)/16):F=INT((A-
    B*128-C*64-D*32-E*16)/8)
89Ø G=INT((A-B*128-C*64-D*32-E*16-F*8)/4)
9ØØ H=INT((A-B*128-C*64-D*32-E*16-F*8-G*4)/
    2)
91Ø I=INT(A-B*128-C*64-D*32-E*16-F*8-G*4-H*
    2)
92Ø B$="%"+CHR$(B+48)+CHR$(C+48)+CHR$(D+48)
    +CHR$(E+48)+CHR$(F+48)+CHR$(G+48)
93Ø B$=B$+CHR$(H+48)+CHR$(I+48):PRINT"THE B
    INARY VALUE OF";A;"IS ";B$
94Ø GOTO1Ø5Ø
95Ø REM F7' RESPONSE
96Ø IFPEEK(197)<>3ORPEEK(653)<>2THENGOTO1Ø3
    Ø
97Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs}ENTER BINAR
    Y NUMBER (%11111111) MAX":INPUT A$
98Ø IF LEFT$(A$,1)="%"THEN A$=MID$(A$,2,8)
99Ø Q$=A$:X=Ø:FOR I=7TOØSTEP-1:B=VAL(LEFT$(
    A$,1))
1ØØØ X=X+B*2{UP ARROW}I:A$=MID$(A$,2):NEXT
1Ø1Ø PRINT"THE DECIMAL VALUE OF %";Q$;" IS
    ";X:GOTO1Ø5Ø
1Ø2Ø REM F8 RESPONSE
1Ø3Ø IFPEEK(197)=3ANDPEEK(653)=1THENPRINT"{
    SHFT CLR}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{17 CRSR RTs}BYE
    ":END
1Ø4Ø GOTO51Ø
1Ø5Ø PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}HIT AN
    Y KEY TO CONTINUE"
1Ø6Ø GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 1Ø6Ø
1Ø7Ø GOTO36Ø
1Ø8Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{7 CRSR DNs}INPUT A":I
    NPUT A
1Ø9Ø PRINT"INPUT B":INPUTB:RETURN
11ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{7 CRSR DNs}INPUT A ";
    X$ :INPUT A:RETURN
111Ø IF F<1Ø THEN F$=CHR$(F+48)
112Ø IF F=1Ø THEN F$="A"
113Ø IF F=11 THEN F$="B"
114Ø IF F=12 THEN F$="C"
115Ø IF F=13 THEN F$="D"
116Ø IF F=14 THEN F$="E"
117Ø IF F=15 THEN F$="F"
118Ø PRINT F$;:RETURN
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time.

For details on selling **80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64 **$99.50**

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

promenade™

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ *Commodore Business Machines *Denotes electrically eraseabl types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 **or 408-287-0259**
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA MasterCard

SELL

Selling **RUN** *will make money for you. Consider the facts:*

Fact 1: Selling **RUN** increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that **RUN** is one of the hottest-selling computer magazines on the newsstands.

Fact 2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales. Increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact 3: Fact 1 + Fact 2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling **RUN**, call 1-800-343-0728 (in New Hampshire call 1-924-9471) and speak with our direct sales manager. Or write to RUN, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

RUN

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

commodore owners
DON'T
THROW YOUR PRINTER* OUT!

You can now custom design your own printer fonts or choose from one of the different varieties already on the disk. Not only that but you can read in any standard commodore ASC II sequential file and change the typeface.

All THIS PLUS:

1. Mix up to 15 fonts in one document.
2. Design custom fonts including symbols, foreign language, math symbols ect..
3. Includes font to give you descenders on your 1525/801 printer.
4. Convert most popular word processing files to custom fonts. For special effects.
5. Also includes the signwriter 64 program to print signs and banners.

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC
1342 B Route 23 Butler, N.J.

TO ORDER FONT FACTORY/ SIGNWRITER CALL:
201-838-9027

VISA MasterCard

*Requires 1525/801 or any other printer with graphics interface (MW-350, Ty mac Connection ect...)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

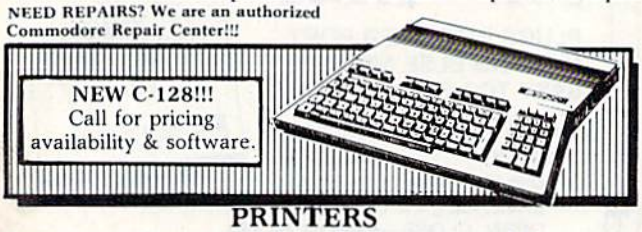
Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Why Don't You Check with the Experts?

When It's Got To Be Commodore and It's Got To Be Right . . .

Call for information on new products **CATALOGS: Free upon written request**

NEED REPAIRS? We are an authorized Commodore Repair Center!!!



PRINTERS

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS with Cardco B	$354	**DPS 1101** Daisywheel Direct Connect to C64	Call
Okidata 92 160 CPS with Tymac Connection	429	**Riteman C+** NEW	Call
Commodore MPS 802	Call	**MW-350 Interface** NEW	Call
		Okidata 182 NEW	Call

SPECIAL • **PRINT SHOP & GRAPHICS LIBRARY 1** $49.00

DISK DRIVES

Commodore 1541	Call	**Commodore 1571/72**	Call
Indus GT	Call	**Phonemark Datasette**	$29
		Epyx Fast Load	$27

MONITORS

Teknika MJ10	$189	**Zenith ZVM** Gr/Amb	$89/99
Commodore 1702	Call	**Commodore 1902**	Call

DATABASE MANGERS

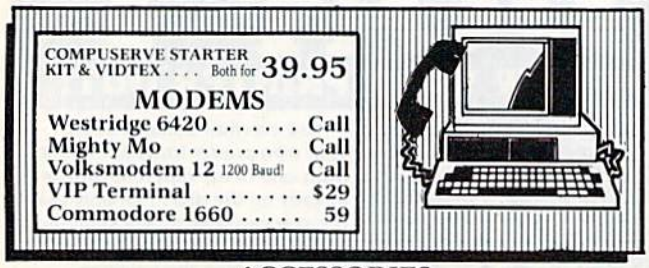
The Consultant	$59	**PFS:File**	$59
Super Base 64	49	**PFS:Report**	49
The Manager	35		

WORD PROCESSORS

Paper Clip/& speller	$55/69	**Easy Script**	$35
Fleet System 2 NEW	Call	**Easy Spell**	17

ACCOUNTING

Peachtree GL/AP/AR	$139
Commodore GL/AP/AR/PR/INV *ea.*	34



ACCESSORIES

Com Cool Drive Fan	$49	**Power Pak**	$27
Com Cool Plus w/ surge	69	**Surge Protector** 4-Plug	25

BLACK NAUGAHYDE COVERS

C-64 or 1541 Drive	ea. $5	**1702 Monitor**	$10
MSD Drives 1/2	5/6	**1525/MPS 801**	7
Gemini 10X	9	**1526/MPS 802**	8

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D ORDERS. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales are final – defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Call for return authorization number. All returned products are subject to a restocking fee unless they are defective and returned for exact exchange. Add 3% for shipping ($2.50 min.) Please call for shipping on monitors. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 AM to 7 PM • SATURDAY 10 AM to 5 PM

ORDER LINE: **800-638-2617**

INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

BIG BYTES

1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
119Ø IF VAL(F$)<1Ø THEN G=VAL(F$)
12ØØ IF F$="A" THEN G=1Ø
121Ø IF F$="B" THEN G=11
122Ø IF F$="C" THEN G=12
123Ø IF F$="D" THEN G=13
124Ø IF F$="E" THEN G=14
125Ø IF F$="F" THEN G=15
126Ø RETURN
```

Listing 2. *Basic loader for the machine language program.*

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
2Ø FOR I=49152 TO 49442:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
3Ø POKE631,83:POKE632,89:POKE633,83:POKE634
   ,52:POKE635,57:POKE636,49
4Ø POKE637,53:POKE638,5Ø:POKE639,13:POKE198
   ,9
5Ø NEW
1ØØØ DATA 12Ø , 169 , 16 , 141 , 2Ø , 3{2 S
     PACEs}, 169 , 192 , 141 , 21 , 3 , 88
1Ø12 DATA 96 , 234 , 234 , 234 , 165 , 197
     , 2Ø1 , 5 , 2Ø8 , 62 , 173 , 141
1Ø24 DATA 2 , 24Ø , 57 , 238 , 255 , 2Ø7 ,
     173 , 255 , 2Ø7 , 2Ø1 , 26 , 48
1Ø36 DATA 47 , 169 , Ø , 141 , 255 , 2Ø7 ,
     173 , 141 , 2 , 2Ø1 , 2 , 2Ø8
1Ø48 DATA 2Ø , 234 , 234 , 173 , 33 , 2Ø8 ,
      24 , 1Ø5 , 1 , 2Ø1 , 15 , 48
1Ø6Ø DATA 2 , 169 , Ø , 141 , 33 , 2Ø8 , 76
     , 84 , 192 , 173 , 32 , 2Ø8
1Ø72 DATA 24 , 1Ø5 , 1 , 2Ø1 , 15 , 48 , 2
     , 169 , Ø , 141 , 32 , 2Ø8
1Ø84 DATA 234 , 165 , 197 , 2Ø1 , 4 , 2Ø8 ,
      39 , 173 , 141 , 2 , 24Ø , 34
1Ø96 DATA 2Ø1 , 1 , 24Ø , 16 , 169 , 6 , 14
     1 , 33 , 2Ø8 , 169 , 14 , 141
11Ø8 DATA 32 , 2Ø8 , 141 , 134 , 2 , 76{2 S
     PACEs}, 13Ø , 192 , 169 , 12 , 141 , 3
     3
112Ø DATA 2Ø8 , 169 , Ø , 141 , 32 , 2Ø8 ,
     141 , 134 , 2 , 234 , 165 , 197
1132 DATA 2Ø1 , 6 , 2Ø8 , 61 , 173 , 141 ,
     2 , 24Ø , 56 , 2Ø1 , 2 , 2Ø8
1144 DATA 33 , 238 , 255 , 2Ø7 , 173 , 255
     , 2Ø7 , 2Ø1 , 26 , 48 , 42 , 169
1156 DATA Ø , 141 , 255 , 2Ø7 , 173 , 134 ,
     2 , 24 , 1Ø5 , 1 , 2Ø1 , 15
1168 DATA 48 , 2 , 169 , Ø , 141 , 134{2 SP
     ACEs}, 2 , 76 , 194 , 192 , 169 , 64
118Ø DATA 141 , 119 , 2 , 169 , 36 , 141 ,
     12Ø , 2 , 169 , 3 , 133 , 198
1192 DATA 169 , 13 , 141 , 121 , 2 , 234 ,
     234 , 234 , 165 , 197 , 2Ø1 , 3
12Ø4 DATA 2Ø8 , 82 , 238 , 255 , 2Ø7 , 173
     , 255 , 2Ø7 , 2Ø1 , 1Ø , 48 , 72
1216 DATA 169 , Ø , 141 , 255 , 2Ø7 , 173 ,
      141 , 2 , 2Ø1 , Ø , 24Ø , 6Ø
1228 DATA 2Ø1 , 1 , 2Ø8 , 27 , 169 , 82 , 1
     41 , 119 , 2 , 169 , 85 , 141
124Ø DATA 12Ø , 2 , 169 , 78 , 141 , 121 ,
     2 , 169 , 13 , 141 , 122 , 2
1252 DATA 169 , 4 , 133 , 198 , 76 , 32 , 1
     93 , 169 , 76 , 141 , 119 , 2
1264 DATA 169 , 73 , 141 , 12Ø , 2 , 169 ,
     83 , 141 , 121 , 2 , 169 , 84
1276 DATA 141 , 122 , 2 , 169 , 13 , 141 ,
     123 , 2 , 169 , 5 , 133 , 198
1288 DATA 76 , 49 , 234
```

Circle 335 on Reader Service card

AA COMPUTER EXCHANGE

"SOUTH'S LARGEST COMMODORE 64 DEALER"

OVER 2000 ITEMS IN STOCK

REQUEST OUR FULL CATALOG TODAY

ORDER LINE: 1-800-447-0088
INQUIRIES & FL: 904-388-0018

POWER SUPPLY FOR C-64/VIC-20 ..... $29.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
Total Communications Auto Modem $53.95
Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232 Interface 34.95
Volksmodem 12 (1200/300 Baud) 199.95
MPP 1064 Modem with VIP Terminal 79.95
Telstar 64 Terminal (Cartridge) 25.95
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.) 22.95

ABACUS BOOKS
Anatomy of 1541 Disk Drive 16.95
Anatomy of Commodore 64 ..... 16.95
Machine Language Book for C-64 ..... 12.95
Tricks and Tips for the C-64 ..... 16.95

SERVICE MANUALS
Commodore 64 Computer 16.95
VIC-20 Computer 16.95
Commodore 1541 Disk Drive 16.95
Commodore 1525 Printer 16.95

REPAIR PARTS
Complete Parts List (Refundable) $5.00

XETEC
Fontmaster Wordprocessor $29.95
Xetec S Printer Interface 44.95
Xetec Graphics Interface 59.95

INKWELL
Flexidraw Lightpen/ Software 129.95
Flexifont Font Edition 26.95

SKYLES ELECTRIC
1541 Flash with Switch $54.95
Blitz Basic Compiler 74.95

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Chartpak-64 ..... 31.95
Assembler Monitor 31.95
Cardpak-64 ..... 39.95
Pascal-64 ..... 31.95

RIBBONS
1525 ..... 8.95
MPS801 ..... 8.95
MPS 802/1526 ..... 7.95
Riteman 6.95

UTILITIES
CSM Drive Alignment 34.95
Superclone 39.95
Di-sector 39.95
Ultra Byte 32.95

2726 PARK ST., JACKSONVILLE, FL 32205

Orders with cashiers check, money order and VISA/MC shipped promptly • For personal/company checks allow 3 weeks for clearance • CODs add $3.00 • 15% restocking charge • All software sales are final • For VISA/MC add 3% • Shipping charges extra, $3.00 minimum • Prices may differ in AA stores • Florida residents add 5% tax • Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II 64™

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64, **COPY II 64**!

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 3½ minutes.
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Copies half and full tracks.
- Requires just one 1541 drive on the Commodore 64.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.

INTERPHASE™

VIKING RAIDER

160 screens of Action-Adventure "Graphics are very colorful... an enjoyable game for all ages" — Video Game Update, July 84.

BLOCKADE RUNNER

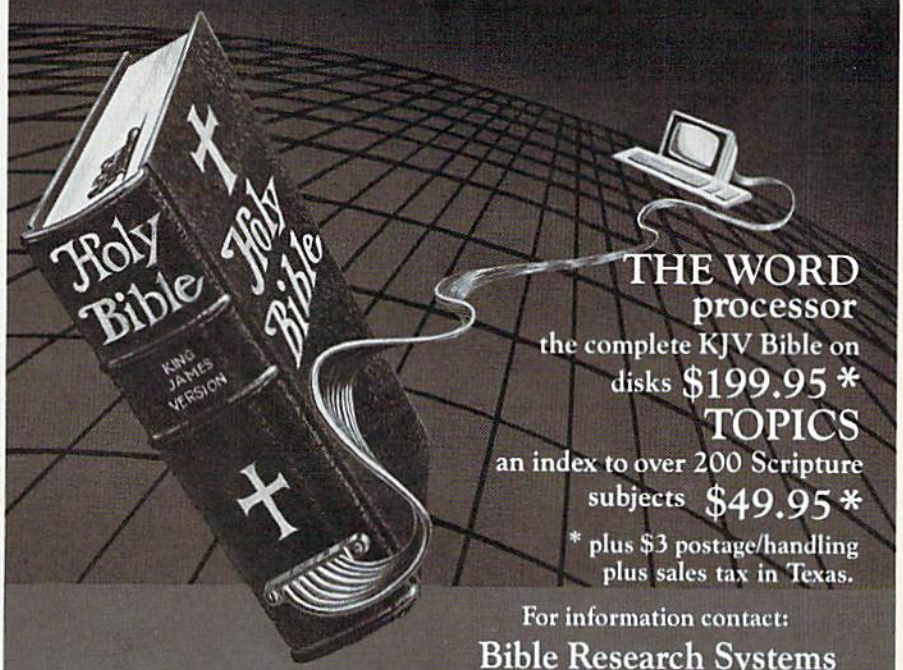
Our best Action-Stimulation "sporting one of the best 3-D graphic treatments we've seen for any system...Blockade Runner is truly marvelous".
E.G., July 84

SPECIAL FOR "RUN" READERS:
$19.95 ea. (plus $2 per game shipping charges)
Mail certified cheque or money order in $ U.S. or Visa/M-C number (with expiry date) to:

INTERPHASE
6391-F Westminster Hwy.,
Richmond, B.C. Canada V7C 4V4
TEL. ORDERS: (604) 270-8222

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
the complete KJV Bible on disks **$199.95 ***

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture subjects **$49.95 ***

* plus $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

Requires APPLE II +, IBM PC and compatibles, TRS80, CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO, OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64, Z-100.

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 835-7981
"Software for personal Bible study."

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Double Your Basic!

More Commands at Your Fingertips

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

Here's Basic 4.5, a professional-quality extended Basic that adds all the Basic 4.0 commands to your C-64's Basic, plus sprite graphics, music, windows and additional disk commands.

Commodore created a good computer when it designed the C-64. Unfortunately, the C-64 contains an outdated and inadequate Basic 2.0, which does not take advantage of the 64's many features. The result of this has been a plethora of extended Basics from third parties, none of which have become standard.

When the C-64 was introduced, Commodore had a more advanced version of Basic called Basic 4.0. This was standard on its PET/CBM computers, but was not used in the 64, probably because the less expensive 64 would then have become a too-attractive competitor for the PET.

I was one of the above-mentioned third parties working on an extended Basic for the C-64 until it no longer made economic sense to continue. The market had been flooded. My package was about three-quarters finished when I came to this realization.

I decided to tidy up the commands I had debugged and publish my program in a magazine. Sometimes one person's misfortune can be another's good luck. At least it is in this case.

Readers of this magazine are going to get an extended Basic for the price of the magazine. The package incorporates all the Basic 4.0 commands, allowing C-64 owners to run much of the software developed for the PET/CBM line, as well as some sprite graphics, music, windowing and additional disk commands. No hi-res graphics commands are present, but few programs need hi-res graphics anyway.

To do justice to all the commands requires three article installments. In this first installment, I'll give the object code of Basic 4.5, as I've named it, explain the sprite commands and give a very brief description of the remaining commands. This will allow readers who understand a little Basic to experiment without having to wait three months for all the new Basic commands to be covered.

Screen-related commands

REV left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—reverses everything within the defined window.

INV left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—inverses everything within the window. This can reverse the REV command.

RIGHTW left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—scrolls everything within the window one column to the right and inserts a column of spaces at the left-most column of the window.

LEFTW left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—scrolls everything within the window one column to the left.

UPW left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—scrolls up one row.

DOWNW left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—scrolls down one row.

FLASH #times (0–255), speed (0–255), left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—flashes the defined window.

FILL screen-code value (0–255), color (0–15), left-most column (0–39), top row (0–24), width (1–40), depth (1–25)—fills a window with a character of the specified color. It may be necessary to use Fill before REV or INV if the window has spaces that are the same color as the current screen color. In that case, a reversed space would not be seen.

BFLASH #times (0–255), speed (0–255), color 1 (0–15), color 2 (0–15)—flashes the border in the specified colors.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

CENTRE <string expression>—centers the string on the screen row where the cursor is located. If LEN (string) >40, then the action is like the Print command. Any string parameter usable by the Print command is accepted.

LOCATE x-position (0–39), y-position (0–24)—moves the cursor to the specified x,y position; 0,0 is the upper-left corner. 39,24 is the bottom right.

Disk commands

All the disk commands, except Record, accept Basic 4.0-type parameter strings. This means the parameters following a command may be in any order. Example—DLOAD "basic program" (filename),D0(drive number),U9(device number) and DLOAD U9,D0,"basic program" are both valid commands. Several parameter types are allowed. Some parameters are always optional.

1. Some commands require that a filename be specified. A filename may be a literal string in quotes, or a string expression or string variable in brackets. Examples—(RIGHT$ (CC$,2)) or (A$).
2. A drive number—D, followed by 0 or 1. This is usually optional. The default is drive 0.
3. A device (unit) number—U, followed by 4–31. This is always optional. The default is unit 8.
4. A logical file number—#, followed by 1–255.
5. When opening a new file for writing, DOPEN requires that a file type be specified. This may be *one* of the following:

(a) W. A W in the parameter string indicates a sequential file is being opened for writing.

(b) L, followed by 1–254. An L indicates a relative file is being opened. The following number is the desired record length. If no file type is specified, a Read File is assumed.
6. @. If an @ is the first letter of the filename, a Save with Replace or an Open with Replace command will be executed. Examples—"@basic program" or ("@" + name$).
7. I, followed by any two letters. This is optional in the Header command. It indicates the desired I.D. for a disk being formatted. If I is omitted, only the directory will be erased.

APPEND #logical filenumber (1–255), filename—commands the disk to append to the end of the specified file any data sent to that disk.

CONCAT source-filename to destination-filename—concatenates one file to another file.

DOPEN #logical filenumber, filename, optional file-type specifier—opens a file.

DCLOSE #filenumber—closes the file specified.

DCLOSE—closes all open files.
DCLOSE unit number—closes all files open to the specified device.

RECORD #logical filenumber, record number (1–65535), optional byte within record (1–254)—sets the disk record pointer to the specified record.

HEADER filename, Ddrive number, optional I.D.—formats a disk.

COLLECT—validates a disk.

BACKUP Dsource-drive to Ddestination-drive—backs up a disk. This command requires a dual drive such as a Commodore 4040 or an MSD superdisk.

COPY source-filename to destination-filename—makes a copy of a sequential file.

DSAVE filename—saves a basic program to disk.

DLOAD filename—loads a Basic program.

CATALOG optional filename—lists the disk directory on the current output device.

RENAME old-filename to new-filename—renames a file.

SCRATCH filename—deletes a file from the disk.

DIRECTORY optional filename—performs the same function as does Catalog.

EXEC #logical filenumber, filename—executes a sequential file on disk. Any Basic program may be listed to a disk file and executed with EXEC. The exceptions are:

1. No files may be opened or closed from an exec file.
2. No GOTOs or GOSUBs are allowed.
3. May only be executed in the Direct mode.

MERGE #logical filenumber, filename—merges the file from disk with the program in memory. Files must be created with List. EXEC and Merge can use the same files.

BLOAD filename, P optional destination address. Example—BLOAD "M.L.", P$C000 loads to hex $C000. BLOAD"M.L." alone loads to the original address.

BSAVE filename, Pstart-address to Pend-address—saves a portion of memory. Example—BSAVE "BASIC 4.5.", P$8000 TO P$A000 will save a copy of Basic 4.5 to disk.

SEE #logical file, filename—views a sequential file on disk.

AFFIX filename—loads a Basic program at the end of a program that's in memory.

DCLEAR—initializes the drive.

Music commands

VTYPE voice# (1–3), pul (0–65535) or tri or saw or noi; optional sync or ring—sets voice type.

VOL (0–15)—sets volume.

ENV voice# (1–3), attack (0–15), decay (0–15), sustain (0–15), release (0–15)—sets envelope.

NOTE voice# (1–3), frequency (0–65535), duration (0–255)—plays one note.

PLAY voice# (1–3), buffer-start address, buffer length or OFF—IRQ-driven play command; plays while a program is running.

VIBRATO voice# (1–3) ON or OFF—turns vibrato on or off.

Miscellaneous

MON—breaks to monitor. The monitor is the public-domain Supermon by Jim Butterfield.

COLOR border (0–15), screen (0–15), extended color 1 (0–15), extended color 2 (0–15), extended color 3 (0–15)—sets the indicated color registers. All values after border are optional.

Sprite commands

SCOLR sprite# (1–8), sprite color (0–15), optional multicolor 1 (0–15), multicolor 2 (0–15)—sets the colors for the indicated sprite. Each sprite can have one color that is independently selectable for each sprite. The last two parameters demonstrated above are optional. They should be included only when it is necessary to set or change the Multicolor mode colors. These two colors are the same for all sprites and can be seen only when a sprite is put into Medium-resolution mode with the SMED command. Examples:

SCOLR 1, 7—changes sprite 1 to yellow without changing the two current Multicolor mode colors.

SMED 1 ON : SCOLR 1, 2, 4, 5—puts sprite 1 in Medium-resolution mode, then sets the three colors (red, cyan and purple) that can be displayed by sprite 1.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SDUBL sprite# (1–8), x and/or y or OFF—causes the specified sprite to be doubled in size along the specified axes or will restore the sprite to normal size. Examples:

SDUBL 2, x—doubles the size of sprite 2 along the x-axis.

SDUBL 3, y—doubles sprite 3 along the y-axis.

SDUBL 4, x,y—doubles the size along both axes.

SDUBL 4 OFF—restores sprite 4 to normal size.

SBACK sprite# ON or OFF—causes either the sprite or the background to have display precedence. Examples:

SBACK 8 ON—causes sprite 8 to appear to pass behind objects on the screen. This can be any type of character, hi-res or med-res bitmap, and so on.

SBACK 8 OFF—causes sprite 8 to pass over characters on the screen.

SMED sprite# (1–8), ON or OFF—sets Medium-resolution mode or unset. In sprite High-resolution mode, each sprite can display only one color. This is set with the second parameter of the SCOLR statement. In Med-res or Multicolor mode, two other colors can also be seen at the cost of decreased resolution (that is, the sprites appear coarser). Examples:

SMED 1 ON—sprite 1 will be in Med-res mode.

SMED 1 OFF—puts sprite 1 in Hi-res mode.

SPRITE sprite# (1–8), ON sprite-slot# (0–255) or OFF—turns a sprite on and selects the slot from which the video chip gets its sprite data, or turns a sprite off. The VIC-II chip in your C-64 can only access 16K (16384 bytes) at a time, and, for purposes of displaying sprites, it divides this 16K chunk of memory into 256 smaller chunks of 64 bytes each (64*256 = 16384). It is no coincidence that it requires exactly 63 bytes to define a sprite. Below are two examples:

SPRITE 1 ON 13—turns on sprite 1 and tells the video chip to get the data it needs to display the sprite from slot 13.

SPRITE 1 OFF—turns off sprite 1 so it won't be displayed.

SPIC sprite-slot# (0–255), string variable—allows sprite data to be stored in string arrays and stored into a specified sprite slot when needed. SPIC is a mnemonic for sprite-picture. Example:

SPIC 200, WALK$(7)—stores the first 63 bytes of the string WALK$(7) into sprite slot 200. If WALK$(7) is shorter than 63 bytes, only garbage will be stored in slot 200.

SPOS sprite# (1–8), x-position (0–511), y-position (0–255)—moves the specified sprite to the indicated x-, y-position. Location 0,0 is the upper-left corner; 511,255 is the bottom-right corner.

JOY 1 or 2—reads the specified joystick. After execution, three variables contain the information needed to manipulate objects such as sprites with a joystick. The variable JX contains the x-increment, and JY contains the y-increment; FB will be non-zero if the fire-button was pressed.

JOY replaces four or five lines of Basic code. The desired increment is set with a Poke. It would have been possible to set the increment at the time the joystick is read, but I thought this would unnecessarily slow things up (for example, JOY 1, increment (0–255)).

It may be hard to understand how JOY works from this explanation, so try plugging in a joystick and running the following program several times with different increments.

```
10 INPUT"INCREMENT";INC : POKE
   38819,INC
20 JOY 1 : ?"JX = "JX"JY = "JY"FB = "FB :
   GOTO20
```

Making Life Easy

In addition to added Basic commands, other features have been added to make your programming life easier. Some of the built-in Basic commands have been improved. For instance, Restore will now reset the

Note: Basic 4.5 is a useful extended Basic that expands the range of commands for the C-64. The secret to loading and running the program is as follows:

1. First, load and run the Overhead loader (Listing 1) before any of the other loader programs.

2. Next, load and run each loader program individually. Be sure to load and run the sprite miscellaneous loader (Listing 4) before loading any other sprite loader programs.

3. Before loading any demonstration programs, type in SYS 64738 to transfer program control to the address at which execution of the subsystem will begin. Use the following format to load demonstration programs:

LOAD "PROGRAM NAME",8

The text of the article provides guidelines for manipulating data in the loader programs to develop your own version of each program.

Listing 1. *Overhead loader. Must be loaded first.*

```
10 REM OVERHEAD LOADER FOR BASIC 4.5
15 REM THIS MUST BE LOADED FIRST BEFORE ANY
   OTHER LOADERS
20 :
30 FOR LOOP=32768 TO 34926
40 READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
50 NEXT LOOP
60 :
70 FOR LOOP=38306 TO 38352
80 READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
90 NEXT LOOP
100 :
32768 DATA 229,129,105,130,195,194,205,56,4
      8,67
32778 DATA 79,78,67,65,212,68,79,80,69,206
32788 DATA 68,67,76,79,83,197,82,69,67,79
32798 DATA 82,196,72,69,65,68,69,210,67,79
32808 DATA 76,76,69,67,212,66,65,67,75,85
32818 DATA 208,67,79,80,217,65,80,80,69,78
32828 DATA 196,68,83,65,86,197,68,76,79,65
32838 DATA 196,67,65,84,65,76,79,199,82,69
32848 DATA 78,65,77,197,83,67,82,65,84,67
32858 DATA 200,68,73,82,69,67,84,79,82,217
32868 DATA 68,67,76,69,65,210,66,76,79,65
32878 DATA 196,66,83,65,86,197,77,69,82,71
32888 DATA 197,69,88,69,195,65,70,70,73,216
32898 DATA 83,69,197,83,67,79,76,210,83,80
32908 DATA 82,73,84,197,83,80,73,195,83,80
32918 DATA 79,211,83,68,85,66,204,69,76,83
32928 DATA 197,83,66,65,67,203,83,77,69,196
32938 DATA 82,69,214,82,73,71,72,84,215,76
32948 DATA 69,70,84,215,85,80,215,68,79,87
32958 DATA 78,215,73,78,214,70,76,65,83,200
32968 DATA 70,73,76,204,66,70,76,65,83,200
32978 DATA 78,79,84,197,86,84,89,80,197,86
32988 DATA 79,204,69,78,214,67,79,76,79,210
32998 DATA 86,73,66,82,65,84,207,80,76,65
33008 DATA 217,67,69,78,84,82,197,77,79,206
```


Commodore Clipboard
May Not Reprint Without Permission

data pointer to any specified line number, instead of just to the start of the program. (See the demonstration program following this article.)

The List command has been slightly modified so that it does not print READY after execution. The single quote character (') may be substituted for REM, and it is now possible to enter hex numbers by preceding them with a $ character.

In addition, a method of adding even more commands to Basic has been implemented. Whenever Basic 4.5's execution routine encounters the & character as the first character of a Basic statement, it performs an indirect jump through a vector at $0334, address 820. By placing the address of your own routine at $0334, a whole new set of commands can be implemented.

Editing Functions

The C-64's built-in screen editor has also been enhanced with the following additional functions.

CTRL-B—erases from the curser position to the start of the cursor line.

CTRL-D—moves the cursor to the lower-left corner of the screen.

CTRL-L—erases to the end of the line.

CTRL-O—echoes screen output to the printer. Everything that is sent to the screen, including what is typed, will be sent to the printer. This allows the C-64 to be used like a typewriter.

If you are going to use your computer like a typewriter, it is best to disable the error-output routine. Otherwise, every time a carriage return is typed on a line with printing on it, the computer will give you a Syntax error. Disabling the error routine requires two Pokes:

```
POKE768,PEEK(770) : POKE769,PEEK(771)
```

Make sure you do this all on one line. Execute SYS 64738 to reset the computer when you are finished.

Another use for CTRL-O is to obtain program listings. Type CTRL-O LIST CTRL-O to get a listing on the printer. CTRL-O toggles Echo mode on and off.

CTRL-P—dumps whatever is on the screen to the printer.

CTRL-U—erases everything below and to the right of the cursor.

CTRL-W—erases the whole line.

CTRL-X—exits Quote or Insert mode.

Demonstration Programs

At the end of this article are several demonstration programs. One uses sprite graphics commands and another uses the new Restore command.

There is also a utility that moves graphics memory to $C000, or 49152. You can then use addresses $C400 to $CFFF and $E000 to $FFFF for character sets, sprite data, and so on. The screen is located at $C000.

Normally, graphics memory is set at $0000 to $3FFF. This is the same area used by Basic, leaving little space for graphics programming.

The other programs are Basic loaders for part of Basic 4.5. If you are typing in Basic 4.5, you must type in the OVERHEAD program first. This contains code essential to the execution of Basic 4.5. You may then enter the loaders that contain the sprite commands.

You may pick and choose among these as you wish; however, the loader that contains the code for miscellaneous sprite routines and SDUBL must be entered first of all, because it contains code used by *all* the sprite commands.

The reason for different loaders for various commands is that if you're interested, for instance, only in the sprite and music commands, you will not have to type in the loaders containing the code for the disk and windowing commands.

For those of you who don't wish to type in the listings, I'll provide copies at the end of this series. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, RR#4, Langton, Ontario, Canada N0E 1G0.

Listing 1 continued.

```
33Ø18 DATA 76,79,67,65,84,197,79,7Ø,198,74
33Ø28 DATA 79,217,Ø,38,142,42,141,18,143,81
33Ø38 DATA 143,59,142,22,142,82,142,1Ø1,142
      ,92
33Ø48 DATA 141,235,14Ø,5,141,173,141,126,14
      2,147
33Ø58 DATA 142,173,141,166,142,147,139,93,1
      39,97
33Ø68 DATA 14Ø,216,139,1Ø5,14Ø,113,141,234,
      145,12
33Ø78 DATA 146,65,146,149,146,238,146,58,16
      9,82
33Ø88 DATA 147,1Ø9,147,17Ø,143,45,144,79,14
      4,114
33Ø98 DATA 144,18Ø,144,23,145,3Ø,145,68,145
      ,14Ø
331Ø8 DATA 145,118,147,199,147,52,148,73,14
      8,2Ø4
33118 DATA 145,8,149,196,148,246,144,158,14
      9,13Ø
33128 DATA 149,7,175,32,149,1Ø7,131,255,151
      ,1Ø5
33138 DATA 13Ø,74,243,145,242,14,242,8Ø,242
      ,51
33148 DATA 243,154,134,33,136,237,246,62,24
      1,47
33158 DATA 243,1Ø2,254,165,244,237,245,116,
      13Ø,124
33168 DATA 131,113,131,132,131,77,132,2Ø7,1
      32,6Ø
33178 DATA 133,14,147,32,32,32,32,32,18,32
33188 DATA 42,32,42,32,42,32,42,32,194
33198 DATA 193,211,2Ø1,195,32,52,46,53,32,1
      6Ø
332Ø8 DATA 42,32,42,32,42,32,42,32,13,32
33218 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,4Ø,67,41,32,49
33228 DATA 57,56,52,32,21Ø,79,66,69,82,84
33238 DATA 32,21Ø,79,67,75,69,7Ø,69,76,76
33248 DATA 69,82,13,13,Ø,142,22,2Ø8,32,33
33258 DATA 13Ø,32,163,253,32,8Ø,253,32,44,1
      3Ø
33268 DATA 32,14,13Ø,32,56,13Ø,32,191,227,1
      69
33278 DATA 128,133,56,133,52,32,68,13Ø,162,
      251
33288 DATA 154,162,128,76,55,164,32,91,255,
      169
33298 DATA 12,141,32,2Ø8,169,11,141,33,2Ø8,
      169
333Ø8 DATA 1,141,134,2,96,16Ø,73,169,Ø,153
33318 DATA 162,151,136,16,25Ø,96,162,33,189
      ,1Ø9
33328 DATA 129,157,2Ø,3,2Ø2,16,247,96,162,1
      1
33338 DATA 189,143,129,157,Ø,3,2Ø2,16,247,9
      6
33348 DATA 165,43,164,44,32,8,164,169,155,1
      6Ø
33358 DATA 129,32,3Ø,171,165,51,56,229,43,1
      7Ø
33368 DATA 165,52,229,44,32,2Ø5,189,169,96,
      16Ø
33378 DATA 228,32,3Ø,171,76,68,166,32,188,2
      46
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
33388 DATA 32,225,255,240,3,76,114,254,32,4
      4
33398 DATA 130,32,163,253,32,24,229,32,14,1
      30
33408 DATA 32,204,255,169,0,133,19,32,122,1
      66
33418 DATA 32,33,130,88,162,128,76,55,164,3
      2
33428 DATA 138,173,76,247,183,162,3,202,16,
      1
33438 DATA 96,189,165,151,16,247,189,186,15
      1,16
33448 DATA 18,32,57,131,177,252,24,109,19,2
      12
33458 DATA 145,250,200,177,252,105,0,145,25
      0,222
33468 DATA 183,151,208,219,189,168,151,56,2
      33,3
33478 DATA 157,168,151,176,19,222,171,151,1
      6,14
33488 DATA 32,57,131,152,160,4,145,250,157,
      165
33498 DATA 151,76,155,130,189,174,151,133,2
      54,24
33508 DATA 105,3,157,174,151,189,177,151,13
      3,255
33518 DATA 105,0,157,177,151,32,57,131,177,
      254
33528 DATA 200,17,254,208,9,160,4,177,252,4
      1
33538 DATA 254,76,30,131,136,177,254,145,25
      2,145
33548 DATA 250,200,177,254,145,252,145,250,
      160,4
33558 DATA 177,252,41,254,145,252,9,1,145,2
      50
33568 DATA 189,180,151,41,3,170,160,2,169,0
33578 DATA 24,113,254,202,16,250,174,164,15
      1,157
33588 DATA 183,151,76,155,130,142,164,151,1
      38,162
33598 DATA 250,32,72,131,174,164,151,160,0,
      96
33608 DATA 41,3,201,3,208,2,169,2,168,169
33618 DATA 249,24,105,7,136,16,250,149,0,24
33628 DATA 105,189,149,2,169,151,105,0,149,
      3
33638 DATA 169,212,149,1,96,32,153,130,76,4
      9
33648 DATA 234,172,233,151,240,3,76,249,139
      ,76
33658 DATA 131,164,169,0,141,233,151,76,139
      ,227
33668 DATA 166,122,160,4,132,15,189,0,2,16
33678 DATA 7,201,255,240,63,232,208,244,201
      ,32
33688 DATA 240,56,133,8,201,34,240,90,36,15
33698 DATA 112,46,201,63,208,4,169,153,208,
      38
33708 DATA 201,48,144,4,201,60,144,30,132,1
      13
33718 DATA 160,76,132,11,160,255,134,122,20
      2,200
33728 DATA 232,189,0,2,56,249,9,128,240,245
33738 DATA 201,128,208,51,5,11,164,113,232,
      200
33748 DATA 153,251,1,185,251,1,208,3,76,67
33758 DATA 132,56,233,58,240,4,201,73,208,2
33768 DATA 133,15,56,233,85,208,155,133,8,1
      89
33778 DATA 0,2,240,220,197,8,240,216,200,15
      3
33788 DATA 251,1,232,208,240,166,122,230,11
      ,200
33798 DATA 185,8,128,16,250,185,9,128,208,1
      77
33808 DATA 160,0,132,11,136,166,122,202,200
      ,232
33818 DATA 189,0,2,56,249,158,160,240,245,2
      01
33828 DATA 128,208,5,5,11,76,208,131,166,12
      2
33838 DATA 230,11,200,185,157,160,16,250,18
      5,158
33848 DATA 160,208,223,189,0,2,48,3,76,208
33858 DATA 131,153,253,1,198,123,169,255,13
      3,122
33868 DATA 96,132,73,16,11,201,255,240,7,36
33878 DATA 15,48,3,32,95,132,76,63,134,201
33888 DATA 204,176,38,162,158,134,53,162,16
      0,134
33898 DATA 54,41,127,170,160,255,202,48,7,2
      00
33908 DATA 177,53,16,251,48,246,200,177,53,
      48
33918 DATA 5,32,71,171,208,246,164,73,41,12
      7
33928 DATA 96,162,9,134,53,162,128,134,54,5
      6
33938 DATA 233,76,208,213,32,225,255,208,8,
      169
33948 DATA 0,141,233,151,76,52,168,165,122,
      164
33958 DATA 123,192,2,240,4,133,61,132,62,16
      0
33968 DATA 0,177,122,240,3,76,7,168,160,2
33978 DATA 177,122,24,208,13,169,255,44,233
      ,151
33988 DATA 240,3,108,2,3,76,75,168,76,206
33998 DATA 167,32,115,0,32,216,132,76,150,1
      32
34008 DATA 240,97,201,38,208,3,108,52,3,56
34018 DATA 233,128,144,59,201,27,208,6,32,1
      15
34028 DATA 0,76,232,133,201,12,208,6,32,115
34038 DATA 0,76,105,134,201,11,208,6,32,115
34048 DATA 0,76,162,149,201,76,176,3,76,243
34058 DATA 167,201,127,144,3,76,8,175,233,7
      5
34068 DATA 10,168,185,8,129,72,185,7,129,72
34078 DATA 76,115,0,160,0,177,122,201,39,20
      8
34088 DATA 3,76,59,169,170,200,177,122,224,
      68
34098 DATA 208,4,201,83,240,215,76,165,169,
      96
34108 DATA 169,0,133,13,32,115,0,176,3,76
34118 DATA 243,188,201,36,208,3,76,47,136,3
      2
34128 DATA 19,177,176,3,76,154,174,201,68,2
      08
34138 DATA 6,160,1,177,122,201,83,208,7,200
34148 DATA 177,122,201,36,208,3,76,228,133,
      173
34158 DATA 215,151,201,8,176,2,169,8,32,180
34168 DATA 255,169,111,32,150,255,160,0,32,
      165
34178 DATA 255,153,160,3,200,201,13,208,245
      ,140
34188 DATA 159,3,32,171,255,160,0,185,160,3
34198 DATA 41,7,133,151,10,10,101,151,10,13
      3
34208 DATA 151,200,185,160,3,41,15,101,151,
      72
34218 DATA 169,68,133,69,169,83,133,70,169,
      0
34228 DATA 133,13,133,14,133,12,32,231,176,
      104
34238 DATA 32,60,188,166,71,164,72,32,212,1
      87
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
34248 DATA 169,211,133,7Ø,169,255,133,13,32
      ,231
34258 DATA 176,16Ø,Ø,173,159,3,145,71,2ØØ,1
      69
34268 DATA 16Ø,145,71,2ØØ,169,3,145,71,76,4
      Ø
34278 DATA 175,96,144,6,24Ø,4,2Ø1,171,2Ø8,2
      47
34288 DATA 32,1Ø7,169,32,19,166,32,121,Ø,24
      Ø
34298 DATA 12,2Ø1,171,2Ø8,232,32,115,Ø,32,1
      Ø7
34308 DATA 169,2Ø8,224,1Ø4,1Ø4,165,2Ø,5,21,
      2Ø8
34318 DATA 6,169,255,133,2Ø,133,21,16Ø,1,13
      2
34328 DATA 15,177,95,24Ø,67,32,44,168,32,21
      5
34338 DATA 17Ø,2ØØ,177,95,17Ø,2ØØ,177,95,19
      7,21
34348 DATA 2Ø8,6,228,2Ø,24Ø,2,176,44,132,73
34358 DATA 32,2Ø5,189,169,32,164,73,41,127,
      32
34368 DATA 71,171,2Ø1,34,2Ø8,6,165,15,73,25
      5
34378 DATA 133,15,2ØØ,24Ø,17,177,95,2Ø8,19,
      168
34388 DATA 177,95,17Ø,2ØØ,177,95,134,95,133
      ,96
34398 DATA 2Ø8,181,32,215,17Ø,76,123,164,1Ø
      8,6

344Ø8 DATA 3,2Ø8,3,76,29,168,32,147,13Ø,32
34418 DATA 19,166,176,5,162,17,76,55,164,16
      5
34428 DATA 95,24,1Ø5,4,133,65,165,96,1Ø5,Ø
34438 DATA 133,66,165,2Ø,133,63,165,21,133,
      64
34448 DATA 96,68,2Ø4,34,42,34,13,82,213,13
34458 DATA 165,153,24Ø,3,76,87,241,165,211,
      133
34468 DATA 2Ø2,165,214,133,2Ø1,152,72,138,7
      2,165
34478 DATA 2Ø8,24Ø,6,76,58,23Ø,32,239,134,1
      65
34488 DATA 198,133,2Ø4,141,146,2,24Ø,247,12
      Ø,165
34498 DATA 2Ø7,24Ø,12,165,2Ø6,174,135,2,16Ø
      ,Ø
345Ø8 DATA 132,2Ø7,32,19,234,32,18Ø,229,2Ø1
      ,131
34518 DATA 2Ø8,16,162,9,12Ø,134,198,189,144
      ,134
34528 DATA 157,118,2,2Ø2,2Ø8,247,24Ø,2Ø7,2Ø
      1,13
34538 DATA 2Ø8,2ØØ,76,2,23Ø,72,133,215,138,
      72
34548 DATA 152,72,169,Ø,133,2Ø8,164,211,165
      ,215
34558 DATA 174,162,151,16,3,32,12,136,2Ø1,2
      3
34568 DATA 2Ø8,26,169,32,164,213,145,2Ø9,13
      6,16
34578 DATA 251,166,214,165,211,2Ø1,4Ø,144,1
      ,2Ø2
34588 DATA 16Ø,Ø,24,32,24Ø,255,169,Ø,2Ø1,21
34598 DATA 2Ø8,59,165,214,72,165,211,2Ø1,4Ø
      ,144
346Ø8 DATA 2,233,4Ø,72,173,136,2,9,128,168
34618 DATA 162,Ø,138,72,228,214,24Ø,9,144,7
34628 DATA 148,217,32,255,233,18Ø,217,24,1Ø
      4,1Ø5
34638 DATA 4Ø,72,144,1,2ØØ,232,224,25,144,2
      3Ø
34648 DATA 1Ø4,1Ø4,168,1Ø4,17Ø,24,32,24Ø,25
      5,169
34658 DATA 12,2Ø1,12,2Ø8,13,164,213,169,32,
      196
34668 DATA 211,24Ø,37,145,2Ø9,136,16,247,2Ø
      1,2
34678 DATA 2Ø8,18,16Ø,Ø,169,32,196,211,24Ø,
      2
34688 DATA 176,5,145,2Ø9,2ØØ,2Ø8,245,76,19,
      135
34698 DATA 2Ø1,24,2Ø8,9,162,Ø,134,216,134,2
      12
347Ø8 DATA 76,168,23Ø,2Ø1,4,2Ø8,1Ø,162,24,1
      6Ø
34718 DATA Ø,24,32,24Ø,255,169,Ø,2Ø1,16,2Ø8
34728 DATA 82,169,24,133,177,169,Ø,133,174,
      173
34738 DATA 136,2,133,175,16Ø,Ø,177,174,8,41
34748 DATA 63,2Ø1,64,144,2,9,128,2Ø1,32,176
34758 DATA 2,9,64,2Ø1,34,2Ø8,2,169,39,4Ø
34768 DATA 16,12,72,169,18,32,12,136,1Ø4,32
34778 DATA 12,136,169,146,32,12,136,2ØØ,192
      ,4Ø
34788 DATA 144,21Ø,169,13,32,12,136,152,24,
      1Ø1
34798 DATA 174,133,174,144,2,23Ø,175,198,17
      7,16
348Ø8 DATA 189,169,Ø,2Ø1,15,2Ø8,1Ø,169,255,
      77
34818 DATA 162,151,141,162,151,169,Ø,76,35,
      231
34828 DATA 72,169,4,32,177,255,169,1Ø3,32,1
      47
34838 DATA 255,1Ø4,72,32,168,255,32,174,255
      ,1Ø4
34848 DATA 96,72,165,154,2Ø1,3,2Ø8,4,1Ø4,76
34858 DATA 239,134,76,213,241,169,Ø,133,148
      ,133
34868 DATA 149,32,115,Ø,144,24,2Ø1,65,144,4
34878 DATA 2Ø1,71,144,14,165,148,133,99,165
      ,149
34888 DATA 133,98,162,144,56,76,73,188,233,
      6
34898 DATA 41,15,72,16Ø,4,6,148,38,149,144
349Ø8 DATA 3,76,72,178,136,2Ø8,244,1Ø4,1Ø1,
      148
34918 DATA 133,148,144,2Ø3,23Ø,149,2Ø8,199,
      96
383Ø6 DATA 32,158,173,32,121,Ø,2Ø1,137,24Ø,
      5
38316 DATA 169,167,32,255,174,165,97,2Ø8,17
      ,162
38326 DATA 231,32,11,169,32,251,168,32,121,
      Ø
38336 DATA 2Ø8,1,96,32,115,Ø,32,121,Ø,176
38346 DATA 3,76,16Ø,168,76,216,132
```

Listing 2. *Joy Loader, for joystick control.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR JOY
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=38177 TO 38274
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
38177 DATA 144,3,76,8,175,174,Ø,22Ø,172,1
38187 DATA 22Ø,41,1,2Ø8,3,138,2Ø8,1,152,41
38197 DATA 31,9,32,133,187,169,74,16Ø,89,32
382Ø7 DATA 8Ø,149,16Ø,88,32,82,149,169,7Ø,1
      6Ø
38217 DATA 66,32,8Ø,149,76,115,Ø,133,69,132
38227 DATA 7Ø,169,Ø,133,13,133,14,133,12,32
38237 DATA 231,176,7Ø,187,144,1Ø,7Ø,187,144
      ,11
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2 continued.

```
38247 DATA 173,163,151,24,144,7,7Ø,187,169,
      255
38257 DATA 44,169,Ø,77,163,151,1Ø5,Ø,32,6Ø
38267 DATA 188,166,71,164,72,76,212,187
```

Listing 3. *Mon Loader. Breaks to the monitor used in Supermon, Jim Butterfield's public-domain program.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR MON
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=383Ø3 TO 383Ø5
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
383Ø3 DATA Ø,234,96
```

Listing 4. *Sprite loader. Allows the sprite commands to load.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR MISCELLANEOUS SPRITE SUPP
   ORT ROUTINES AND SDUBL
15 REM THIS MUST BE LOADED BEFORE ANY SPRIT
   E COMMANDS CAN BE LOADED
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37579 TO 37714
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37579 DATA 32,158,183,72,138,24Ø,4,2Ø1,9,14
      4
37589 DATA 3,76,72,178,134,1Ø,1Ø4,96,32,138
37599 DATA 173,32,27,188,32,191,177,165,1Ø1
      ,133
376Ø9 DATA 2Ø,165,1ØØ,133,21,96,32,2Ø3,146,
      2Ø1
37619 DATA 253,24Ø,57,32,253,174,2Ø1,88,2Ø8
      ,16
37629 DATA 16Ø,29,32,25,147,32,115,Ø,2Ø1,44
37639 DATA 24Ø,1,96,32,115,Ø,2Ø1,89,24Ø,3
37649 DATA 76,8,175,32,115,Ø,16Ø,23,166,1Ø
37659 DATA 2Ø2,32,38,147,25,Ø,2Ø8,153,Ø,2Ø8
37669 DATA 96,169,1,2Ø2,48,3,1Ø,2Ø8,25Ø,96
37679 DATA 32,115,Ø,16Ø,23,32,57,147,16Ø,29
37689 DATA 166,1Ø,2Ø2,32,38,147,73,255,57,Ø
37699 DATA 2Ø8,153,Ø,2Ø8,96,32,121,Ø,2Ø8,3
377Ø9 DATA 1Ø4,1Ø4,96,76,253,174
```

Listing 5. *SCOLR/SPRITE. Allows each sprite to have its own color, independent of other sprites.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR SCOLR, SPRITE
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37355 TO 37441
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37355 DATA 32,2Ø3,146,32,253,174,32,158,183
      ,164
37365 DATA 1Ø,138,153,38,2Ø8,32,72,147,32,1
      58
37375 DATA 183,142,37,2Ø8,32,72,147,32,158,
      183
37385 DATA 142,38,2Ø8,96,32,2Ø3,146,2Ø2,16Ø
      ,21
37395 DATA 72,32,115,Ø,1Ø4,2Ø1,145,2Ø8,28,3
374Ø5 DATA 25,147,32,158,183,165,1Ø,24,1Ø5,
      247
37415 DATA 168,173,136,2,24,1Ø5,3,133,21,16
      9
37425 DATA Ø,133,2Ø,138,145,2Ø,96,2Ø1,253,2
      4Ø
37435 DATA 3,76,8,175,76,57,147
```

Listing 6. *SPIC loader. Allows sprite data to be stored in string arrays in a specified address.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR SPIC
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37442 TO 37525
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37442 DATA 32,158,183,134,1Ø,32,253,174,32,
      139
37452 DATA 176,32,143,173,169,Ø,133,2Ø,162,
      8
37462 DATA 7Ø,1Ø,144,2,1Ø5,63,1Ø6,1Ø2,2Ø,2Ø
      2
37472 DATA 2Ø8,244,133,21,173,Ø,221,41,7,2Ø
      1
37482 DATA 7,24Ø,14,162,64,2Ø1,6,24Ø,8,162
37492 DATA 128,2Ø1,5,24Ø,2,162,192,138,24,1
      Ø1
375Ø2 DATA 21,133,21,16Ø,1,177,71,133,34,2Ø
      Ø
37512 DATA 177,71,133,35,16Ø,62,177,34,145,
      2Ø
37522 DATA 136,16,249,96
```

Listing 7. *SPOS loader. Moves specified sprite to an indicated x,y position.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR SPOS
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37526 TO 37578
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37526 DATA 32,2Ø3,146,32,253,174,2Ø2,138,1Ø
      ,133
37536 DATA 151,32,221,146,32,253,174,164,15
      1,165
37546 DATA 2Ø,153,Ø,2Ø8,166,1Ø,16Ø,16,165,2
      1
37556 DATA 41,1,24Ø,5,32,25,147,2Ø8,3,32
37566 DATA 57,147,32,221,146,165,2Ø,164,151
      ,153
37576 DATA 1,2Ø8,96
```

Listing 8. *SBACK and SMED loader.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR SBACK, SMED
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37715 TO 3775Ø
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37715 DATA 32,2Ø3,146,16Ø,27,72,32,115,Ø,1Ø
      4
37725 DATA 2Ø1,145,2Ø8,3,76,25,147,2Ø1,253,
      24Ø
37735 DATA 3,76,8,175,76,57,147,32,2Ø3,146
37745 DATA 2Ø2,16Ø,28,76,88,147
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64

THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT—Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY—Code your recipes as to breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc.

SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT—Any combination of the above.

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT—THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want.

SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT—Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and an optional 1521 compatible printer. Send check or money order for $24.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co.
P.O. Box 4196
4200 Shannon Drive
Baltimore, MD 21205

Md. residents add 5% sales tax

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

Circle 345 on Reader Service card

INCREASE DISK CAPACITY 100%

© 1983 CORTRAN INTL.

Doubles diskettes instantly. Now, the back of 5¼" diskettes can be used, even in a single head disk drive. Double all your present diskettes safely . . . without disturbing existing data.

• **Satisfaction or Money Back** •

nibble notch I

Cuts square notch for Apple, Franklin, and Commodore. only **$14.95***

*add $2.00 ($5.00 foreign) for postage and handling. **Fla. res. add 5% Sales Tax.**

ORDER TODAY!

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536

FL 1-305-748-3770

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 163
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319 U.S. Pat. No. 4,488,358

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart modem 300	159
Smart modem 1200	425
Smart modem 1200B	389
Micromodem II E	220
Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC)	90
Cables to Hayes Modems	CALL

NOVATION

SmartCat Plus	320
W/Mite	320
J. Cat 300B direct	99
103 SmartCat 300B Smart	159
103/212 Smart 300/1200 B	379
AppleCat II 300 baud for Apple	200
212 AppleCat 300/1200B for Apple	390

MONITORS

AMDEK

V300G 12" green	122
V300A 12" amber	145
V310A 12" amber (for IBM)	160
Color 300	249
Color 500	330
Color 600	475

SAKATA

SG1000 12" green	95
SA1100 12" amber	105
SC100 13" composite color	210

QUADRAM
MICROFAZER

QRMP-8 Par/Par	135
QRMSP-8 Ser/Par	139
QRMMSS-8 Ser/Ser	139
QRMPS-8 Par/Ser	139

QUADBOARD (for IBM PC)

QR 5310 (no mem. installed)	210
QR 5364 64K (mem. installed)	245
QR 4064 64K (mem. installed)	270
QR 8201 Quadcolor-1	200
QR 8202 Quadcolor-2 (upgrade kit)	200

PARADISE

Multi Display Card	300
Modular Graphics Card	290
Module A or Module B	CALL

AST

Six Pak Plus	265
MegaPlus II	270
I/O Plus II	125

HERCULES

Graphics Board	329
Color Board	170

SAVE 31%-43%

OFF MFR. SUGG. RETAIL PRICES ON

PRINTERS

EPSON • OKIDATA • DIABLO
SCM • DELTA • GEMINI • NEC
• TOSHIBA • COMREX

EPSON FX-80+

EPSON

RX 80/RX 80 FT	CALL
LX 80	240
FX 80	490
FX 100	350
LQ 1500 P	990
PowerType letter quality	325
COMREX CRII letter qualtiy	360

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	CALL
SD 10/15	CALL
SR 10/15	CALL

OKIDATA

Oki 84	CALL
Oki 92	350
Oki 93	CALL

DISKETTES

wabash

Wabash 1111 5¼"SS/SD	11.00
Wabash 1212 5¼" SS/DD	12.00
Wabash 2222 5¼" DS/DD	13.00

maxell

MF-1 3½" SS/DD	27.00
MF-2 3½" DS/DD	37.00
MD-1 5¼" SS/DD	16.50
MD-2 5¼"DS/DD	21.50
MD1DD 5¼"SS 96 TPI	29.00
MD2DD 5¼"DS 96 TPI	35.00
MD2HD 5¼" DS (IBM-AT)	44.00
FD 1 —" SS/DD	32.00
FD 2 8" DS/DD	37.00

Dysan

Dys 12 5¼" SS/DD	19.00
Dys 22 5¼" DS/DD	25.00
Dys 33 5¼"DS 96 TPI	45.00
Dys 8128 8" SS/DD	27.00
Dys 8228 8" DS/DD	32.00

3M

3M3 3½" SS/DD	34.00
3M5 5¼" SS/DD	16.50
3M5 5¼" DS/DD	21.50
3M5 5¼" DS/DD 96 TPI	31.00
3M8 8" SS/DD	25.00
3M8 8" DS/DD	29.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING ON 10 OR MORE BOXES OF DISKETTES

COMMODORE PRODUCTS

Peripherals and Interfaces

C 1541	Disk Drive (Commodore)	190.00
VIC 1660	Modem (Commodore)	50.00
Cardco + G	Graphics Interface	65.00
The Connection	Graphics Interface (Specify Printer)	70.00
OkiMate 10	Printer (including interface)	199.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

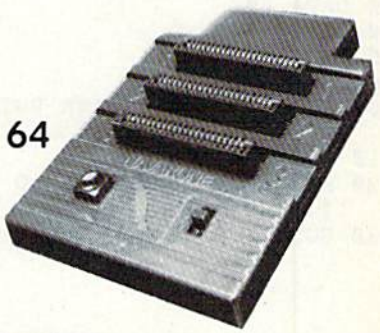
Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add $4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Delivery subject to availability.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER $29.95 (includes shipping)

EXPAND YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH A 3-SLOT CARTRIDGE EXPANDER



— Eliminates wear on connectors
— Saves time when changing cartridges
— Built in Reset button
— Holds up to 3 cartridges
— Convenient access to cartridges

Are you tired of turning your Commodore 64 computer upside down just to insert or change a cartridge? Then you need the new Cartridge Expander from Navarone. We have been making these units for the TI-99/4A home computer for over three years, and now have the same high quality product available for your Commodore 64.

Take advantage of our introductory offer **NOW**

NAVARONE

TO ORDER: Send Cashier's Check or M.O. or personal check (allow 10 days to clear), to Navarone Industries, Inc. 19968 El Ray Lane, Sonora, CA 95370 or call (209) 533-8349. For MASTER/VISA CARDS and C.O.D.'s add 3%. CA Residents please add 6.5% Sales tax. Outside US add $2.00 for Shipping.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 9. *Color loader. Sets indicated color registers.*

```
1Ø REM LOADER FOR COLOR
2Ø :
3Ø FOR LOOP=37325 TO 37354
4Ø READ BYTE : POKE LOOP,BYTE
5Ø NEXT LOOP
6Ø :
37325 DATA 16Ø,Ø,24Ø,3,32,115,Ø,132,151,32
37335 DATA 158,183,72,138,164,151,153,32,2Ø
      8,1Ø4
37345 DATA 2ØØ,192,5,24Ø,4,2Ø1,44,24Ø,231,9
      6
```

Listing 10. *Restore Demo program. Demonstrates how the data pointer can be reset to any specified line number.*

```
1Ø '" THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE IMPROV
   ED RESTORE COMMAND
2Ø '" IN ORDER FOR READ TO WORK CORRECTLY{3
    SPACEs}YOU MUST
3Ø ' SET THE DATA POINTER ONLY TO LINES
4Ø '"WHICH START WITH A DATA STATEMENT.
5Ø '
6Ø DATA 6Ø
7Ø DATA 7Ø
8Ø DATA 8Ø
9Ø DATA 9Ø
1ØØ INPUT"SET THE DATA POINTER TO WHICH LIN
    E";LIN
11Ø RESTORE LIN
12Ø READ BYT : PRINT"READ FROM LINE"BYTCHR$
    (13)
13Ø GOTO 1ØØ
```

Listing 11. *Sprite Demo program. Demonstrates the use of Poke and Joystick commands.*

```
1Ø ' DEMONSTRATES USE OF POKE & JOYSTICK CO
   MMANDS
2Ø '
3Ø '
4Ø PRINT"INCREMENT FOR JOYSTICK READ" : INP
   UTJO
5Ø POKE38819,JO : ' SELECT DESIRED INCREMEN
   T FOR JOY READ
6Ø '
7Ø ' SET GET POKE DATA STRING, A BALLOON IN
    THIS CASE
8Ø FOR LOOP=1 TO 63 : READBYT : A$=A$+CHR$(
   BYT) : NEXT LOOP
9Ø PRINT# 13, A$ : ' PUT DATA IN SPRITE BLO
   CK
1ØØ '
11Ø POKE 1 ON 13 : ' TURN ON POKE, DATA TAK
    EN FROM BLOCK 13
12Ø DEF 1, 7 : ' SELECT POKE COLOR, YELLOW
    IN THIS CASE
13Ø CLR 1 ON : ' BACKGROUND HAS DISPLAY PRI
    ORITY
14Ø CONT 1,X,Y : ' DOUBLE POKE SIZE ALONG X
    -Y AXES
15Ø '
16Ø SX=17Ø : SY=125 : ' HOLDS CURRENT POKE
    POSITION
17Ø '
18Ø =2 : ' READ JOYSTICK TWO, LEAVE CALCULA
    TED VALUE IN JX, JY, FB
19Ø IF FB THEN COLR=(COLR+1)*-(COLR<15) : D
    EF 1, COLR : ' ADVANCE COLOR
2ØØ SX=SX+JX : SY=SY+JY : ' ADD INCREMENT T
    O CURRENT SPRITE POSITION
21Ø PRINT 1,SX,SY : ' MOVE POKE ONE TO ITS
    NEW POSITION
22Ø GOTO 18Ø: DO IT AGAIN
23Ø '
24Ø '
25Ø ' POKE DATA FOR A BALLOON
26Ø DATA Ø,127,Ø,1,255,192,3,255,224,3,231,
    224
27Ø DATA 7,217,24Ø,7,223,24Ø,7,217,24Ø,3,23
    1,224
28Ø DATA 3,255,224,3,255,224,2,255,16Ø,1,12
    7,64
29Ø DATA 1,62,64,Ø,156,128,Ø,156,128,Ø,73,Ø
    ,Ø,73,Ø
3ØØ DATA Ø,62,Ø,Ø,62,Ø,Ø,62,Ø,Ø,28,Ø
```

Listing 12. *Move Video RAM Demonstration program. Moves the video's RAM from one memory location to another.*

```
1Ø POKE$DDØØ,PEEK($DDØØ)AND$FC : ' SET GRAP
   HICS MEMORY TO $CØØØ-$FFFF
2Ø ' MOVE SCREEN TO $CØØØ, CHAR SET TO $DØØ
   Ø
3Ø POKE$DØ18,6 : ' TELL VIC CHIP WHERE THE
   SCREEN & CHARACTER SET IS
4Ø POKE 648,$CØ : ' TELL THE OPERATING SYST
   EM WHERE THE SCREEN IS
5Ø '
6Ø ' SET UP RAM CHAR SET FROM ROM
7Ø POKE$DCØD,$7F : ' TURN > IRQ
8Ø POKE1,PEEK(1)AND$FB : ' SWAP OUT CIAS, S
   WAP IN CHAR ROM
9Ø FOR LOOP=$DØØØ TO $DFFF
1ØØ POKELOOP,PEEK(LOOP) : ' READ FROM ROM,
    POKE TO RAM
11Ø NEXT LOOP
12Ø '
13Ø '
14Ø POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4 : ' SWAP OUT CHAR ROM,
    SWAP IN CIAS
15Ø POKE$DCØD,$81 : ' START IRQ
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 10.

print a line from both ends converging toward the center. You can shorten the lines by adding to X in line 1220 or Y in line 1210. Each number added will shorten the line by two spaces.

```
1200 REM**JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI**
1210 X=19 : Y=1 : Z=-1 : GOTO 1230 : REM FROM CENTER
1220 X=1 : Y=19 : Z=1 : REM FROM BOTH ENDS
1230 FOR J=X TO Y STEP Z : PRINT TAB(J)"{SHIFT C}";
1240 PRINT TAB(39-J)"{SHIFT C}{CRSR UP}"
1250 NEXT : PRINT : RETURN
```

Joseph R. Charnetski
Dallas, PA

$202 PRINT# to the screen—By using variables for device number and secondary address in your Open statement, you can easily send your output to the printer or to the screen. You need only change the values of the variables. Printer device numbers are usually 4 or 5, with various secondary addresses. The screen uses device number 3 and secondary address 1. (The C-64 *User's Guide* mistakenly shows it as device number 0.) Here is an example for the MPS-801 printer in Upper-/Lowercase mode:

```
100 INPUT "WANT PRINTED COPY (Y/N)";A$
110 DV=4 : SA=7 : IF A$="N" THEN DV=3 : SA=1
120 OPEN 1,DV,SA
130 PRINT#1,"THIS IS THE OUTPUT"
140 CLOSE 1
```

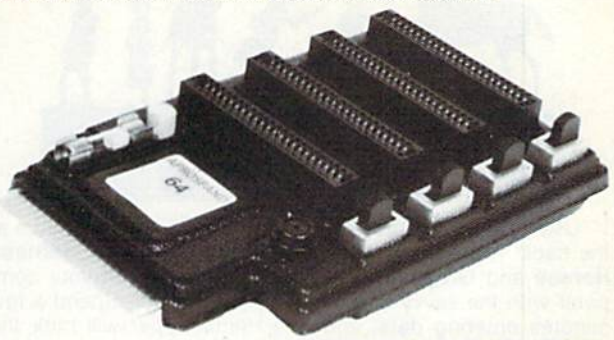
C.G. Sperling
Greenville, SC

$203 Word trick winner—Here's a different approach to using shifted characters in REM statements. The object is to guess a number between 1 and 10. The answer and some clues are hidden in the REM statements. First, type in the program and save it for future use. Then, to guess a number, remove the quotes from the line having the number you've guessed. When you list the program, you'll see whether you've guessed correctly. If not, you'll get a clue or some moral support.

```
0 LIST 1-
1 REM "H {COMD J}{SPACE}{COMD Q}{SPACE}{SHIFT Q}
  {SPACE} A {SPACE}{SHIFT E} UE {SPACE}{COMD E}
  {SHIFT -} E
2 REM "{COMD £}{SPACE}{SHIFT I}
3 REM "{COMD £}{SPACE}{COMD @} O {SPACE}{SHIFT
  SPACE}
4 REM "WR {SHIFT -} G
5 REM "{COMD £}{SPACE}{COMD @}{SPACE}{COMD U} T
6 REM "{COMD K} TING {SPACE}{SHIFT SPACE}
7 REM "{COMD D}{COMD D} $ {SHIFT I}{COMD D}{COMD D}
8 REM "H {COMD J}{SPACE}{COMD Q}{SPACE}{SHIFT B}
  {SPACE}{COMD S}
9 REM "DO {SPACE}{COMD £}{SPACE}{COMD -}{SPACE}
  {COMD Q}{SPACE}{SHIFT K}{SPACE}{SHIFT M}{SPACE} IT
10 REM "H {COMD J}{SPACE}{COMD Q}{SPACE}{SHIFT Q}
  {SPACE} A {SPACE}{SHIFT E} UE {SPACE}{COMD W}
  {SHIFT R} E
```

Randy Thompson
Eugene, OR

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button!



ONLY $39.95

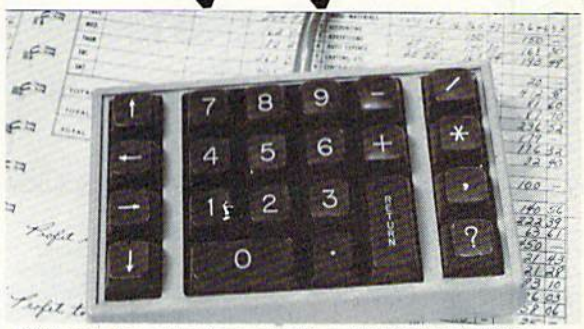
Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

ParallAX-CD Parallel Printer Interface for use with all Commodore (except PET).....**$57.95**
Cardprint +G Parallel Printer Interface.....**$59.95**
Cardprint B (without graphics).....**$37.95**
AP-Switch -3P 3 to 1 Centronics Parallel Peripheral Switch. Switches active pins 1-18 and 31-36. Connects your computer to up to 3 parallel printers or up to 3 computers to one printer.....**$97.95**

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%
Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, Mexico, HI, AK, UPS Blue

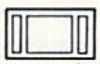
Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

Your 1,2,3 choice



CP Numeric Keypad for Commodore 64 and VIC-20, Model: NKP Deluxe

Yes, you have the choice. Different jobs require different tools. That's why we provide you with three models of Numeric Keypads for your Commodore 64. These Numeric Keypads are designed with top quality, low profile key switches for smooth, reliable and low-cost data entry. They easily connect in parallel with the computer keyboard. No software is required. They are 100% compatible with all the programs. The setup is simple, the usage is comfortable, and the price is very affordable.

NKP $59.95
NKP Plus $69.95
 NKP Deluxe $79.95

Computer Place (213) 325-4754
23914 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505
VISA, MC and AE cards accepted. No C.O.D.
Add $3.00 shipping. Ca. residents add 6.5% sales tax.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

The Handicapper

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Complete instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $49.95. All three only $64.95. Checks, Money Orders or VISA/MC welcomed.

Federal Hill Software
825 William Street
Baltimore, Md. 21230
Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-547-1447

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS *presents our* LOWEST PRICES EVER

SPEAKEASY
CARTRIDGE
& SMOOTHTALKER T.M.
SOFTWARE

EASY TO USE • HIGH QUALITY HUMAN SPEECH • VIC-20 & COM 64
USED TOGETHER YOU HAVE:

- Unlimited vocabulary
- Exclusive exception dictionary allows you to customize words
- 4 levels of inflection allows you to have multi-voice conversations
- SAY command works just like a PRINT STATEMENT but it also TALKS
- Works with Speakeasy to give you crisp, clear, easy to use speech.

SPEAKEASY CARTRIDGE (C-64 requires adaptor below)	$29.95
SMOOTHTALKER SOFTWARE (spec. Vic or 64; Vic needs 8K in block 5)	19.95
TALKING PRINT (automatically talks existing print statements)	19.95
C-64 ADAPTER	12.95

VIC-20 RAM CLOSEOUTS

	Kit	Assembled
8K	$14.95	$19.95
16K	24.95	29.95
3 SLOT (switched & fused)	19.95	24.95

10% OFF ON ALL ORDERS OVER $150.00
Add $2.00 Shipping/Handling

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
0S200 Winfield Rd.
Winfield, IL 60190 (312) 961-2347

COM-64 & VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

RMagic

**$204 Plus/4 and C-16 graphics**—These machines have some wonderful graphics modes that have to be used to be believed. A minor inconvenience is that sometimes you get hung up in a non-text mode, with no obvious way out. I avoid the problem by using another wonderful Basic 3.5 feature—the easily programmable function keys. When I start to program with graphics, I just type KEY1,"GRAPHIC 0" + CHR$(13) {return}. From then on, pressing the f1 key returns me to full Text mode.

Scott Burg
Phoenix, AZ

$205 C-16 and Plus/4 screen titles—With this trick, you can print your program title at the top of the screen and forget about it. It will stay there until you remove it with a SYS 55432 or by pressing the ESC key followed by the N key.

```
10 SYS 55432 : REM CLEAR SCREEN & SET NORMAL WINDOW
20 PRINT "Your title goes here"
30 SYS 56926 : REM SET SCREEN WINDOW BELOW TITLE
```

Jerry W. Jarvis
Spokane, WA

$206 SX-64 disk tip—Since a shifted run/stop on the SX-64 loads the first program on disk, I start each disk with the Menu program from Commodore's Disk Bonus Pack. That way, a single keypress gives me a complete list of programs on the disk.

Tony Grice
Queensland, Australia

$207 1520 plotter supplies—Commodore's 1520 plotter has the same mechanism as Radio Shack's CGP-115 and uses the same supplies, which are available at any Radio Shack store. The paper is #26-1428. Black pens are #26-1480, and colored ones are #26-1481. As always, the price is right, and if your store doesn't stock these items, the manager can order them for you.

Richard Fader
Fort Lee, NJ

$208 Disk error light—If your 1541's red light starts blinking, some sort of disk error has occurred. If you have the wedge in memory, type @ {return} to find out what type of error occurred. Otherwise, enter and run the following line.

```
10 OPEN 15,8,15 : INPUT#15,A$,B$,C$,D$ : PRINT A$,B$,C$,D$ :
   CLOSE 15 : END
```

You cannot enter this in Direct mode, because the Input# statement is only valid in a program. You can use any line number you want, and there's no reason to destroy any program you already have in memory. Merely enter the line with an unused number XXX, then type RUN XXX {return}. Delete XXX after it's done its work.

The message you get will consist of an error code, error

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Copied Without Permission

name and the track and sector on which the error occurred. Often the error name is enough to tell what happened, but the error code can be helpful, too. Your 1541 operator's manual includes a most informative listing of error codes.

Mark Blayney
Darwin, Northwest Territory
Australia

$209 Koala Pad buttons—By Peeking memory location 197, you can tell if the Koala Pad's buttons have been pressed. The result will be 59 when the right button is down and 50 when the left button is down. Other numbers mean no Koala button is down.

Randy Batt
Haysville, KS

$20A Okimate programs—If you use your Okimate 10 to print pictures made with the popular Doodle! program, the manual says you need a Learn To Print disk plus your Doodle! file. Since Learn To Print has only 21 blocks free, the Doodle! file has to be on a separate disk, and you waste a lot of time in swapping disks.

I've learned that you don't need all the Learn To Print files. The ones you need leave over 500 blocks free on the disk, and you can use those blocks to store picture data and printer routines. These are the files you need: COLOR, N, W, S, U, V, T and AA. Use a file copy program to put them onto a disk, then fill the remaining space with your artwork.

Colin Crawford
Grafton, OH

$20B Paper for the Okimate 10—This little printer will do wonderful black-on-white printing without a ribbon, *if* you use the right kind of thermal paper. The thermal paper for the IBM PC Junior is widely available and comes in rolls, fanfold and single sheets. It gives better print quality than you can get with a ribbon or with Okidata's special smooth paper.

William R. Alsing
St. Louis, MO

$20C Left-handed joysticks—The standard Atari joystick has its fire-button on the left side, making it inconvenient for left-handers to reach. By making some easy wiring changes, you can make the joystick suitable for lefties.

Remove the screws from the bottom of your joystick and observe the six wires attached to the unit by removable connectors. The original wiring follows the order: brown, white, black, blue, green, orange. To get the "lefty" modification, rearrange the order as follows: blue, brown, black, green, white, orange. Notice that the connectors are very easy to change and that you have to move only four wires.

When you've made the changes and screwed the joystick shut, just turn the lefty joystick so the fire-button is on the right side.

Al Degutis
Chicago, IL

$20D Call waiting—If you have the call-waiting feature on your telephone, incoming calls can disrupt communications over your modem. Here's a simple way to disable this feature while you're computing. Prior to going on-line, just dial a 9 on your telephone, push the tone button once, as you would if answering a call-waiting signal, then dial the number for your computer call. Anyone trying to call you will simply get a busy signal until you complete your computing session, and the phone will resume its normal status when you log off your system.

W.L. Cochran
Green Cove Springs, FL

$20E Flip files—If you keep your reference data on 3 × 5 cards, try keeping your cards in a replacement leaf—the kind used in flip-type picture albums. These pages cost about $1.50 and can hold 20 cards. The cards fit into transparent sleeves that are staggered from top to bottom. This arrangement allows you to label the bottom of each card for easy reference.

Doug Curtis
Waukesha, WI

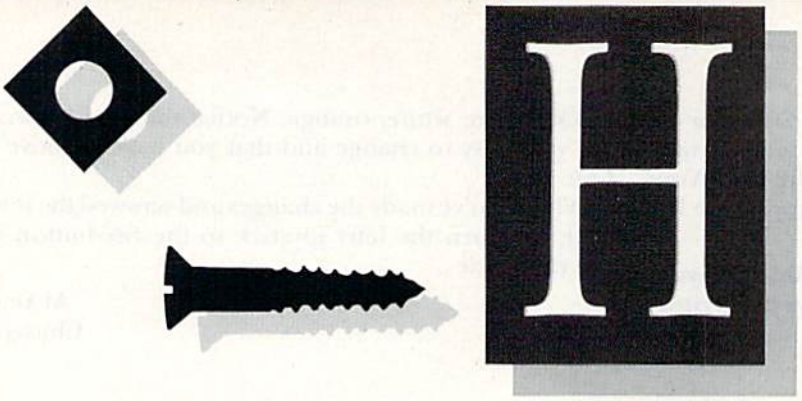
$20F Loading from tape—When your tape pauses after the Found message, you can end the pause by pressing the CTRL, Commodore or space keys. If you have a joystick plugged into port 1, you can do the same thing by pressing the fire-button.

Luis Daniel Martinez Calcano
Caracas, Venezuela

$210 Easy RUN—When typing RUN to start a program, you need not move your cursor to a blank line, and you need not clear your screen. Just type a colon after the RUN, then press the return key.

Robert Train
Patchogue, NY

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

SG-15 Printer

Improved Speed And a 16K Buffer From Star Micronics

The SG-15 is a 15-inch, dual-mode printer that is capable of both draft (at 120 cps) and near letter-quality (at 30 cps) printing. Star Micronics has increased the effective printing output on the SG-15 by 25%, allowing it to print five pages of text in the amount of time a conventional dot-matrix printer (with an identical cps rating) is able to print four pages.

The printer can handle nearly any kind of paper. It has a 15½-inch carriage, a 16K print buffer for spreadsheets, a removable tractor unit, 11 dual in-line package switches and a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. A parallel interface cable is not included. (I recommend the Cardco Card?/+G cable, as it will accommodate graphics printing.)

The character set of the SG-15 consists of 781 characters, plus 240 more that you can download. You can write formulas and footnotes using the printer's superscript and subscript characters. The four print pitches permit pica, elite, condensed and proportionally spaced print styles.

Other print features include expanded (double-width) print for all print pitches, double-strike and emphasized modes for darkening characters, and a command that allows you to change print styles simply by changing one ASCII code value in each print command.

The SG-15 possesses state-of-the-art graphics capabilities for a printer in this price range, allowing seven density settings. You can input the plotting and graphics commands with any Commodore computer (using Basic commands), provided that the parallel interface cable for the printer has graphics capability.

The SG-15 will work well with most of the off-the-shelf commercial software designed for Commodores. But be careful when considering spreadsheets and word processors for the printer. Make certain that the software you choose allows you to enter non-printing command codes. These are the codes that allow you to access the SG-15's advanced print features. Fortunately, nearly all of the word processors designed for the Commodore will accommodate non-printing codes.

Having a spreadsheet that allows access to non-printing codes or spreadsheet-configuration commands is important if you need to use condensed type or other print options that the SG-15 is capable of producing.

A good way to find out about programs that will complement the SG-15's capabilities is to ask your Star Micronics dealer when you purchase or lease the printer. Be sure to state any specific requirements that you're looking for in the software.

Star Micronics dealers are also the best source of information on interfacing the SG-15 to Commodore computers. The user's manual that accompanies the printer does not explain what connections you'll need for proper interfacing. Although very little troubleshooting is required with even the most complex interfaces to ensure access to the printer's full range of functions, I feel that a complete set of interfacing instructions should have been included in the manual.

Owners of Star Micronics printers can be assured that their printers have an excellent service support network. Star's own service network is augmented by a warranty and repair service contract with Honeywell's Customer Services Division, thus allowing you to utilize Honeywell service centers for repair work.

The SG-15 is a versatile printer for both home and business use. The many features that it offers are easily accessed by Commodore computers, creating an extraordinary printing system that will not disappoint even the most demanding of users. *(Star Micronics, 200 Park Ave., New York, NY 10166. $499.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* staff**

Cardkey-1

A Numeric Keypad To Simplify Many of Your Computing Tasks

The Cardkey-1 numeric keypad connects via a cable to joystick port 1 on the VIC or C-64, and is configured in the standard calculator-keyboard layout. Cassette and disk-based software is supplied with the Cardkey, allowing you to set the keys for particular numbers, special characters or command strings. This is a valuable feature, as it provides you with 16 additional user-definable keys! This is quite a time-saver for programmers, since each key can be assigned as a command or variable operator.

Software is provided (on both cassette and disk) to use with the unit. In-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

cluded are two programs: KBasic and Card/Calc. KBasic allows you to define the keys of the unit as Basic or Forth language statements. Card/Calc configures the unit to perform exactly like a 10-key calculator with memory, and allows you to print out the results on your line printer. This is a very handy program when you must tally up a long string of numbers.

A nice feature of the KBasic program is the ability to store key values or assignments on disk or cassette. This can save you a lot of time, as it allows you to load a stored set of assignments for the keypad keys, rather than redefine them by hand each time.

The keypad and driver software will work with most commercially available software. Cardco also sells a direct-connect adapter for the keypad, making it 100% transparent so that it will work with any software, including cartridges. This adapter sells for $14.95. During my tests, however, I didn't encounter any problems, so I'd hold off on ordering the adapter—you may not need it for your purposes.

While it may sound as though using the Card/Calc program to use the computer as a calculator is somewhat of an unnecessary project, this isn't always the case. I've come across a number of instances where I could have performed the calculations I needed on an electronic calculator faster than I could on the computer. By using Card/Calc I was able to turn my C-64 into a printing calculator with memory, complete my bookkeeping chores, then return instantly to Basic. I know it's going to be quite helpful at income tax time!

If, in the course of your normal computing, you often encounter the need for a calculator, the Cardkey-1 will be a welcome addition to your peripheral collection. And if you do a lot of Basic or Forth programming, having 16 additional assignable function keys will save you time and reduce typing errors that might occur in your programs or data. It's a well-built, reliable unit that delivers a lot of value for the price. *(Cardco, Inc., 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202. C-64 and VIC-20/$49.95.)*

Tom Benford
Osborneville, NJ

Okimate 10

A Color Printer That Offers More For Your Money

The Okimate 10 personal color printer is an impressive device, offering many features at a relatively low price. It has both black-and-white and color print modes and is ideal for many home applications.

The printer is small, lightweight and very quiet. Its printing method is described as thermal transfer dot-

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

The
Master Handicapper™
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$29.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

Limited Dog™ $299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

NBA. Basketball™
This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk.
$99.95 complete w/Manual **$129.95** NBA/College Version

LOT. LOTTERY ANALYSIS™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers.
$79.95 complete w/Manual **$99.95** with Lotto

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to:
Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

matrix, which means that you can use either thermal or regular paper. The Okimate 10 has true lowercase descenders and offers four print pitches: wide, bold, text and fine.

The Okimate 10's print speed (unidirectional) won't win many races at 60 cps in the Text mode, and 18 cps in the Graphics mode, but considering the reasonable price and the many other built-in features, I think it's a fair trade.

Along with the printer itself, you must purchase the Plug 'n Print kit for your particular computer. The kit includes such essential items as the printer handbook, two printer cartridges (black and color), paper, a connecting cable, a disk containing two printing programs, and the operating module that allows you to connect the printer to your computer. With the well-written manual in hand, it should take you only a short time to hook up the printer.

The real reason that many people will buy the Okimate 10 is to make use of its color capabilities. It will print seven text colors, 16 screen colors and at least 40 graphics colors. The ribbon that is included in the package has three basic colors—yellow, magenta and cyan. The printer mixes these on the paper, producing a wide variety of colors. You can also interspace white dots, solid dots of one color, and dots of mixed colors, creating remarkable combinations.

The color-print program (included in the kit) allows you to print out your creative endeavors. The program is compatible with Doodle!, Koala, Supersketch and Edumate graphics programs, and Okidata will update you on other compatible programs as they appear on the market.

If you are planning to write your own color-graphics print programs, be aware that it won't be an easy task. The manual, although quite good, is not a full-length tutorial on the subtleties of dot-addressable graphics techniques. Combined with the unique way that the color ribbon creates colors, you'll definitely have your hands full. However, when I tested the printer with other screen-dump graphics programs in the black-and-white mode, it performed beautifully.

The Okimate 10 is an admirable printer in both the black-and-white and color modes. The features are extensive, offering capabilities well beyond those of others in the price range. However, the printer will not give you letter-quality print, and if you are not particularly interested in the color capabilities and would prefer a better-quality print, perhaps you should consider another printer.

If, however, you have a real need for a color printer, or will only be using it for simple home applications, the price and simplicity of the Okimate 10 are unbeatable. *(Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054. C-64/$230.)*

Guy Wright
***RUN* staff**

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.

NIMBUS SOFTWARE QUALITY SOFTWARE .... DISCOUNT PRICES

EXTRA NIMBUS NOW SHIPS MOST ORDERS VIA UPS-AIR AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE !! THAT MEANS THAT YOUR ORDER ARRIVE IN 3-4 DAYS!!! EXTRA

FAST LOAD NEW
LOAD DISKS 5 TIMES FASTER $24.99

KENNEDY APPROACH- A New ATC simulation that actually talks ! 24.99

PRINT SHOP 30.99
Graphics disk 22.99
BOTH FOR 49.99

MAIL OR PHONE ORDERS

P.O. Box 3117
Huntington Beach, CA 92605
(714) 531-0409

FREE GIFT!!!

All you have to do to receive your gift is to send for our FREE software catalog and subscription to our bi-monthly sale publication "The Silver Lining". Just call our write today, you won't be disappointed !!! Both are FREE !!

WORD PROCESSORS

PAPER CLIP 59.99
/w SPELL CHECKER . 79.99
BANK ST. WRITER . . . 34.99
MIRAGE PRO WP 69.99

DATA BASES

CONSULANT. 61.99
MIRAGE DB 65.99

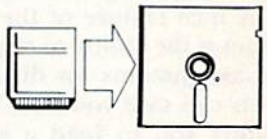
MISCELLANEOUS

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE . . 24.99
MIG ALLEY ACE 24.99
SOLO FLIGHT 24.99
SPACE SHUTTLE 24.99
GHOSTBUSTERS 24.99
HOME PAK 36.95
ALL INFOCOM. 26.99
SUMMER GAMES 24.99
SARGON III. 34.99
NET WORTH 49.99
FLIGHT SMIULATOR. . 33.99
1525 RIBBONS. 6.00
GEM 10 RIBBONS 3.50
1526 RIBBONS. 6.00
MAXELL MD-1(10) . . . 16.99
VIP TERMINAL 29.99
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT INCLUDES 5 HOURS . . 24.99
ALL MODEMS . . . . . CALL

ORDERING INFO: Most orders shipped next day. All orders add $3.00 postage & handling. Send check, money order, or card no. with exp. date. Personal checks may delay order. Foreign orders add $10. ALL SALES FINAL. Defective merchandise will be replaced with identical merchandise. No credits or refunds. COD orders will be cash/money order only.

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

CBUS™



THE CARTRIDGE BACKUP SYSTEM
FOR THE COMMODORE 64®

The SOLUTION to all of your cartridge problems is the Cartridge Back-Up System (CBUS) for the Commodore 64.

The **CARTRIDGE BACK-UP SYSTEM (CBUS)** consists of two hardware components and very friendly software on a diskette.

The two hardware components are:

1. **CBUS-I** – the **"SNAPSHOOTER"** that takes electronic pictures of cartridge software and stores them on disk. Our **CBUS "AUTOSAVER"** permits anyone to do this automatically.

2. **CBUS-II** – is a true cartridge emulator. The unique **CBUS-II** (patent pending) permits you to run all standard cartridge software stored on disk by use of **CBUS-I** or equal.

A **CBUS SOURCE DISK** is provided. This contains very friendly software. The **CBUS AUTOSAVER** permits anyone to automatically copy cartridge software to disk and also updates the Directory. The cartridge software (on disk) can be selected from the **CBUS** menu using the keyboard or joystick. Programming knowledge is NOT required, however, a comprehensive set of manuals are provided for those who want to know how it works.

CBUS is the only system which permits the storing of ALL standard cartridge software designed for the Commodore 64 on disk and running software from disk. **CBUS** does NOT "crack" the software. The unique **CBUS-II** can emulate all of the standard cartridges, thus the software runs the same as in the original cartridge.

CBUS $119.95
(Includes CBUS-I, CBUS-II and CBUS SOURCE DISK)
Additional CBUS-II's are available for . . . . . $ 84.95

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1077, Havertown, PA 19083
ORDERS ONLY — 1-800-CBUS-C64
TECH INFO — (215) 622-5495
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Copyright © 1985 COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

HOT ACCOUNTS™

The most highly acclaimed bookkeeping system for the Commodore 64®

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.
RUN Magazine, Nov. 1984

HOT ACCOUNTS™ teaches you bookkeeping as it automatically performs dozens of full-service accounting functions. It is a complete system that will instantly organize your records and receipts and supply charts, formal statements, and budget information. Now your records can be accurate, up to date and confidential. ▪ Tracks charge cards, checkbooks, all transactions ▪ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting ▪ Home or small business ▪ Improves your financial image ▪ Cost less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.

HOT ACCOUNTS™ Bookkeeping System on Diskette
For **RUSH** delivery, send check or money order for $64.95 to:
Computer Ed. Software
1002 Brookes Ave. W., Ste 100
San Diego, CA 92103

Credit card orders, call **toll-free**
1-800-621-0852 ext. 238
VISA **MASTERCARD**

P.S. *Use* HOT ACCOUNTS™ *to do your taxes and the price is tax deductible!*

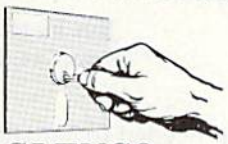
BONUS OFFER! Order now and receive a full featured, 60 function **word processing** & 3-D **business graphics** package as our **FREE** gift to you.

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY Using Safeguard 64 Disks

- Renders Bit and Nibbler Copiers Ineffective
- Software is Encrypted and Protected on Each Disk
- For Commodore 64

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?



Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
3920 Ridge / Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

FREEDOM ASSEMBLER MONITOR

write your own 6502-6510-65C02 machine code

written 100% in machine language

★ 3 PROGRAMS in 1 CARTRIDGE

1. Symbolic Assembler
2. Powerful Monitor
3. Code Debugger

★ C-64 **$39.95** VIC-20

FREE SHIPPING / COD add $3.00
Specify C-64 or VIC-20
Check or money order U.S. funds

also available for C-64 only

ZIPP-CODE -48
CROSS ASSEMBLER FOR 8748 8049

Write code for smart peripherals or robotics - hobby or industry.

Full Simulator! $49.95

WHY CHOOSE A CARTRIDGE ?

MORE RAM for your machine language programs.
No Loading Waits!
Fast, Easy Access to Assembler, Monitor and Code Debugger.

Hughes Associates

Dept. 106
45341 Harmony Lane
Belleville, Mi 48111
*Quality Software Reasonable Prices

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

YOU CAN RE-ALIGN YOUR DISK DRIVE!!!

GET OnTrack PLEASE SPECIFY VIC-20 C-64 SX-64

1540/1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT SYSTEM
YOU'LL HAVE:

NEW!! "DYNAMIC" ADJUSTMENT
MORE NEW PROGRAMS!! (Includes "NAP TRACK")
SUPER ACCURATE!
CENTER HEAD ON TRACK AS DISK SPINS!!

PRECISION TRACK INDICATOR
A SchuLace EXCLUSIVE! WORKS WITH ALL SOFTWARE!
STAYS ON DRIVE FOR FULL TIME TRACK INFORMATION!

NEW INSTRUCTION PAMPHLET
PHOTO-ILLUSTRATED TO STEP YOU THROUGH THE PROCEDURE!!
SIMPLE TO USE! NON TECHNICAL! NO TEST EQUIPMENT NEEDED! (USES DRIVE ELECTRONICS)

IN YOUR PACKAGE

★ ALIGNMENT/UTILITY DISKETTE
- WITH "DYNAMIC" ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM PLUS A TUTORIAL AND UTILITIES INCLUDING "CHECK-COPY", "TRACK-ONE" AND MORE!!

★ PRECISION TRACK INDICATOR (PTI)
- TRANSFERRABLE TO OTHER DRIVES SHOULD YOU NEED TO DO SO!
- INNOVATIVE AND INVALUABLE FOR A MULTITUDE OF USES!
- TRY IT — YOU WON'T BE WITHOUT IT!

★ ALL NEW PHOTO-ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTION PAMPHLET
- DETAILS "DYNAMIC" ADJUSTMENT USING EXISTING DISK DRIVE ELECTRONICS!
- SIMPLIFIED INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE "LESS-THAN-MECHANICALLY" INCLINED!
- EXPANDED INSTRUCTIONS FOR SX-64
- ALL NEW PHOTOS

★ ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE
- MAKES IT SIMPLE!
- NO PERMANENT MODIFICATIONS TO YOUR DISK DRIVE!

WHY PAY "THRICE THE PRICE" FOR THE SAME RESULTS???

ALL THE ABOVE JUST **$15.98** U.S.
Maryland Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Foreign Orders add $2.00 per unit
SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER TO

FAST RESPONSE

"Innovative yet Inexpensive"

SchuLace ENTERPRISES

P.O.BOX 771 CASCADE, MARYLAND 21719

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

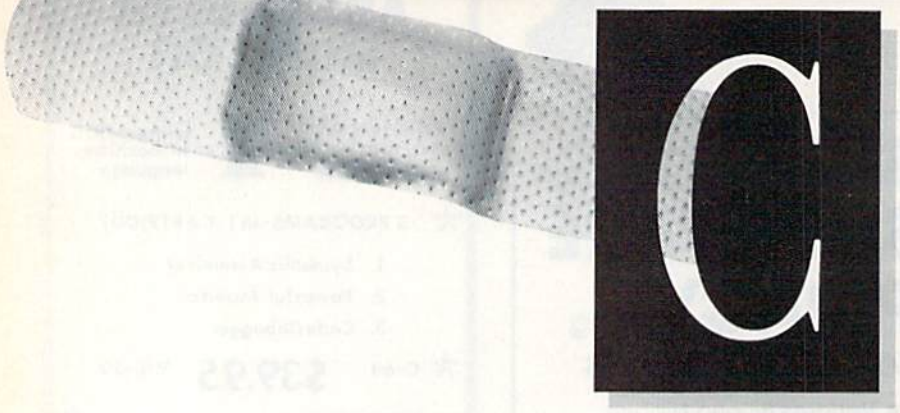
COMPUTERS:	
C-64/VIC20	7.00
KEYBOARD COVERS FOR ATARI; APPLE IIe; IBM; KAYPRO; TI99	8.00
DATASETTE (OLD)	5.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N)	5.00
DISK DRIVES:	
C-1541	8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D	8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT	10.00
PRINTERS (DOT MATRIX):	
C-1525; MPS801	10.00
C-1526; BMC BX80; BMC BX80F/T	13.00
GEMINI 10/10X; DELTA 10	13.00
GEMINI 15/15X; DELTA 15	16.00
EPSON MX80; RX80; RX80F/T	13.00
EPSON FX80; FX80F/T	13.00
EPSON MX100; FX100	16.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090; CARDCO	13.00
MONITORS:	
C-1702 COLOR	16.00
BMC COLOR	16.00
SANYO CRT 36 (GREEN)	14.00
AMDEK COLOR I	16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS:	
FOR MOST RECORDERS (CUT-OUT FOR CLOCK)	13.00

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN. Enclose check or M.O. + 1.50 Ship & Hdlg. California Res. Include 6.5% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS
9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



C

JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
1238 Richland Ave.
Lincoln, IL 62656

Queries are answered only through this column, but, due to the volume of mail, only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers will be published. Please do not enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, since we cannot provide personal responses or answer questions before publication.

UPDATE

Update: In the February 1985 Clinic, your answer about interfacing the SX-64 to a TV was almost correct. The SX's video port does not have the 5-volt pin that powers the VIC modulator. I used an adapter that fits in the joystick port and takes power from it to the correct wire inside the modulator box.

Richard Errico
Costa Mesa, CA

A: Thanks for the added information. I'll try it on my own new SX-64 as soon as I locate a VIC modulator.

HARDWARE

Q: **I am having problems following through in upgrading the memory in my VIC-1110 8K memory expansion cartridge as explained in *RUN*. I was unable to find the ICs used. Please help me find a distributor for these parts.**

Jim Fletcher
Prospect, PA

A: The chip needed to expand a VIC memory cartridge is Hitachi's 6116 static RAM. A quick scan of ads shows it is available in several versions, ranging in price from $5–$8. All should do well for your purpose. Those advertising it recently include two firms that have been in business for several years and treated me fairly—Jameco Electronics of Belmont, CA (414-592-8097), and Advanced Computer Products of Irvine, CA (800-854-8230). Give them a call to check on exact prices and which versions are in stock.

Q: **How can I connect the SX-64 to a C2N Datassette and watch the picture on a television?**

H. Ingolfsson
Varma, Iceland

A: You've essentially asked how to make the SX-64 do two things it isn't intended to do, but where there's a will, there's a way.

First, in answer to the TV part of your question, see the Update at the beginning of this column. As for the cassette, I've not tried it, so the following is just speculation.

As I study the innards of the SX, it appears that almost everything you need for a Datassette is there, except for the connector. Thus, following the schematic in the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide*, you'd have to connect the Datassette's wires directly to the appropriate places inside the SX, and replace any missing parts. Second, you'd have to replace the Kernal EPROM (a TMS 2564, available from the two chip suppliers listed in the answer to the last question) and burn a copy of the regular 64's –03 Kernal ROM onto it.

Q: **I am currently running an SX-64 coupled to an MSD dual drive. I know a 1541 can be changed to device #9 through hardware. Can this also be done on an SX-64?**

Ross Cherednik
College of Ganado
Ganado, AZ 86505

A: I'm sure it can be done, but, in a brief search the last time I had my SX open, I was unable to locate the precise spot on its 1541 logic board. The SX doesn't appear to have been designed to make this change easily (no premade traces to cut), and that board would be difficult to remove and study. If any of you have done it, Ross and I both would like to hear from you.

Meanwhile, why not change the MSD to device #9? Its instructions tell how to do so, and you'll need only a screwdriver to get the case open. If you need to switch back and forth from device 8 to 9, you can wire a small single-pole, single-throw switch to the jumper used for this and have both. I've done that with my SX and MSD and find it meets all my needs without my having to dive further into the innards of the SX.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Q: I have an application requiring fast data transfer from floppy disk to an I/O port. A number of ads for parallel-access disk drives have appeared recently. How many bytes per second should I expect from these?

Tom Helfrich
New Haven, CT

A: The only two parallel drives I have now are the MSD dual and Commodore's 8250. In Parallel mode, I measure 788 bytes per second from the MSD and 1036 from the 8250, compared to 377 bytes from a 1541. Though I haven't tested them personally, readers are reporting similar or better speeds from 1541s modified to use 1541 Flash from Skyles Electric Works (Mountain View, CA) and Fast Load from Epyx (Sunnyvale, CA).

However, the *real* speed demon is Commodore's new C-128 computer with its matching drives. In a special "Burst" mode, Commodore says they are capable of up to 4000 bytes per second.

Q: I have a VIC-20 and a C-64. I've tried loading programs saved on the VIC into the 64 with Commodore's 1530 Datassette, but haven't had any luck. They loaded all right with another, non-Commodore tape player. Commodore England and Commodore Germany say this is impossible, as the CPU on the 64 runs too fast to read a VIC-saved tape, and will produce an Out-of-Memory error, but I have no problems. Is there something wrong with my machines?

J. McCarroll
Augsburg, West Germany

A: Due to the differences in timing, there *can* be a problem loading programs directly from a VIC to a 64. There can even be a problem between 64s of different ages. However, I've never noticed them because my PET computer is able to read tapes from them all, and it acts as a universally compatible intermediary. If you have a tape you can't read on one machine, but can on the other, ask a friend with a PET to copy it for you on that machine. Doing so should cure the problem.

Q: I purchased a Sears TV/monitor (#57H4084C) to use with my C-64. I used the 5-pin, 2-plug monitor cable to connect the 64 to the monitor. This arrangement worked fine for games and made an excellent television.

A problem turned up, however, when I used a terminal emulator with an 80-column mode. It is extremely hard to decipher characters in the 80-column mode. Clarity was much better on a friend's Commodore monitor. The Sears monitor supports 80 columns in RGB mode, so

Nobody copies better !!

Since November 1984, Mr. Nibble has successfully copied heavily protected diskettes for grateful C-64 owners!

While others promise,

MR. NIBBLE™

delivers!

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- *No better disk copier at any price*
- *Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions*
- *Totally automatic — no knowledge of DOS required*
- *You'll LOVE MR. NIBBLE™ — if not, return within 10 days for full refund*

*Own **THE FINEST DISK COPIER SYSTEM** for The C-64 and 1541 disk drive - Order today!*

Full Circle Software

FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1373
Dayton, Ohio 45401
Phone (513) 223-2102

$49.95 includes shipping & handling (Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)

10 day return privilege

Special MSD Version now available!

Circle 265 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

is there any way to convert to an RGB signal?

Sean Flynn
West Simsbury, CT

A: The problem is partly in the way 80 columns are emulated in software by Commodore programs. Instead of the usual eight horizontal dots per character, most such programs use three, allowing two characters to fit in the space normally occupied by one.

However, the fundamental resolution is still 40 columns, so the Sears RGB mode probably wouldn't help even if you could use it (which you can't, as far as I know). The reason the Commodore monitor gives a better result is probably because it is connected via the rear chrominance and luminance connectors, which optimize the performance of the VIC-II color video chip.

For the moment, I can't suggest any way to improve your monitor's performance except to turn down the color and contrast slightly. However, Commodore's new C-128 model will be able to use your RGB connector, and it includes true 80-column color capability. That might be your best solution in the long run.

Q: **I just bought my C-64 after using a Radio Shack Color Computer. I have the LP VII and DWP-210 printers. Can these be used with the 64?**

Mike Fogel
Brooklyn, NY

A: The DWP-210 comes with a Centronics parallel interface that can be connected to most of the popular printer interfaces now being sold for the 64. Any inexpensive interface with a Centronics parallel connector on one end and a Commodore serial bus connector on the other should do. You will find them available most places Commodore computers are sold.

I couldn't find the LP VII in a current catalog, but if it has a parallel connector, it will hook up the same way. If not, it is possible to rig up a simple RS-232 connector to the port used by your CoCo, and then to attach that to Commodore's VIC 1011-A RS-232 interface.

Q: **The *VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide* refers to something called the serial bus. It says it is used to connect both a disk drive and a printer to the computer at one time. Could you please explain exactly what it is, where I can buy it and approximately how much it costs?**

Bruce Romney
Suffern, NY

A: Good news! The serial bus won't cost you a dime extra. The bus involves components built into every VIC and 64 computer. Another essential part of the bus is the six-wire cable that comes with Commodore printers and disk drives to connect them to the computer.

You see, the computer needs a way to communicate between the microprocessor chip, the interface adapter chips and external devices they control, such as the disk and printer. Running a full set of wires between the processor and each of the other chips would be very costly. Instead, the computer uses a system much like a telephone party line.

In both cases, only one set of wires serves several neighbors, and information carried on them is preceded by a code that tells which location is to receive that information. The phone company uses a special ring; the computer uses special addresses. In each case, however, the result is that only the intended recipient gets the information.

In the case of the serial bus, the wires start at an interface adapter chip, called a CIA on the 64 and VIA on the VIC. From there, they run to a connector jack on the back of the VIC. A cable goes from the jack to a disk drive, if you have one, or directly to a printer, if that's all you have. If you have both, another serial bus connector on the back of the disk drive extends the signals from the CIA or VIA chip in the computer to another cable, going this time to a second disk drive or to the printer.

With up to five different computer accessories sharing the same serial bus, it is essential to be sure each one has its own unique address (also called device number). This assures that only the correct device will listen to each command from the computer. You'll sometimes hear people refer to this sharing of the serial bus as daisy-chaining.

SOFTWARE

Q: **I recently bought a VIC-Modem for my VIC. When I call my computer club's bulletin board modem, it prints weird characters. Everything is set correctly (baud rate, duplex, stop bits, etc.). I thought it was my modem, so I exchanged it, but still had the same problem. I called another modem and it was the same. I thought it was my computer, so I bought a 64, and it is still the same. Can you give me any advice?**

David Cardoza
Clovis, CA

A: You didn't mention what terminal program you are using, but I would guess that your problem is either that the program is sending PET ASCII characters to a board that is expecting True ASCII, or that it is sending True ASCII characters to a board that is expecting PET ASCII. If uppercase letters are printed properly but lowercase letters are altered, this is your problem. Some terminal programs offer a choice of character sets. If yours does, try the other setting.

Another possibility is that your parity bit is set incorrectly. It must match the parity setting of the bulletin board you call. Try Ignore, None, Even, Odd, Mark and Space and see if that cures the weird characters. Similarly, your modem can be set for different character lengths, from 5 to 8 bits. It is important to match the length used by the remote system, usually 7, but sometimes 8. If your word lengths differ, that can alter the characters received.

I'd suggest having someone in your user's group who has used the club bulletin board come over and help you make your first call. That's what computer clubs are for.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Q: **I am fairly skilled in Basic, but I have been unsuccessful at creating a musical chord with just one voice. Would you include a short example?**

Alan Leish
Los Angeles, CA

A: Although any note has overtones and harmonics of varying frequencies, you can't make one voice play harmony; you must program all three voices of the SID chip to create a musical chord.

Q: **Please inform me how to format a document in a Plus/4 word processor so that it will give a hard-copy on a 1526 printer with double-spaced lines.**

William Simmons
Nashville, TN

A: Several Plus/4 owners have asked the same question, but there doesn't appear to be any easy way to do this yet. If your primary use for the Plus/4 is in word processing, you might do well to buy Commodore's cartridge, Script Plus, for the Plus/4. It is based on the popular and powerful Easy Script for the 64.

If you'd like, you may even remove the word processing ROM from its cartridge and install it in place of the 3+1 ROM included with the Plus/4; this was done to one demonstration unit I tested last summer. (Wait, however, until your warranty expires before digging into your machine.)

Q: **I would like to put my wife's Avon business on my computer. She would like a list of the people she serves, with name, address, phone and Avon products they use. That way, if she ran a sale on a product, she could have the computer pull all the names of people who use that product. She would also like to write those people a note about the sale and have the printer type them. What program or programs will do this without costing an arm and a leg?**

John Dodge, Jr.
Waterloo, IA

A: Nearly any popular data-manager program can handle the name, address and phone number of customers for you, plus a short list of the product numbers purchased by that customer. Many will then allow you to search for the desired product number and print desired portions of matching records into a disk file, which many word processors can read to create the letters you want.

One example of a new program that combines both features in one is HomePak, from Batteries Included. This program has also attracted widespread attention for its low price and lack of protection against copying.

REPAIRS

Q: **Whenever I try to load a program from cassette on my VIC, I get a Load Error message. I have tried to service the Datassette at home, but it doesn't work. Can you help?**

Ryan Graham
Norcross, GA

A: Let me suggest several things to try. Perhaps one of them will help your Datassette.

First, be sure your Datassette and its cord are well away from your TV or monitor and the VIC's power supply. If they are too close, it won't work.

Second, clean the heads that read the tape and the idler roller and capstan that control its speed. Ninety-one percent isopropyl alcohol on a Q-Tip is good for this purpose. If you use the Datassette much, this should be done about monthly.

Third, demagnetize the heads, using an inexpensive demagnetizer

PEOPLE SAY THE NICEST THINGS ABOUT WORDPRO 64 ™

"Well thought out and easy to use" — W.H., Halifax N.S.
"By far the best..." — R.H., Oneonta N.Y.
"A remarkable product - the most powerful word processing program I have ever seen." — J.H., Nantucket Mass.
"I will not hesitate to give unqualified endorsement." — B.W., Gig Harbour Wa.

Toll Free Order Line
1-800-387-3208
PRO·LINE SOFTWARE
755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

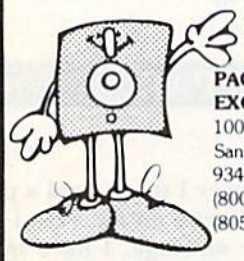
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

KEYBOARD
CHORD/SCALE MASTER

BEGINNERS OR ADVANCED: LEARN TO PLAY CHORDS AND SCALES ON THE PIANO, ORGAN, OR LATEST ELECTRONIC SYNTHESIZER.

- CHORD AND SCALE DISPLAYS... Enhance your skills by sight and sound reinforcement through the reference library.
- DRILL...Chord and scales in all common key signatures, randomly selected by the computer.
- QUIZ...A continuous percentile determined by correct answers.
- COMPETE...A competitive game for the classroom or at home displaying cumulative scores.
- Written in Machine Language.

For Commodore 64, diskette only.
Send $39.95 + $1.50 postage/handling.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Check or money order.
Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcomed

VALHALA SOFTWARE
205 E. Hazelhurst
Ferndale, Michigan 48220
(313) 548-6754

Circle 318 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER TV!!

NEW!

MTR 8401
Color TV Tuner
$69.95

- Receive UHF/VHF TV channels on any standard, composite monitor.

PM-4401C
Data Cassette Recorder

- Compatible with VIC-20 and Commodore 64
- Tape Counter • Auto Stop
- "Save" LED indicator
- Pre-Set Playback Level
- Complete with 4½ ft. cable.

$29.95

E MART, INC., Dept. "R" P.O. Box 454 Plano, Texas 75074
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1112
IN TEXAS CALL 214-423-4199

VISA

Commodore Clinic

from a stereo or electronics-supply store. (Be sure its tip is shaped properly to reach the heads.) This should be done after 50 or so hours of loading and saving programs (a few times a year).

Fourth, be sure you're using the proper tapes. Agfa PE-611 tape has been popular for use with Commodore Datassettes for several years now, but Radio Shack's cheapest tape also works well. Don't spend extra for extra length or premium-quality tapes—costly chrome, metal and extended-play cassette tapes don't work as well as standard short ones.

If these measures don't help, try to borrow another Datassette and try it on your system. If it works properly, you may need to adjust the azimuth of your recording head, using a jeweler's screwdriver through an access hole under the label on the Datassette. That may be a job better left to your dealer, if you can find one willing to work on the Datassette for less than the price of a new one.

If the other Datassette doesn't work either, the VIC itself is probably at fault. If so, swap the two 6522 chips in your VIC. If that makes a difference, the one that was in UDE7 probably needs replacing. Good luck in tracking this.

Q: When my disk drive motor is running, it makes a squeaking noise. It did not always do this. Does it need some kind of lubrication? If not, what does it need?

Phil Spicer
Houghton Lake, MI

A: If your disk is a 1541, more than a year or so old, and the noise began suddenly rather than gradually, your problem may be a loose flywheel. To be sure, you'll have to remove the drive from its case and look at the bottom of the drive. The flywheel has a strobe disk on it to assist in setting motor speed (if anyone could see it down there).

If it is held on by a screw and the screw is tight, that isn't your problem. But if there is no holding screw, you may need to gently tap the flywheel back onto its spindle with a small hammer (don't bend anything in the process) and seal it in position with superglue (cyanoacrylate) when you are done.

If the flywheel isn't your problem, be sure the head is clean and the load pad in good condition. The head may be cleaned with 91% isopropyl alcohol on a Q-Tip. If the load pad is missing, dirty or worn, replace it. If noise persists, try to notice whether it is constant or is heard only when the head moves.

If it is associated with head movement, you can, with high-quality lithium grease, lightly lubricate the rail on which the head moves, taking care to keep it off the rest of the drive. If the noise is constant, the washer that is atop the collet assembly and clamps the disk in place also may need a bit of grease. It can be replaced, but about now I'd begin thinking about letting a professional do the work.

Q: Recently, I have noticed a rather loud hum (loudness increases with volume setting) coming from the speaker of my 1702 monitor. This does not occur all the time, but seems to be happening with increasing frequency. I have tried turning off all my peripherals, leaving only the 64 and the monitor on. What might be causing the problem?

Dale Mullen
Yarmouth, N.S., Canada

A: To determine whether it is your computer or your monitor, swap one and see if the problem persists. Perhaps a nearby fellow owner or your dealer can let you try another monitor or keyboard unit. Try plugging it into an outlet other than the one you're using for your monitor. That alone may reduce the hum.

PROGRAMMING

Q: Is there a way to convert screen codes into PET ASCII character codes? I'm trying to create my own screen dump.

Joe McGuire
Mooresville, IN

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A: Yes, Commodore tells how in their Basic 4.0 user's reference manual. In Basic, it's done this way, using the variable A to hold both the character to be converted and the altered result:

```
100 B6 = A AND 64
110 A = A AND 63
120 IF A<32 THEN A = A OR 64
130 IF B6 = 64 THEN A = A OR 128
```

To do the same thing in machine language, Commodore suggests using the following relocatable code:

```
CALL    PHA             ;BIT
        ASL   A         ;6 TO
        ASL   A         ;CARRY
        PLA             ;THEN
        PHP             ;STACK
        AND   #%0011    1111
        CMP   #%0010    0000
        BCS   SKIP
        ORA   #%0100    0000
SKIP    PLP             ;RECALL
        BCC   DONE
        ORA   #%1000    0000
DONE    RTS
```

In machine language, the character to be converted starts and ends in the accumulator. In Basic, this character is stored as an ASCII code in variable A.

The above code works on all characters except those in reverse field. These can't be converted with a single character, but can with three. This, however, is too complicated to pursue here.

Q: **Between lines 57 and 58 of a program I typed, there is a line 32. It is out of sequence, and I cannot delete it. How can I get this line out of the program?**

Ruth Fox
Tonawanda, NY

A: No amount of deleting will remove this line, because it isn't really a separate line. Rather, it is part of the line before it in the listing. If you list the preceding line (57 in your case), your spurious line (32) will also appear. To get rid of it, edit or retype the preceding line (57). R

COMAL INFO

If you have COMAL—We have INFORMATION.

BOOKS

- •COMAL From A To Z, $6.95
- •COMAL Workbook, $6.95
- •Commodore 64 Graphics With COMAL, $14.95
- •COMAL Handbook, $18.95
- •Beginning COMAL, $22.95
- •Structured Programming With COMAL, $26.95
- •Foundations With COMAL, $19.95
- •Cartridge Graphics and Sound, $9.95
- •Captain COMAL Gets Organized, $19.95
- •Graphics Primer, $19.95
- •COMAL 2.0 Packages, $19.95
- •Library of Functions and Procedures, $19.95

OTHER:

- •COMAL TODAY subscripton, 6 issues, $14.95
- •COMAL 0.14, Cheatsheet Keyboard Overlay, $3.95
- •COMAL Starter Kit (3 disks, 1 book), $29.95
- •19 Different COMAL Disks only $94.05
- •Deluxe COMAL Cartridge Package, $128.95 (includes 2 books, 2 disks, and cartridge)

ORDER NOW:

Call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-356-5324 ext 1307 VISA or MasterCard ORDERS ONLY. Questions and information must call our Info Line: 608-222-4432. All orders prepaid only—no C.O.D Add $2 per book shipping. Send a SASE for FREE Info Package or send check or money order in US Dollars to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716

TRADEMARKS: Commodore 64 of Commodore Electronics Ltd.; Captain COMAI of COMAL Users Group, U.S.A, ltd.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

ABBY'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ABBY'S CARRIES A FULL SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

AD #R-65

— SPECIAL —
SUPER ABBY'S SOFTWARE BUYS

ATARISOFT VIC-20 (ROM) ..... $3 Each
Pac-Man, Donkey Kong, Centipede

ATARISOFT C-64 (ROM) ..... $10 Each
Pac-Man, Robotron, Defender, Jungle Hunt, Centipede

SPINNAKER (ROM) ..... $19 Each
Adventure Creator, Aegean Voyage, Alf in the Color Caves, Alphabet Zoo, Bubble Burst, Delta Drawing, Facemaker, Fraction Fever, Jukebox, Kids on Keys, Kindercomp, Up For Grabs

FISHER PRICE (ROM) ..... $16 Each
Dance Fantasy, Memory Manor, Linking Logic, Logic Levels, Alpha Build, Hop Along Counting, Up & Add 'Em, Sea Speller, Number Tumbler

ABACUS	
Pascal	$34
Chartpak	$34
Ada	$39
Fortran	$39
C Basic	$39
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
MULE	$16
Pinball Construction Set	$16
One On One	$23
Seven Cities	$23
Archon II	$23
MICROPROSE	
Air Rescue I	$27
F-15 Strike Eagle	$29
Kennedy Approach	$27
NATO Commander	$27
INFOCOM	
Deadline	$35
Enchanter	$27
Hitch Hiker's Guide	$27
Infidel	$29
Sorcerer	$29
Witness	$27
Invisaclues	each $7
SSI	
Kampfgruppe	$49
Field of Fire	$29
Operation Market Garden	$37
Computer Quarterback	$29
Battle for Normandy	$29
Broadsides	$29
Rails West	$29
Computer Baseball	$29
Baltic 85	$27
Combat Leader	$29
Gemstone Warrior	$27

TOP HITS

Fleet System	$69
Bank St Writer	$59
Mirage	$79
Paperclip/Speller	$89
Homepak	$37
B/Graph	$51
Cave of the Word Wizards	$24
Beachhead II	$29
CSM 1541 Disk Alignment	$44
Print Shop	$34
Indiana Jones	$24
Bank St. Musicwriter	$39
Home Accountant	$59
Net Worth	$71
Adv. Writer	$32
Code Writer	$69
Super Base	$65
Ghostbusters	$25
Star League Baseball	$25
Star League Football	$25
Doodle	$29
Vidtex	$32
Compuserve	$27
Major League Baseball	$31
Team Disk (for above)	$16
Movie Maker	$39
Master Type (R)	$29
Spy Hunter (R)	$35
Tapper (R)	$35
Flight Sim. II (D or C)	$39
Mr. Nibble	$34
Mach 5	$32

Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping, UPS, continental U.S. No waiting period when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. Add $2 shipping and handling on orders under $50. Add $5 for COD orders. $15 minimum for Visa/MC. Hardware requires additional freight charges. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING.

ORDERS ONLY! M-F 10 a.m.-7 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET
1-800-282-0333

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-513-879-6999

37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Writing Wizard

Scarborough Systems, Inc. (25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591) has released MasterType's Writing Wizard, a word processor for the C-64.

The program is designed for ages eight and up and offers such features as dual windows in which to write and multiple typefaces. The program is available on disk for $79.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Advanced Wargame

Kampfgruppe is a tactical-level wargame for advanced players that covers fighting between Russian and German forces from 1941–1945. The scenarios can be either historically accurate or player-created.

The game is available on disk for the C-64 and retails for $59.95. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 401.

The Music Improviser

Algo-Rhythm Software (176 Mineola Blvd., Mineola, NY 11501) has released Cantus, The Music Improviser, a music program for the C-64.

You enter your choices for tempo, harmony, and so on, and the program uses these to invent its own music in three-voice improvisations. The program is on disk and retails for $54.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Barbie Goes High-Tech

Epyx, Inc. (1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089) has released Barbie, a software package modeled after the popular children's toy.

On the C-64's screen, children can change Barbie's clothes, as well as the style and color of her hair. Available on disk; retail price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

G Wiz

Cardco, Inc. (300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202) has released the G Wiz interface, which will connect your Commodore to any Centronics printer.

Features include increased print speed on many dot-matrix printers, open access to dip switches and a choice of two character sets.

Check Reader Service number 406.

On-Field Football

Gamestar, Inc. (1302 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101) has recently released On-Field Football for the Commodore 64.

The game places you in the middle of the action and allows you to create your own plays. It is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Heavenly Bodies

Constellations I is an astronomy tutorial designed to teach you about the stars. The program allows you to view and print out 12 of the constellations, and offers a chart of the ten brightest stars.

Available on tape or disk, Constellations I is compatible with the C-64 and VIC-20 (13K). Retail price is $14.95. Morcon the Wizard Software, PO Box 360, Sandwich, IL 60548.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Master of the Lamps

Activision, Inc. (2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043) has released Master of the Lamps, a game for the C-64.

You must help the young prince recapture his kingdom from the evil genies who have taken over the land. Available on disk, retail price is $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 420.

C-64 Assembler/Monitor

Hughes Associates (45341 Harmony Lane, Belleville, MI 48111) has released the Freedom Assembler/Monitor for the C-64.

This cartridge-based assembler is written in 100% machine code. It can remain plugged into your computer even when not in use and can be quickly activated with one command. Retail price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 422.

Access More Memory

Access-M is a memory-expansion board that plugs into the C-64's ROM

www.commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

How to type listings from RUN

Typing in listings can be difficult enough without having to worry about strange graphics characters, charts or tables. That's why we decided to make it easy to enter listings from *RUN* by translating everything we thought might be confusing in any program.

When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key at the same time.

{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key at the same time.

{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.

{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.

{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.

{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).

{CRSR UP}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.

{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).

{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).

{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up arrow key).

Our translating program does not designate single spaces between characters. Within quotations, these spaces are often critical to the screen display. Be sure to read the listings closely and include these single spaces as you type in your program.

In some instances, when a large number of characters or spaces are repeated in a listing, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Print vs Print#

RUN readers should be aware of difficulties that may arise when entering listings that contain the PRINT and PRINT# commands.

These two commands may look very similar, but they are different. If, for example, you use a question mark (?) to abbreviate PRINT in a line such as 10 PRINT#4,A$, then you are signaling to the Commodore computer that you are trying to print the variable #4, which is not a legal variable name.

The command PRINT#4 actually means "print to file number 4." You can abbreviate PRINT# by hitting the P key and the shift and R keys at the same time and then entering the file number. But *do not* abbreviate PRINT# with a question mark.

If you think of PRINT as one command and PRINT# as an entirely different command, then you should have no problems.

■ ■ ■

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-7138. **Subscription problems, placement orders, renewals or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator* and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

Item: There was an error in Listing 1 of Doug Smoak's Graph Maker program in the April 1985 issue (p. 110). Line 1320 should read as follows:

```
132Ø IFG$="{SHFT INST}"ORG
     $=""THENG$="{CRSR LF}
     "
```

■

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

DISKS 75¢ SSDD

QUALITY MEDIA
LIFETIME REPLACE GUARANTEE
HUB RINGS, TYVEC

Because we buy in huge volume to supply software manufacturers, our prices can't be beat.

	1-50	51-250	251-500	501-1000	1000+
5.25" SSDD	1.00	.90	.85	.80	.75
5.25" DSDD	1.15	1.05	1.00	.95	.85
PC FORMATTED	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.15	1.10
SONY (BULK) 3.5" 1D	2.95	2.80	2.65	2.55	CALL
SONY (BULK) 3.5" 2D	3.75	3.50	3.25	3.00	CALL
GENERIC 3.5" 1D	2.70	2.60	2.50	2.40	CALL

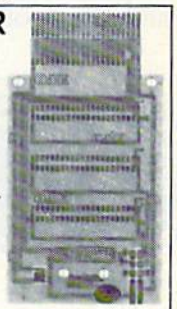
BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. Box 883362 • San Francisco, CA 94188
(415) 550-0512

Add $3.00 shipping and handling
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) VISA/MC/COD

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

I/O EXTENDER PC BOARDS FOR COMMODORE 64 HOBBIEST



WHILE SUPPLIES LAST ONLY $3.95 ea.

These are bare printed circuit boards and have gold plated traces layed out for three 44 pin edge connector sockets. A circuit diagram is supplied with each board. You can add your own connector to expand the I/O port or use the board for experimenting with your own circuits. Beware, if you use these PC boards for three slot expanders, some third party cartridges may not operate due to the selector switch circuit used on these boards. You may have to rewire the switch to allow it to operate properly with certain third party game cartridges.

*WITH 3 44 PIN CONNECTORS ATTACHED $7.95 EA.

TO ORDER: MASTER/VISA CARDS Welcome. Send Cashier's Check or M.O. or personal check (allow 10 days to clear), to Navarone Industries, Inc. 19968 El Ray Lane, Sonora, CA 95370 or call (209) 533-8349. CA Residents please add $.26 Sales tax. Outside US add $2.00 for Shipping.

NAVARONE

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

expansion port. Included in the package is software that executes from the extended memory space.

Access-M allows memory expansion of up to one megabyte. Retail price is $199.95. Mosaic Electronics, Inc., PO Box 708, Oregon City, OR 97045.

Check Reader Service number 424.

■

Graphics Development

Basic Lightning, Machine Lightning and White Lightning are a series of graphics-development programs for the C-64, from Oasis Software (377 Oyster Point Blvd., Unit 15 South, San Francisco, CA 94080).

The Lightning series is designed to aid in the development of professional-quality games. Available on disk, retail price is about $40 each.

Check Reader Service number 425.

C-64 Character Editor

CHARED is a character editor that supports High-resolution and Multicolor modes. It allows you to create character sets for different alphabets, correspondence and so on.

It is available on tape for $19.95, on disk for $22.95, and is compatible with the C-64. APCAD Software, PO Box 2673, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Check Reader Service number 426.

■

Sixth Sense

Microtechnic Solutions, Inc. (PO Box 2940, New Haven, CT 06515) has released Sixth Sense, a terminal program for the C-64.

The program can gather and dispense information automatically and can originate calls to, as well as answer calls from, remote computers. The disk retails for $89.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Rainy Day Fun

Rainy Day Fun provides children between the ages of five and nine with activities that aim to be both entertaining and educational. The package includes two disks containing ten different games and puzzles.

Available for the C-64, retail price is $39.95. Thorn EMI Computer Software, Inc., 3187 C Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

Check Reader Service number 421.

■

VIP Terminal XL

The VIP Terminal XL has been released by Softlaw Corp. (132 Aero Camino, Goleta, CA 93117), as a replacement for the VIP Terminal.

The new program has added features such as the ability to transfer files to and from many information services, and it is compatible with Commodore's 300 and 1670 modems. It is available on disk for the C-64. Retail price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.

■

Kennedy Approach

Kennedy Approach is a speech-simulation program that puts you in con-

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

Wordlearn $14.95 PSAT, SAT, GRE

* A great way to study for the SAT, PSAT, or GRE vocabulary sections. * Over 4,000 words. * True Computer Aided Instruction; if you put the time in, you will be confident about maximizing test scores. * Much cheaper than most classroom preparations. * 24 hr nationwide service hotline. * Returnable up to 30 days after purchase. * A set of 5 double sided disks (worth nearly $14.95 for the disks alone). * Extensive online help. * Changing. Speech upgrades will be available this summer for $16.95 (plus S&H; no accessories required). * From the Consumer Software Division of Franklin Engineering.

Send $14.95 (plus $2.50 S&H, Maryland Residents add 5% sales tax of $.75) to Consumer Software Division, Franklin Engineering, P.O. Box 22661, Baltimore, Md 21203. COD orders: (301) 889-6366, add $2.00. 2nd Day Air add $2.00.

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

Program in the FAST LANE

★ LEARN
- How to use assemblers
- How to write machine assembly language programs
- FREE assembler listing in book or available on disk

Assembly Language Made SIMPLE!

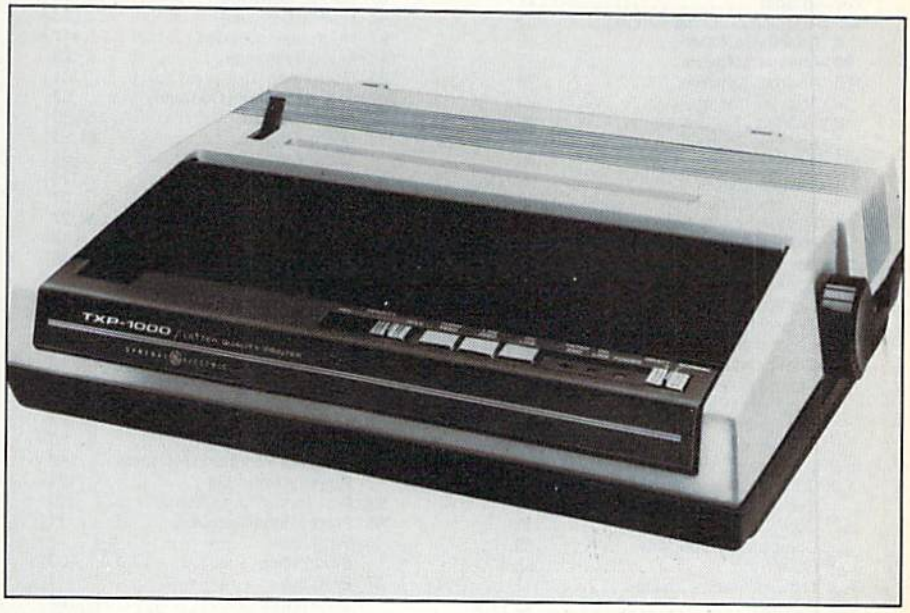
★ GOTO
Your favorite book or computer store or order directly by mail.

Book $14.95
Disk $10.00
Book & Disk $19.95

microcomscribe
8982 Stimson Court
San Diego, CA 92129
(619) 484-3884

Dealer's inquiries invited

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



trol of the air-traffic systems at the nation's busiest airports. You will hear the radio calls of the aircraft, as well as your own messages.

The program is available on disk for the C-64 and retails for $34.95. MicroProse Software, 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Check Reader Service number 404.

■

Math Busters

Math Busters is an educational game that is designed to teach children between the ages of eight and 14 the four arithmetic processes in the framework of a fast-paced adventure game.

The program is available on disk for the C-64 and retails for $26.95. Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Check Reader Service number 414.

■

Find the Word

CBS Software (One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836) has introduced Wordfinder, an educational game for children aged 10 and up.

The program is designed to strengthen vocabulary and spelling skills. Wordfinder is available on disk for the C-64 and retails for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 416.

GE Printer

General Electric Co. (Electronics Park, Syracuse, NY 13221) has released the Model 3-8100 dot-matrix printer.

Features include automatic linefeed, full graphics capacity and a choice of either 25 or 50 cps print speed. The printer and the Model 3-8150 Commodore-compatible interface retail for about $390.

Check Reader Service number 405.

■

C-64 Chords

Chord-Power for Guitar is a music program that displays and plays guitar chords on your C-64.

The program is accompanied by a tutorial that provides additional information on chord naming and structure. Available on disk, retail price is $39.95. NewArts Co., PO Box 2700, Huntington Beach, CA 92647.

Check Reader Service number 417.

■

Learn Money Management

Gamco Industries, Inc. (Box 1911, Big Spring, TX 79721) has released Money, a program that introduces students to money management.

The program provides drills in various money-management skills and uses an arcade-style reward game to motivate students. Available on disk for the C-64, Money retails for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

■

Alice in Videoland

Alice in Videoland is a graphics adventure game based on Lewis Carroll's satiric fantasy. You must help guide Alice through her travels as she meets up with White Rabbit and the Cheshire Cat.

The program is available on disk for the C-64 and retails for $19.95. Artworx Software Co., Inc., 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450.

Check Reader Service number 418.

■

Accounting Package

C-Tech (5720 W. Little York, Suite 178, Houston, TX 77091) has introduced ACZ General Ledger, a small-business accounting program for the C-64 that is designed to be both complete in its applications and easy to use.

Features include flexible report format and monthly income statements. The program is available on disk and retails for $45.

Check Reader Service number 419.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
229	64 Gold	72
335	A.A. Computer Exchange	101
8	Abacus Software	69
89	Abacus Software	71
185	Abacus Software	73
39	Abby's Software	123
18	Academy Software	85
*	Apropos Technology	3,111
243	Aries Marketing	109
301	Basix Softworx	23
*	Batteries Included	CII
112	Bible Research Systems	101
193	Big Bytes Computer	100
232	Blackship Computer Supply	125
85	Cardco Inc.	CIII
192	Cardinal Software	16
81	Central Point Software	101
225	Cheatsheet Products	85
*	Comal Users Group	123
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
*	Computer Centers of America	60
325	Computer Ed. Software	117
62	Computer Peripheral Exchange	31
100	Computer Place	111
29	Computer Warehouse	59
300	Covox, Inc.	85
198	Crown Custom Covers	117
105	DSI, Inc.	45
318	E-Mart	122
12	Epyx Inc.	1
14	Eastcoast Software	44
205	Elek-Tek, Inc.	109
42	FS! Software	13
84	Federal Hill Software	112
162	Franklin Engineering	126
265	Full Circle Software	119
201	Glenco Engineering Inc.	117
9	H & E Computronics	2

Reader Service		Page
46	Handic Software	9
257	Handic Software	42,43
191	Hughes Associates	117
146	Indus-Systems	29
200	Interphase	101
202	Jason-Ranheim Company	99
189	Megasoft, Ltd.	62,63
172	Micro-WDI Inc.	61,99
177	Micro World Electronix, Inc.	84
169	Microcomscribe	126
91	Microlog Corporation	37
68	Microprose Software	17,27
155	Microsphere	19
98	Navarone Industries	109,125
345	Nibble Notch Computer Products	109
262	Nimbus Software	116
60	Omnitronix	37
195	Orange Micro	3
171	PC Gallery	57
70	Peripheral Systems of America	41
235	Pacific Exchanges	122
208	Parsec Research	55
199	Personal Peripheral Products	112
*	Pro-Line Software	121
74	Prof Jones/Frogg House	115
93	Professional Software	11
15	Protecto Enterprizes	86,88,89
37	Protecto Enterprizes	87
220	Quinsept Inc.	117
219	R. J. Brachman Assoc.	116
	RUN Magazine	
	Foreign Dealer	99
	Dealer Sell	99
	ReRUN	96
	RUN Gamepak	65
	RUN Subscription	64
	Subscription Problems	72
	Universal Micro	72,109

Reader Service		Page
*	Schnedler Systems	20
206	Schu Lace Enterprises	117
90	Skyles Electric Works	15,33
301	SMADA Software	61
254	Software Discounters of America	53
137	Solid State Software	7
63	Starpoint Software	61
40	SubLogic Corporation	21
*	Tailored Solutions	58
52	Tech Sketch	93
209	Tussey Computer Products	39
*	Ultrabyte Inc.	77
35	Universal Software	84
167	Valhala Software	122

For further information from our advertisers, circle the correponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-411-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

July

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Driver's Education**—Proper care and maintenance of your disk drive can prevent serious accidents further down the road. This month, we'll focus on how to keep your 1541 disk drive running smoothly. Articles include:
  - **Watch Your Speed!**—Whether your disk drive is puttering along or breaking the speed limit, the two programs featured in this article act as traffic cops in helping you to check and adjust your drive's motor speed.
  - **Keep It Clean**—Here's a simple procedure for cleaning your disk drive head, thus preventing damage to your disks and drive.
  - **Realigning the 1541**—A do-it-yourself project that will save you costly repairs due to disk drive misalignment.
- **Datafile Fast Print**—No more long waits for database records to print out! DFPrint, another module to our popular Datafile program, will give Datafile users greater printing speed and efficiency.
- **Program Painter**—This short utility program for the C-64 lets you easily load your masterpieces (created with Koala or other graphics programs) into your own programs.
- **C-64 Databases**—These powerful productivity tools can simplify your life at home and in the office. We'll have reviews of the prominent database programs on the market, with the information you need to know before you buy.
- **Chopper Run**—You're trapped within enemy territory in your reconnaissance helicopter. You'll need fast reflexes to evade gound obstacles and lethal heat-seeking missiles. For C-64.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reproduced Without Permission

CARDCO's new DIGI-CAM™ is a video digitizer that lets you transform just about anything you can shoot with a video camera into a black-and-white digital image. And, with your Commodore 64®, you can make pictures of that image.

DIGI-CAM™ comes complete with a black-and-white video camera, a digitizer, and software. It's the most comprehensive package at the most competitive price around. And it's a CARDCO quality product.

FOCUS...SHOOT...STORE... AND PRINT!

DIGI-CAM™ is incredibly easy to use. Simply focus the video camera on your subject, view the shot on your Commodore 64® monitor, store the shot on CARDCO's DIGI-CAM™ software ... and print out. You can enhance or change the on-screen image — or combine it with text — because a version of CARDCO's Paint Now/Graph Now software is built in ... at no extra cost!

Make T-shirts for your friends**, Christmas cards and birth announcements ... maps, graphs, photos, security i.d.'s ... use it for business or pure pleasure. Plus, you can transfer still images via modem to other Commodore® computers ... and share your shots! (Soon to be compatible with Apple and IBM.)

CAMERA, DIGITIZER, SOFTWARE...THE WHOLE PICTURE FOR $250*

DIGI-CAM™ from CARDCO. For just $250 ... shouldn't you be in pictures?

CARDCO's DIGI-CAM™ is available at fine computer stores everywhere. For more information contact your local CARDCO dealer.

cardco, inc.

"The world's largest manufacturer of Commodore® accessories."

300 S. Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202

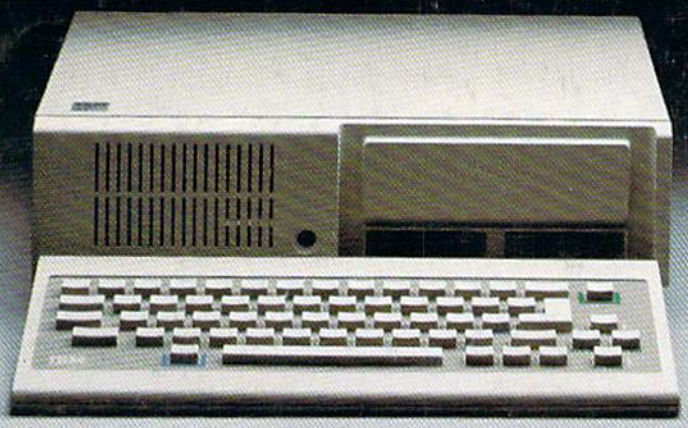
Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

* Suggested retail — prices may vary.

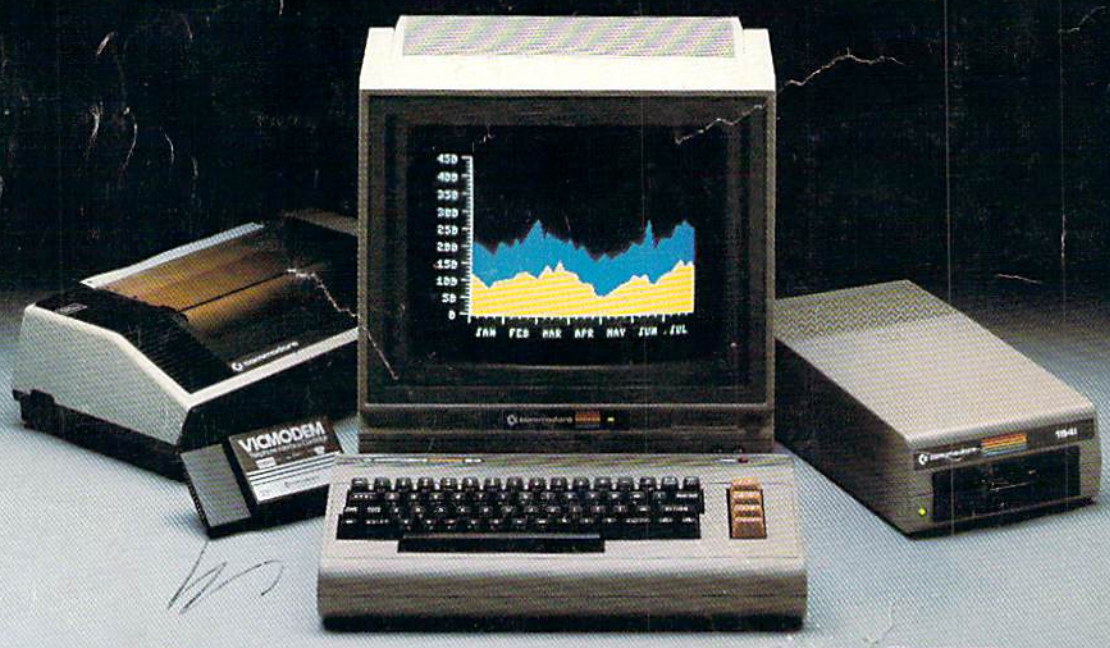
** Special heat-transfer ribbon required.

FOR $250*... YOU OUGHTA BE IN PICTURES!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU PAY.



IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

The computer at the top has a 64K memory.

It has the initials I, B, and M. And you pay for those initials.

The Commodore 64™ has a 64K memory.

But you don't pay for the initials, you just pay for the computer. About one third the price of the IBM PCjr.™

The Commodore 64 also has a typewriter-type keyboard with 66 typewriter-type keys. (Not rubber chicklet keys like the IBM PCjr.)

It has high resolution graphics with 320 x 200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and eight 3-dimensional sprites.

It has 9-octave high fidelity sound.

The Commodore 64 is capable of running thousands of programs for home and office. And if you add a printer or color monitor, disk drive and a modem—all together it just about equals the price of the IBM PCjr all alone. With no peripherals.

So you can buy a computer for a lot of money.

Or buy a lot of computer for the money.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS,
IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission